73 AMATEUR RADIO

International Edition

JANUARY 1990
ISSUE #352
USA $2.95
CAN $3.95

A WGE Publication

Home-brew:

>$73 deviation/freq. error checker

Continuity beeper

Bargain color SSTV fun continues

Easy high-gain 220 MHz antenna

KING HUSSEIN JY1

PLUS:

Tips on designing your own PC boards!

*****************3-DIGIT 481
480288 LMC R00PR095 019D
SERIALS PROCESSING DEPT ZAMP
UNIV MICROFILMS IT FFFF
300 N ZEEB RD #AD
ANN ARBOR MI 48103

Reviews:

Yaesu FT-4700RH 2m/70cm mobile rig

ICOM IC-12GAT microwave HT!

Spectrum Probe

Portal Usenet interface

QSO Tutor

EXTRA! Ham royalty in VE-land!

ICOM
-725 HF Transceiver
PATHFINDER XL
PATHFINDER XL

HOME IS WHERE YOUR IC-725 IS

Fixed, mobile or portable, ICOM's new IC-725 delivers band-commanding performance. The easy-to-operate IC-725 reflects ICOM's world-renown excellence in circuit designs, versatility and dependability. Your enjoyment is also guaranteed with ICOM's one full year warranty!

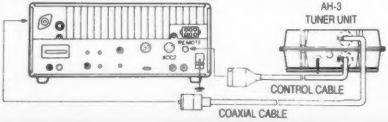
SMALL SIZE, BIG PERFORMANCE!

Extraordinary Performance! Includes: 160 through 10 meter operation • 100 watts output • Shortwave reception from 100kHz to 33MHz • SSB, CW and AM modes (FM optional) • Sensitive 105db dynamic range receiver • Low noise DDS switching • Panel-selectable RF preamp and attenuator • Dual VFO's • Selectable AGC • Rugged full duty cycle finals.

GLOBE-SPANNING OPERATION!

Full Featured Operation! 26 tunable memories with Band Stacking Registers which enable you to store a frequency, switch bands, and return to the stored frequency • 10Hz digital frequency display • Three tuning rates • Three scan modes • Highly effective Noise Blanker • RIT • Semi-QSK CW • Optional narrow CW filter • Built-in AH-3 controller • IC-725 measures only 9.0 x 3.7 x 9.4 inches (H, W, D).

Optional AH-3 automatic and remote antenna tuner for mobile and portable operation. Plugs directly into the IC-725. Wide impedance matching range. Mating whip unit (AH2-B) bolts to auto's frame, works 80-10 meters.


IC-725
TO ACC2
AH-3
TUNER UNIT
REMOTE
ACC2
CONTROL CABLE
COAXIAL CABLE

ICOM

First in Communications

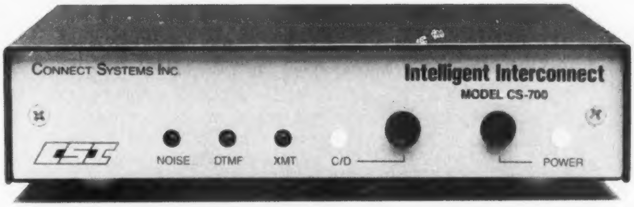
ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063 / 1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc.,
3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada

All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 7251288

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER
TRANSMIT
TX
RX
USB
21.272.50
VFO A
26
HF TRANSCEIVER IC-725
VFO
SPLIT
UP
P.SCAN
A=B
M.SCAN
M-VFO
M-CH
MEMO
M W
DOWN
ICOM
AF SQL
MIC RF PWR
SSB
CW/N
AM/FM
kHz
MHz
BAND
LOCK
FM TONE
RIT
TUNER
FUNC
THROUGH
PHONES
MIC
NB
ATT
PRE
AGC

No Other Low Cost Simplex Patch is as Advanced as our CS-700 ...



• 9 Number Autodialer • Last Number Redial • Automatic Set-up • Selectable: VOX Controlled or VOX Enhanced Sampling • Built-in Programming Keyboard and Digital Display • Hookflash • User Programmable CW ID • Fully Regenerated DTMF or Pulse Dialing • Automatic Busy and Dialtone Disconnect • Remote Controllable Relay (Relay Optional) **. . . and more.**

The new CS-700 is a microcomputer controlled sampling interconnect that will add fully automatic radio telephone capability to any existing simplex base station.

User selectable VOX enhanced or VOX controlled sampling gives a choice of sample rate reduction, or, no sample interruptions while the land party is speaking.

The built-in keyboard and display give total control of all user programmable features, e.g. toll restrict, CW ID, access codes, timers, autodialer memory, etc.

The CS-700 interfaces quickly and easily. Only three simple connections required. Automatic sample window set-up and user programming defaults assure a speedy installation.

NEW

**CALL OR WRITE FOR
MORE INFORMATION TODAY**

CSI

Connect Systems Inc.
2064 Eastman Avenue, Suite 113
Ventura, CA 93003
Phone (805) 642-7184

CSI is a registered trademark of Connect Systems Inc.

Number 12 on your Feedback card

Number 1 on your Feedback card

WELCOME NEWCOMERS

The Spirit of Home-Brew

Almost every day one of us in the editorial office receives a call from an amateur radio operator who's excited about something he's **home-brewing** or **modifying**.

"It may not work as well as a commercial transceiver, but I get more satisfaction out of operating it."

"Everybody told me it couldn't be done, but I'm doing it, and I want to send you an article on it as soon as I'm finished testing it."

"It's just so much fun to use something you've put together yourself. You know it inside and out, and if you want to modify it, you don't have to guess about what's inside."

Our callers are more than excited; often their tone of voice conveys religious joy in the art of creating something that didn't exist before. And what is more religious than creativity—than being a creator, with at least a small "c"?

Sure, the transceiver already existed before our caller built his—but *his* transceiver didn't. It's one of a kind. His transceiver is his baby, and he's proud of it.

Of course, sometimes hams do invent new equipment, such as a type of meter or relay or filter that didn't exist before. Or they use existing equipment and parts in ways that no one else has done before. But whether a ham starts from scratch or just slightly modifies his shiny, store-bought equipment to suit his needs, the feeling of satisfaction is much the same. Only the intensity varies, depending on the person's perception of his accomplishment.

At bottom, the spirit of home-brew is the spirit of **creativity**. Other people know this spirit in other ways, such as in building a house, tastefully disguising leftovers, painting a picture, writing a book, or discovering a new way of doing business.

Modifications are Home-Brew, Too!

How often have you bought a piece of commercial equipment that was absolutely perfect in every respect for *your* needs?

Modifications are popular. In 1989, *73* published 26 articles on modifications for existing equipment, in addition to 78 home-brew construction projects. See the "1989 Annual Index" in the December 1989 issue for a list. The Uniden modifications have been some of the most popular this year. When you look over the "1989 Annual Index," also note that any updates (corrections, additional information, etc.) in following issues are referenced right below the article entry so that you can find them easily.

Many people inherit or buy **CB** equipment which they wish to convert for operation on the **amateur radio bands.** We receive many requests for copies of CB-to-10 articles, the earliest in this series dating back to May 1977 (end an SASE for a list). Apparently, the early CB-to-10 articles are still useful. Which brings up a point: If you have used the information a CB-to-10 article to modify equipment, please write or call us about the results.

Modifying used equipment is an alternative to buying expensive new equipment. If you enjoy working with tools and the innards of radios, you can customize your equipment and economize at the same time. However, the following warning applies to modifications as well as **repairs**.

Beware of Repairs

Repairing your equipment is another aspect of the home-brew, do-it-yourself way of thinking. Before you take the screwdriver to your new commercial **rig** to explore the possibility of repairing it yourself, read KB1UM's column on "Fix or Ship?" in the June 1989 issue of *73*. What if you blow it (metaphorically speaking, I hope) and void your warranty? What if, in spite of your best intentions, you not only fail to fix, but further damage, your rig? KB1UM tells you how to decide what to do so that you can avoid trouble.

Check the February, March, and August 1989 "Ask Kabooms" for advice on troubleshooting circuitry, knowing which **component** to suspect first, and how to go about reading schematics.

Essential Tools

Have you ever wished that you knew at least a little bit about construction techniques so that you could change just one or two items on a device? A little change can make a big difference. Maybe you'd prefer an LED to that annoying buzzer.

In the November "Welcome Newcomers," I mentioned *One Evening Electronics Projects,* by Calvin R. Graf and Richard S. Goss, as a good book for beginning construction. It's easy to understand and use. No words are wasted, but neither is it too sparse. Look for it in "Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf" in this issue. The 16 projects include modifications for your telephone, an audio continuity and voltage tester, polarity-sensing continuity tester using LEDs, "probevolt," LED voltage and polarity indicator, poweralert, a light-sensitive audio oscillator, and more.

Since then, I've come across another book while prowling around the bookshelves—*First Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects,* edited by Art Salsberg and published by Howard W. Sams & Company. It has a good getting-started section as well as some useful electronics projects.

To begin, you need a few tools, some inexpensive parts, and a little knowledge, beginning with safety precautions. Ham books for beginners, such as *Tune in the World,* have photos of components to help you learn how to identify them, and descriptions of their characteristics, properties, and uses. For soldering, see WB9RRT's "Soldering Sidebar" in the August 1988 issue. Check "Tech Tips" for PC board fabrication and other information on how to do things faster, easier, and better. . . . de Linda KA1UKM

A Basic Tool Kit

- Soldering iron kit, including a desoldering device.
- Multimeter to measure voltage (in volts), current (in amperes), and resistance (in ohms, represented by Ω).
- IC (integrated circuit) extractor.
- Needle-nose pliers.
- Diagonal wire-cutting pliers.
- Blade and Phillips screwdrivers.
- Set of nut drivers.
- Wire stripper.
- A box for storing **junk**; i.e., valuable parts, components, and miscellaneous items from diverse sources.
- If necessary: A hiding place to keep your tools so that family members will have to ask before borrowing.
- If possible: A friend with experience and extras, such as an oscilloscope, a frequency counter, signal generator, etc.

Glossary

Amateur Radio Bands You must have an amateur radio operator's license to operate on the ham bands. There are different types of licenses with different privileges. The Novice license requires minimal theory and Morse code at 5 wpm. Privileges for this license include operating on six ham bands—the 80, 40, 15, 10, and 1.25 meter bands; and the 23 centimeter band—in specific modes, such as voice or CW (continuous wave, or Morse code).

CB Citizen's Band; the 11 meter band from 26.965–27.405 MHz. Anyone may operate CB without a license as long as FCC regulations pertaining to this band are observed.

Components Parts or devices in a circuit, such as resistors and capacitors.

Home-brew Do-it-yourself! Practicing creativity.

Junk Potentially valuable miscellany.

Modification You can modify a home-brewed or commercial device. Modifications range from very slight changes in existing equipment to massive overhauling.

PC Board Printed circuit board.

Repair A repair may sometimes be equivalent to a modification, especially by the manufacturer of new equipment for which you have a warranty. Modifications usually void the warranty.

Repairs which make the rig better than it was before it broke down, are certainly modifications. Simple "re-pairs" (for example, you reconnect a spring to a plastic part) only restore the equipment to its original condition.

Rig A ham radio, or transceiver that both receives and sends; a separate transmitter and receiver regarded as a unit.

73 AMATEUR RADIO®

JANUARY 1990
Issue #352

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FEATURES

9 The King and Us
King Hussein VE6JY1 visits the Canadian West. .... McGregor, VE6VIP

HOME-BREW

10 Poor Man's Service Monitor
A must for serious FM experimenters. N6MWS

18 The 1¼ Meter Serendipity Antenna
Convert your Bearcat scanner antenna into a real hot-shot on 220 MHz. KA1LCC

22 Painless PCBs
How do you design a printed circuit board from a schematic? Read this for some handy pointers. WB9RRT

26 Continuity Beeper
Build this project for continuity checking convenience. . . W9DTW

41 Color SSTV for the Atari ST, Part II
An even better (and still cheap) way to get on this exotic mode. WB2OSZ

REVIEWS

20 Yaesu FT-4700RH
Versatile 2m/70cm mobile transceiver. K3RVN/G0EZZ

24 The Portal System
Greenhorn's way to explore ham radio's most fascinating on-line forum! N4RVE

30 The Spectrum Probe
Handheld spectrum analyzer that won't cost you megabucks. N4RVE

35 PC QSO Tutor
Puts the FUN back into studying for your ham license. KA1TGA

36 ICOM 12GAT HT
1.2 GHz operation on an HT! WB6IGP

Mike Jackson
Fisherman

Fish out the story on K9KEJ on page 17.

Cover by Alice Scofield

DEPARTMENTS

62 Above and Beyond
72 Ad Index
48 Ask Kaboom
66 Barter 'n' Buy
88 de K6MH
71 Dealer Directory
46 DX
17 Feedback Index
83 Ham Help
17 Ham Profiles
78 Hamsats
54 Homing In
69 Index: 1/90
80 Letters
4 Never Say Die
74 New Products
58 Packet Talk
88 Propagation
52 QRP
6 QRX
64 RTTY Loop
82 73 International
80 Special Events
86 Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf
59 Updates
2 Welcome Newcomers

FEEDBACK... FEEDBACK!
It's like being there—right here in our offices! How? Just take advantage of our FEEDBACK card on page 17. You'll notice a feedback number at the beginning of each article and column. We'd like you to rate what you read so that we can print what types of things you like best. And then we will draw one Feedback card each month for a free subscription to *73*.

WHODUNIT

PUBLISHING STAFF
Wayne Green W2NSD/1
Jim Morrissett K6MH/1

EDITORIAL STAFF
Wayne Green W2NSD/1
Jim Morrissett K6MH/1
Bryan Hastings NS1B
Hope Currier
Linda Reneau KA1UKM
Joyce Sawtelle
Arnie Johnson N1BAC
David Cowhig WA1LBP
Mike Bryce WB8VGE
Michael Geier KB1UM
Jim Gray W1XU/7
Chuck Houghton WB6IGP
Dr. Marc Leavey WA3AJR
Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
Joe Moell K0OV
Bill Pasternak WA6ITF
Arliss Thompson W7XU

ADVERTISING STAFF
Ed Verbin
Jim Bail KA1TGA
Lisa Niemela
Donna DiRusso
1-603-525-4201
1-800-225-5083

PRODUCTION STAFF
William Heydolph
Alice Scofield
Susan Allen
Linda Drew
Viki Van Valen
Ruth Benedict
Dale Williams
Peri Adams
Dan Croteau

CIRCULATION STAFF
Rodney Bell
Janet LaFontaine
To subscribe: 1-800-289-0388

BUSINESS STAFF
Tim Pelkey
Jerry Bellerose
1-603-525-4201/FAX 4423

Editorial Offices
WGE Center
Forest Road, Hancock NH 03449
603-525-4201
Subscription Services
1-800-289-0388
Colorado/Foreign Subscribers
call 1-303-447-9330

Wayne Green Enterprises is a division of International Data Group.

Reprints: The first copy of an article $3.00 (each additional copy—$1.50). Write to 73 Amateur Radio Magazine, WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449.

FB

Editorial Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone: 603-525-4201

Advertising Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone: 800-225-5083

Circulation Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone : 603-525-4201

Manuscripts Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. A premium will be paid for accepted articles that have been submitted electronically (CompuServe ppn 70310,775 or MCI Mail "WGEPUB" or GEnie address "MAG73") or on disk as an IBM-compatible ASCII file. You can also contact us at the 73 BBS at (603) 525-4438, 300 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit. All contributions should be directed to the *73* editorial offices. "How to Write for *73*" guidelines are available upon request. US citizens must include their social security number with submitted manuscripts.

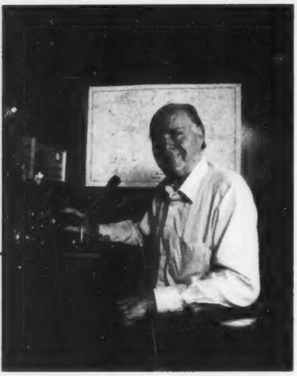
73 Amateur Radio (ISSN 0889-5309) is published monthly by WGE Publishing, Inc., WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock, New Hampshire 03449. Entire contents ©1990 by WGE Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission from the publisher. For Subscription Services write *73 Amateur Radio*, PO Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866, or call 1-800-289-0388. In CO call 1-303-447-9330. The subscription rate is: one year $24.97; two years $39.97. Additional postage for Canada is $7.00 and for other foreign countries, $19.00 surface and $37.00 airmail per year. All foreign orders must be accompanied by payment is US funds. Second class postage paid at Hancock, New Hampshire and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second class mail registration number 9566. Microfilm Edition—University Microfilm, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Postmaster: send address changes to *73 Amateur Radio*, PO Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866.

Contract: This is a legal document. Merely by reading this, you are agreeing to get out of your everlasting rut and try something new—like packet or OSCAR. This will keep you from making the Silent Key list without living a little.

Number 2 on your Feedback card

NEVER SAY DIE

Wayne Green W2NSD/1



Ho Hum—No Growth Again

Judging from 99% of the ham club newsletters I read, there's almost zero interest in doing anything about preserving our hobby. Fine, if that's the way you really want it. Though I'll sure miss amateur radio, I've got enough other interests to keep me busy. Like this last weekend, for instance, when Sherry and I zipped over to Munich on a quick business trip.

Unless you're deaf, dumb and blind, you know that the FCC license counts are a disaster. For instance, during the first nine months of 1988 there were 31,000 license renewals. During the same period in 1989 we had 3,300. That's only a 90% drop in renewals, so what's to worry? We need new hams, not those old worn out retreads, right?

After all, Novice Enhancement and the enormous push by ham clubs to license newcomers has been fantastically successful. I know that's true because I read it in another ham magazine—and they wouldn't print it if is weren't true. But where have all these new hams gone?

The FCC figures show us with an actual growth of 0.1%. Well heck, that's a bummer, but I've been reading about the proposed new ARRL no-code license—just wait'll that hits! Sure. Like the same deal did in Canada, where in ten years they've attracted less than 100 takers. We're bigger, maybe we can pull in a thousand new hams in ten years.

They tried a similar no-code license in Britain, too. Didn't do much for them either. Maybe it's time to give up and sell our gear for what we can while the selling is good.

No-code really worked in Japan, but everyone knows they're smarter and much harder working than we are. They have a tremendous national pride—something we used to have and us old timers still remember with nostalgia. They're working hard for Japan and we're working half-heartedly for ourselves—as long as work doesn't interfere too much with our personal lives. Pass me another six-pack.

The way it looks to me is that the ham club newsletters I read reflect our grassroots. The message is clear: We really don't care. I'm getting the same message loud and clear from 90% of the ham industry, so all this controversy over no-code is just wheel-spinning. Much ado over nothing, to coin a phrase. No-code will only have some meaning if we're going to do something about promoting amateur radio.

Munich

One result of having a couple of darned good assistants is that I have a little more freedom to travel—at least on weekends. On the last few weekends I've been able to get away and give talks at the Huntsville and Louisville hamfests, go to Los Angeles for a Kenwood new product unveiling and I even went on a scuba-diving Caribbean trip. I'll put the story of that trip on the *73* BBS, in case you're interested in diving. It would take up too much room in 73, even though I know you'd enjoy my adventure.

So what about Munich? Well, a couple weeks ago there was a story on PBS radio about the new dance craze in Europe, the Lambada. I noted this for my wife, Sherry, who produces how-to-dance videos. A week later she saw the Lambada on a TV news report and decided it was getting time to produce a video.

Kathy, the star of her videos, had never heard of the Lambada—and worse, was unable to even find a dance teacher who knew how to do it. Well, it's popular in Europe, so let's go over and video tape some people dancing it so Kathy will be able to do a video.

I got in touch with some publishing friends in Munich and the next day we were on our way. We arrived Saturday afternoon and had our video done before midnight. We even found a dozen Lambada CDs in the local record stores!

The Lambada is a mixture of dirty dancing, the samba, bossa nova, tango, cha cha and a few other Brazilian dances. I interviewed a Brazilian dance teacher in Munich and was promised an article for my music magazine on it.

When I saw how enthusiastically the otherwise staid Germans went for the dance, I knew it would be big in America. I went along to help Sherry do a video, but I ended up deciding to import Lambada CDs and cassettes. They'll sell like crazy in a few months. And I'll bet Sherry's how-to video will be the best seller of her 60+ videos.

The dance is great fun, real easy to learn, and it's the closest thing to the sex act on the dance floor. The kids (of all ages) will love it.

Nope, no hamming. I'm going back in mid-February to Munich and then driving to Vienna, Crakow and Prague. I hope to meet ham groups then. Maybe you can help?

I'll be in London for the Thanksgiving long weekend. In January it's CES in Las Vegas, the annual ham skiing bash in Aspen (9-16th), then Cannes for a music conference at the end of the month.

I'll be in L.A. March 9–13th for a music conference, if there are any clubs who need an exhausted old ham speaker. Mobile (AL) April 5–6th for my Drum submarine reunion. Dayton the 26th. May 29–June 2 Nashville for another music conference. Chicago June 3–5th for CES. That's about all I've got on my 1990 dance card so far.

There's a fantastic scuba trip to a virgin reef in the Bahamas coming in July if you're into diving. I'm hearing from more and more ham divers interested in my organizing combo diving/ham visits to the rarer Caribbean Islands. Are you game? Want to cope with pileups?

With all that travel I won't have time to get to many hamfests—and even fewer ham club meetings. If your club would like to have me speak, here's how we can do it. I have a couple of 8mm video cameras here, so if you'll write down some questions that you'd like to have me answer or topics you'd like me to talk about, I'll get together with Jim Morrissett K6MH and we'll video my answers. We'll then copy the 8mm to VHS for you and send you the tape. I don't know how long it'll be—could easily run an hour.

The video quality won't be all that great—and I'm not about to spend $3,000 more to buy two new High-8 cameras so you'll get broadcast quality. But it'll be pretty good. It should be interesting meeting entertainment for you. Better than some guy from Public Service.

Send me $20 and your list of topics. That'll cover the blank tape, packing, mailing, with a little left for eventually buying better video equipment in case this gets popular.

I can talk about the time when we came "that close" to losing amateur radio. I was there, so I know what happened. I can talk about how hamming was fifty years ago—which you probably already know. I can talk about new ham technologies which can be developed. I can talk about education, welfare, drugs, the China mess, how to save amateur radio, entrepreneurialism, cutting college costs, no-code, how microcomputers got started, how Radio Shack saved IBM, why IBM is now in trouble, how Texas Instruments blew $800 million and threw away billions, how the Incentive Licensing disaster happened, the latest in low magnetic field developments, communicating with the dead and with alien civilizations, EMP, how life started, how the mind works, the old RTTY days, how hams started cellular radio, how repeaters got organized, how to clean up our bands, how to put K1MAN and KV4FV out of the jamming business, etc. What'll you have?

With some encouragement I'll build up a library of video talks which you'll be able to use to further discourage kids from coming to your club meetings.

Killer Blankets II

Dr. Ross Adey KU6I, in his presentation at the 1989 ARRL SW Division Convention on the effects of low energy 60 Hz magnetic fields on our bodies, had an interesting comment to make about the press: ". . . when the press says that this is controversial, what it really means is that the reporter is too uneducated and too stupid to understand what he has been told."

The November *Consumer Reports* devoted two pages to discussing the dangers of using electric blankets—and four pages to rating comforters to use instead. In case you don't read *CR* (tsk), one of their top recommendations is the L.L. Bean #8406KK at $84. They also gave good grades to Springs Performance Jeweltone Solids at $33. They found that goose down filling was no warmer than synthetic-filling, only a whole lot more expensive. That's good news for allergy-prone people like me.

By now, unless you are truly insulated from the real world by functional illiteracy (you can read, but you don't bother), you've been reading an increasing number of articles on the dangers of magnetic fields—such as in the Oct. 31st *Business Week*.

I also recently read an interesting article on experiments with animals which have been oriented away from the Earth's magnetic field, with some startling results to their development even with as little as five degrees off the north-south axis.

Getting back to Ross, he's right about the press—a distressingly high percentage of reporters are woefully uneducated. This put me in mind of the hams who meet me and start out by saying, "Well, I don't always agree

Continued on page 68

KENWOOD

pacesetter in Amateur Radio

All New Dual Bander!

Two in the Hand!

TH-75A

2m/70cm Dual Band HT

The new TH-75A Dual Band HT from Kenwood is here now! Many of the award-winning features in our dual band mobile transceivers are designed into one hand-held package.

- **Dual Watch** function allows you to monitor both bands at the same time.
- **1.5 watts on 2 meters and 70cm: 5 watts when operated on 12 VDC (or PB-8 battery pack).**
- **Large dual multi-function LCD display.**
- **10 memory channels** for each band stores frequency, CTCSS, repeater offset, frequency step information, and reverse. A lithium battery backs up memories. Two memories for "odd split" operation.
- **Selectable full duplex operation.**
- **Extended receiver range:** 141–163.995 and 438–449.995 MHz; transmit on Amateur band only. (Modifiable for MARS and CAP. Permits required. Specifications guaranteed on Amateur bands only.)
- **Uses the same accessories as the TH-25AT (except soft cases).**
- **Volume and balance controls, plus separate squelch controls on top panel.**
- **Super easy-to-use!** For example, to recall memory channel, just push the channel number!
- **CTCSS encode/decode built-in!**
- **Automatic Band Change (ABC).** Automatically switches between main and sub band when signal is present.
- **Automatic offset selection on 2 meters.**
- **Tone alert system for quiet monitoring.** When CTCSS decode is on, the tone alert will function only when a signal with the proper tone is received.
- **Four ways to scan**, including ***dual memory scan,*** with time operated or carrier operated scan stop modes, and priority alert.
- **Automatic battery saver circuit extends battery life.**

DUAL BAND HT
KENWOOD
TH-75A
144 440 FM DUAL BANDER

- **Supplied accessories:** Dual band rubber-flex antenna, PB-6 battery pack, wall charger, belt hook, wrist strap, water resistant dust caps.

Optional Accessories

• **PB-5** 7.2 V, 200 mAh NiCd pack for 1.5 W output • **PB-6** 7.2 V, 600 mAh NiCd pack • **PB-7** 7.2 V, 1100 mAh NiCd pack • **PB-8** 12 V, 600 mAh NiCd for 5 W output • **PB-9** 7.2 V, 600 mAh NiCd with built-in charger • **BC-10** Compact charger • **BC-11** Rapid charger • **BT-6** 6-cell AA battery case • **DC-1/PG-2V** DC adapter • **HMC-2** Headset with VOX and PTT • **SC-22 and SC-23** Soft case • **SMC-30/31** Speaker mics. • **WR-1** Water resistant bag.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.
Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.

Number 3 on your Feedback card

QRX . . .

EDITED BY BRYAN HASTINGS NS1B

Double Dayton

Japan Ham-Fair '89 turned out to be one of the largest amateur radio gatherings ever held. Approximately 58,000 attendees from 14 nations visited this massive ham convention, held August 25–27 at the New Hall of the International Trade Center in Tokyo, Japan. The list of dignitaries included IARU President Richard Baldwin W1RU and Chinese Radio Sports Association Vice-President Cheng Ping BZ1CP.

SP Now Mobile

Polish amateurs are now allowed to operate mobile, it was announced at the recent SP DX Convention in Warsaw. Eventually, mobile operation will be a normal part of SP licensing procedures, but right now Polish hams must have a license endorsement to use the new privileges. Packet is also expected soon, with a new SP Packet organization officially formed during the DX gathering.

OSCAR 13 Suffers Second Hit

OSCAR 13 was again put off-limits to general ham use on October 29. AMSAT-DL in Germany sent an urgent notice to all satellite users that apparently solar radiation has again corrupted the Internal Housekeeping Computer on the satellite. A-O-13 had the same problem a few weeks ago and was down for almost a week. Graham Ratcliff VK5AGR in Australia will attempt to re-start the computer. He will keep everyone posted on the condition of the bird.

In a related matter, Ross Forbes WB6GFJ of Project OSCAR informs us that the North American DCE Gateway now functions on incoming traffic only. Some of the gear was destroyed during the recent San Francisco earthquake. The equipment will soon be replaced.

Autopatch Phone Rates

California hams who own autopatch repeaters may soon be getting a welcome surprise from Pacific Telephone. Word is that the company will soon change the service for amateur autopatches from commercial rates to residential rates. The exact date for the change is unknown, and it applies to Pacific Telephone customers only. If your autopatch is on General Telephone, you will have to wait a while longer to see how they respond to the Pac Tel policy change.

VE-land Changes

Canada should have its revised amateur radio licensing structure in place within a year. All indications are that things are on schedule with the DOC Regulations. The syllabus and question banks are expected to be ready in March of 1990. The new regulations will be promulgated for several months before implementation of the restructured Canadian Amateur Service takes effect in September.

Micronesia

On October 12, the United States and the Federated States of Micronesia (V63) entered into a Third Party traffic agreement covering amateur radio. The agreement permits hams in both nations to relay personal messages on behalf of the citizenry. In addition, the agreement stipulates that when public telecommunications are not available, as in a disaster, communications relating to the safety of life and property may be handled by amateur operators in the two countries. Commercial messages are prohibited.

Brando

One of the nation's leading authors is looking to ham radio for help in his next book. Peter Manso is the author of *Mailer, His Life and Times* and other bestsellers. Manso has won countless awards for his work, and now he has undertaken to write about one of the world's best known actors, Marlon Brando.

Brando, an amateur radio operator, held several callsigns over the years, including WA6RBU and FO0GJ. If you have ever worked Brando under any of his many callsigns, and if you have a vivid recollection of the contact, Peter Manso would like to hear from you. Write him at PO Box 668, Truro MA 02666. Also, see the classified ads in the November issue of *QST*, page 180, for more information.

Instant Track Delayed

Deliveries of the new Instant Track program information from Project OSCAR were scheduled to begin on 1 November, but they've been delayed. If you ordered it before that date, you will eventually receive a flyer with information about the program. They were assembling the mailing in Los Altos Hills, California, on the day the area was hit by the 7.1 magnitude earthquake. Shipment is now being resumed.

Attention All Parents, Teachers and Students

The nominating period is now open for the 1990 *Westlink Report* Young Ham of the Year. The award, widely supported by industry, is given annually to a radio amateur, 18 years of age or younger, who best epitomizes the accomplishments of youth in amateur radio as related to community and amateur radio service on a local, regional, or national level; promotion of international goodwill through amateur radio; promotion of high ethical and moral values through amateur radio; education through and/or with amateur radio, or any combination of the foregoing.

To qualify, a candidate must hold a valid FCC Novice class or higher amateur license, be a resident of the United States, and attend an accredited learning institution. Letters of nomination are due no later than 1 May 1990 and must be detailed, accurate, and contain substantiating data to any and all claims made. The 1990 award presentation will take place at the ARRL National Convention in Kansas City in June 1990. Send nominations and substantiating documentation to 1990 Young Ham of the Year Award, *The Westlink Report*, 28197 Robin Avenue, Saugus CA 91350.

Fuji Off Line

The Japan Amateur Radio League (JARL) has announced termination of the operation of Amateur Satellite JAS-1/FUJI-OSCAR 12 effective November 5 because of low power generation.

Japan plans to launch its second amateur satellite, JAS-1B, in February 1990. To help publicize the event, the JARL recently placed special events station 8J6JSB into operation on all of the HF bands. It's operational from 1400–2000 UTC weekdays, 1400–2200 UTC on Saturdays, and 1000–2200 on Sundays and holidays.

Extra Quake Activity

WD6BPT at the St. Judes Hospital and Rehabilitation Center in Fullerton, California, was activated following last month's Northern California earthquake. The station came on at the request of the National Disaster Medical System. Manning the station, WA6OPS and N6FSL spent a day obtaining the status of hospitals in the affected area for the NDMS coordination center in Minnesota and the national headquarters of the Red Cross.

Out of Data

Zenith has dumped out of the PC market. The last of the truly "domestic" US manufacturers of home electronics has quieted speculation that it was backing out of the consumer market by selling its computer division to the Groupe Bull of France. The company says it will now concentrate on home entertainment and allied markets.

Thanx . . .

. . . to all those who contributed to this month's QRX. They are: *Westlink Report*, JARL, AMSAT-NA, CRRL, ARRL, GB2RS, JRRL, Telex, and Broadcast Television Magazine. Keep your photos and news items rolling into QRX!

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

NEW!

Affordable DX-ing!

TS-140S

HF transceiver with general coverage receiver.

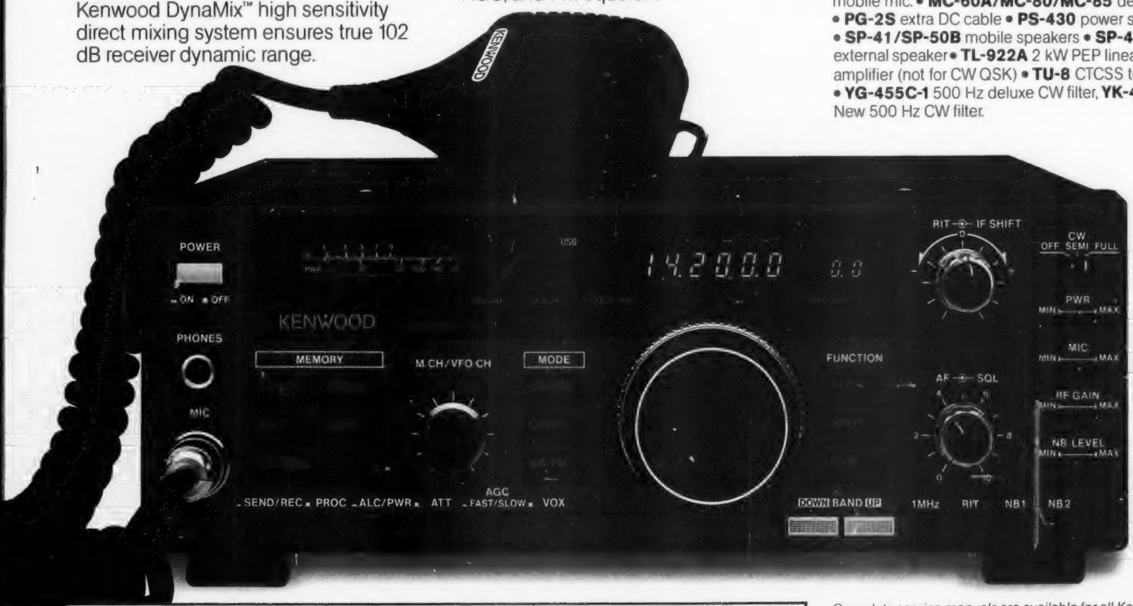
Compact, easy-to-use, full of operating enhancements, and feature packed. These words describe the new TS-140S HF transceiver. Setting the pace once again, Kenwood introduces new innovations in the world of "look-alike" transceivers!

- **Covers all HF Amateur bands with 100 W output.** General coverage receiver tunes from 50 kHz to 35 MHz. *(Receiver specifications guaranteed from 500 kHz to 30 MHz.)* Modifiable for HF MARS operation. *(Permit required).*
- **All modes built-in.** LSB, USB, CW, FM and AM.
- **Superior receiver dynamic range** Kenwood DynaMix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system ensures true 102 dB receiver dynamic range.

- **New Feature! Programmable band marker.** Useful for staying within the limits of your ham license. For contesters, program in the suggested frequencies to prevent QRM to non-participants.
- **Famous Kenwood interference reducing circuits.** IF shift, dual noise blankers, RIT, RF attenuator, selectable AGC, and FM squelch.
- **M. CH/VFO CH sub-dial.** 10 kHz step tuning for quick QSY at VFO mode, and UP/DOWN memory channel for easy operation.
- **Selectable full (QSK) or semi break-in CW.**
- **31 memory channels.** Store frequency, mode and CW wide/narrow selection. Split frequencies may be stored in 10 channels for repeater operation.
- **RF power output control.**
- **AMTOR/PACKET compatible!**
- **Built-in VOX circuit.**
- **MC-43S UP/DOWN mic. included.**

Optional Accessories:

• **AT-130** compact antenna tuner • **AT-250** automatic antenna tuner • **HS-5/HS-6/HS-7** headphones • **IF-232C/IF-10C** computer interface • **MA-5/VP-1** HF mobile antenna (5 bands) • **MB-430** mobile bracket • **MC-43S** extra UP/DOWN hand mic. • **MC-55** (8-pin) goose neck mobile mic. • **MC-60A/MC-80/MC-85** desk mics. • **PG-2S** extra DC cable • **PS-430** power supply • **SP-41/SP-50B** mobile speakers • **SP-430** external speaker • **TL-922A** 2 kW PEP linear amplifier (not for CW QSK) • **TU-8** CTCSS tone unit • **YG-455C-1** 500 Hz deluxe CW filter, **YK-455C-1** New 500 Hz CW filter.



TS-680S

All-mode multi-bander

- 6m (50-54 MHz) 10 W output plus all HF Amateur bands (100 W output).
- Extended 6m receiver frequency range 45 MHz to 60 MHz. Specs. guaranteed from 50 to 54 MHz.
- Same functions of the TS-140S except optional VOX (VOX-4 required for VOX operation).
- Preamplifier for 6 and 10 meter band.

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

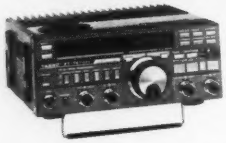
KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

rfe

rf enterprises

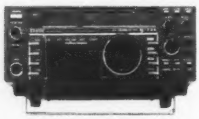
YAESU



FT-757 GX-II

FT-767GX; FT-747GX; FT-736R; Handhelds for 2M, 220, &440Mhz; Mobile rigs; Dualbanders; and other Yaesu equipment & accessories. Call!

ICOM

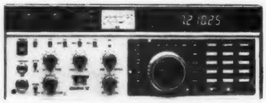


IC-735

160-10M, General Coverage Receive, Dual VFO & 12 Memory Channels, QSK, Compact.

ICOM has a great line of equipment -- from HF to UHF: Mobile and base rigs, receivers -- HF to UHF, handhelds, and accessories. Call us for ICOM.

TEN-TEC



MODEL 562 OMNI V

OTHER TEN-TEC PRODUCTS:

Omni V HF Transceiver
Model 585 Paragon
Model 425 Titan Linear Amplifier
Model 420 Hercules Solid State HF Amplifier
Model 238 Antenna Tuner

ANTENNAS & TOWERS

CUSHCRAFT

A3S (RFE exclusive) Tribander
A4S Tribander
R5 (10,12,15,17,20)
AP8 (80 - 10 Vertical)
AV5 (80 - 10 Vertical)
40-2CD 2-el 40M. beam
A50-5 5-el 6M. beam
617-6B 6 Mtr. boomer
ARX-2B Ringo Ranger II
A147-11 11-el 146-148MHz
215WB 15-el wide band 2M
32-19 19-el. 2M beam
4218XL 18-el 2M Boomer
424B 24-el 432MHz
AOP-1 OSCAR pack

Call for prices on the entire line!

KLM

KT34A	$409.00
KT34XA	599.00

HF Monobanders, VHF, UHF, & OSCAR antennas in stock.

ALPHA-DELTA

DX-A Sloper	$46.95
DX-CC	79.95
DX-DD	65.95

HUSTLER

6BTV	80-10 mtr vertical	$139.95
5BTV	80-10 mtr vertical	124.95
G6-144B	2 mtr base antenna	89.95
G7-144	2 mtr base antenna	124.95

Complete mobile systems.

BUTTERNUT

HF6VX Vertical, 80-10M.
HF2V Vertical, 80 & 40M.
RMK II roof mount kit
STR II radial kit
TBR-160, coil kit for 160M
WARC resonators
HF5B Compact beam, 20-10M

ROHN TOWERS:

SELF-SUPPORTING

(6 sq. ft. model)

BX64	64 ft.	$499

(10 sq. ft. models)

HBX40	40 ft.	$289
HBX48	48 ft.	$374
HBX56	56 ft.	$489

(18 sq. ft. models)

HDBX40	40 ft.	$349
HDBX48	48 ft.	$464

(Ratings based on 10 ft. boom.)

GUYED TOWER SECTIONS

25G, 45G, 55G & accessories
Call for current prices.

New! 7 ft. UPS shippable 25G sections

FOLD-OVER TOWERS

Call for current prices.

TELEX/hy-gain

Crank-up towers: 37 -70 '

TH7DXS: 7-el. tribander
TH5 Mk2: 5-el tribander
Explorer-14: tribander
Discoverer: 40 Meter beams
205BAS: 5-el, 20 M. beam
204BAS: 4-el, 20 M. beam
155BAS: 5-el, 15 M. beam
105BAS: 5-el, 10 M. beam
18HTS: 80-10 M. vertical
18ATV/WBS: 80-10 M. vertical
V2S; V3S; & V4S
215-DX: 15 el. 144 MHz beam
7031-DX: 31 el. 432 MHz beam
64BS & 66BS: 6 Meter beams
OSCAR Link Antennas

Complete inventory. Call for prices.

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

RS-4A	$ 39.95	**RS-7A**	$ 49.95	**RS-12A**	$ 69.95
RS-20A	88.95	**RS-35A**	139.95	**RS-50A**	199.95
RS-20M	109.95	**RS-35M**	159.95	**RS-50M**	219.95
VS-20M	124.95	**VS-35M**	174.95	**VS-50M**	232.95

ACCESSORIES

MFJ

METERS KEYERS
TUNERS
ACCESSORIES SWITCHES

989C TUNER

TNC UNITS DUMMY LOADS
ANTENNA BRIDGES
CLOCKS

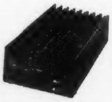
PK-232

Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR, Packet, Facsimile, & Navtex

AT-300 TUNER

ISOPOLES & M² ANTENNAS

NYE VIKING MBV-A



rf concepts

AMERITRON AL-80A

WIRE & CABLE

BELDEN COAX: (When you want the best)

9913 low loss	$0.49/ft.	RG8X (9258)	$0.24/ft.
RG-213/U (8267)	$0.49/ft.	RG-11A/U (8261)	$0.45/ft.
RG-8/U (8237)	$0.39/ft.	RG-58A/U (8259)	$0.19/ft.
RG-8/U (8214)	$0.43/ft.	RG-59/U (8241)	$0.20/ft.
RG-214/U (8268)	$2.99/ft.		

COPPERWELD ANTENNA WIRE:

Solid: 12 ga...$0.12/ft.; Solid: 14 ga...$0.09/ft.; Stranded 14 ga...$0.10/ft.

ROTOR CABLE:

Standard(6-22, 2-18).....$0.21 Heavy Duty(6-18,2-16).....$0.38/ft.

We stock Amphenol Connectors and Andrew Heliax.
Connectors Installed!

VISA **Mastercard**
Personal checks verified with
Telecheck

Prices subject to change without notice.
Shipping additional except as noted.
Returns subject to 15% restocking fee.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-233-2482
Shipping info., Technical, Inside Minnesota, & DX
218-765-3254
Telex: 4933032 RFE UI FAX: 218-765-3308

rf enterprises
HCR Box 43
Merrifield, MN 56465
Call us for all your amateur needs.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The King and Us

King Hussein VE6JY1 and the royal family visit Alberta, Canada.

by Ken McGregor and Victor Post VE6VIP

When Victor Post VE6VIP heard that King Hussein JY1 was on his way to Alberta, he quickly got a group of Canadian hams together to organize a welcoming reception, with the approval of the Chief of Protocol and the Premier of Alberta. At VE6VIP's request, Ray Flat, regional director of Communications Canada in Edmonton, assigned the king the Canadian callsign VE6/JY1.

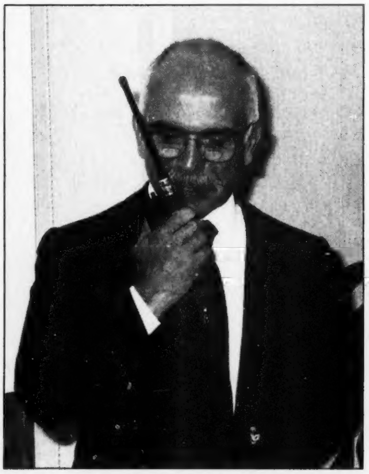


Photo A. King Hussein VE6/JY1 tries out his new FT-411.

VE6VIP, Norm Waltho VE6VW, and others, contacted local amateurs who could attend the reception. Soon they had invitations and name tags printed up, accommodations reserved at the Palliser Hotel in Calgary, and a buffet arranged for the reception. VE6VIP made and framed a 11″ x 14″ QSL print of Morraine Lake, superimposed with the king's call letters, then made 8″ x 10″ copies for attendees of the reception.

Roll Out the Red Carpet

King Hussein arrived on October 13, 1989. Victor VE6VIP, official photographer for royal tours, drove his car throughout the tour with his Kenwood TS-440S at the king's disposal. When the king, queen, and prince went for a walk at Lake Louise, the king took advantage of VE6VIP's mobile unit. Len Kochan VE6LEN, net controller in Edmonton, had a pile-up as soon as the king said "73" into the microphone. Amateurs from all over the country tried to catch a word with him. At this time, the king operated under Post's callsign and his Jordanian callsign.

Two days later, King Hussein attended the reception held in his honor. He shook the hand of every amateur who attended. Paul Neufeld, Calgary regional director of Communications Canada, presented the king with the framed permit, giving him the callsign VE6/JY1. Victor Post VE6VIP then presented the king with his framed QSL card and the Yaesu handheld, contributed by the local hams and Alfa Communications. As King Hussein received the HT, VE6PA's voice came over the speaker, welcoming him to the air, using his new Canadian callsign.

After takeoff, King Hussein QSOed Canadian hams on 20 meter USB.

King Hussein's visit did more to rejuvenate local interest in amateur radio than any other event in recent history. VE6VIP and the amateurs of Alberta thank His Majesty, King Hussein VE6/JY1, for his participation in the reception, and for publicly affirming his interest in amateur radio.

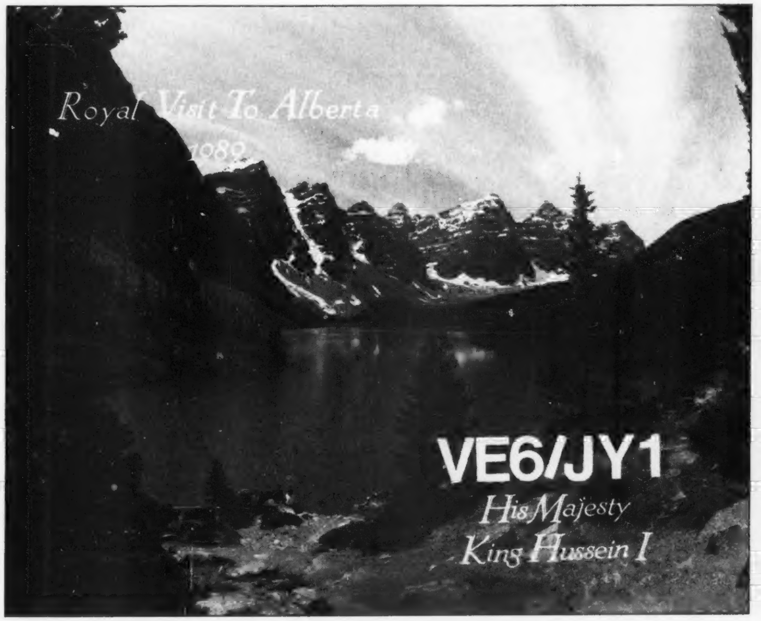


Photo B. Victor Post VE6VIP's memorable QSL to King Hussein.

Poor Man's Service Monitor

FM experimeters take note!

by William D. Crowl N6MWS

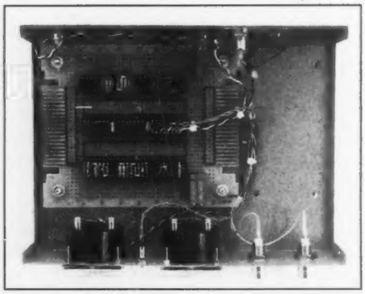


Photo A. Inside details of the Poor Man's Service Monitor. Note the clean modular layout.

A communications service monitor? For those of you not familiar with this device, it is the stock-in-trade test instrument for commercial radio service technicians, and I'm fortunate enough to have access to one at work. The most complete monitor includes a precision RF generator with an output attenuator, a spectrum analyzer, an oscilloscope, a well-instrumented scanning receiver, and a wattmeter, all in one portable instrument hardly larger than an ordinary oscilloscope.

A service monitor is also extremely expensive, and it's rare for the average amateur club, let alone the individual amateur, to have access to one. Even in my case, access is limited, and I never have as much time with the instrument as I would like. Therefore, I built the Poor Man's Service Monitor.

Practical Uses

While I knew that the precision RF generator and spectrum analyzer were beyond my home-brew skills and budget, the well-instrumented scanning receiver wasn't. I already had an oscilloscope, a frequency counter, and a wide coverage scanner. Using a few op amps and a pair of analog panel meters, I decided it should be possible to build the frequency error and deviation meters the professional service technician uses to set up the transmitters he services.

This device, together with an oscilloscope and a frequency counter, will allow you to make all kinds of radio system tests that ordinarily are beyond the capabilities of most amateurs. By connecting a counter on the Demod Tone output, you can easily see if your tone encoder is on frequency. An oscilloscope connected to the Demod Audio output will allow you to view the actual recovered audio before the audio processing circuits in the scanner get in the way. If you're curious about how digital paging works or what that funny racket you hear on some obscure frequency is, this is the tool for the job. Likewise if you want to add a DTMF or subaudible tone encoder to an older radio, but were afraid to try because you couldn't test it.

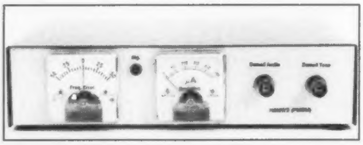


Photo B. Front panel of the Poor Man's Service Monitor. The optimum full-scale ranges for the Frequency Error and Deviation meters are 10 kHz (5 kHz of either side of center frequency), and 0–6 kHz, respectively.

FM packeteers can also use this tester to optimize the audio level output from the TNC going to the transceiver, usually adjustable by a trim-pot on the TNC. If this drive is too low, the signal deviation is unnecessarily low, reducing throughput. If the TNC drive to the rig is too high, the deviation will either exceed the legal channel limits and interfere with adjacent channels, or the rig's limiter will distort the overdeviated signal, also reducing throughput. The mark and space deviation should not exceed 3½ kHz.

Repeater owners will also find this useful for similar reasons—to maximize the NBFM voice signal deviation without going out of channel, and ensure that the signal is centered right on frequency. In fact, any ham who transmits on FM, such as HT and mobile ops, can use this tester to maximize their output signal and make sure that signal is properly centered.

Circuit Description

After considerable experimentation, I came up with the circuit shown in Figure 1. While this device is certainly no complete service monitor, it goes a long way toward giving the average amateur an idea of what is going on with his rig or any other transmitter he cares to listen to on the air.

Since 99% of the circuitry was already there, I included a remote control stop/start signal for a tape recorder. This output allows you to eliminate the dead air you would ordinarily hear during a net or preparedness drill recorded for later analysis.

In this project, I emphasize simplicity and low cost. After studying the output from the demodulator IC in my scanner, it became plain that the signals it produced weren't quite commercial test equipment quality—but are fine for the home experimenter.

This two-chip design uses the LM324 op amp IC because of its low cost and availability. In fact, I bought everything for this project, except the panel meters, at Radio Shack. (Two good construction aids are the *National*

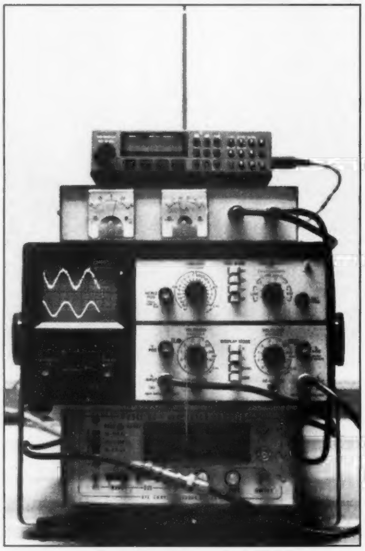


Photo C. From top to bottom: scanner, TPMSM, oscilloscope, and frequency counter. The Poor Man's Service Monitor is testing the output of the author's handheld. Note the DTMF signal on the oscilloscope (the HT feeds a dummy load).

Ameritron gives you . . . a full Kilowatt from a *quiet desktop* linear . . . for $995

PLATE
BAND
LOAD
AMERITRON
AL-80A
AMPLIFIER
MULTIMETER
Ip
HV
PO
ALC
XMT
PWR
OPR
OFF
STBY

Ameritron gives you a full kilowatt *output* of peak envelope power for only $995 -- from a whisper quiet linear that's perfect for your operating desk because it measures just 8¼″ H x 14″ D x 14¼″ W.

You could spend over *twice* the money for a legal power limit amplifier *twice* the size -- and all you'll get is an additional 1/3 S-unit -- a difference you won't ever notice.

You also get 850 watts output on CW and even 500 watts on RTTY.

All Band Coverage

You get all band coverage: rated output on 160, 80, 40, 20 and 15 meters (10 meters with user mod/export) as well as 80% rated output on MARS and WARC bands.

Tuned Input lets solid state rigs deliver full output

The Ameritron AL-80A uses a direct switched, 100% shielded pi-network tuned input circuit that provides an excellent load for any rig. Even the fussiest solid state transmitter works flawlessly with the AL-80A.

Pi-L Output Tank

A carefully designed Pi-L output tank using the optimum Q for each band gives you exceptionally smooth tuning, extremely wide range load impedance matching and full band coverage -- even on 160 and 80 meters -- *plus* you get an extra 10 to 15 dB of harmonic suppression.

You also get peak performance at different power levels from one end of the band to the other.

Ball bearing vernier reductions drives on both the plate and load control makes tuning precise and easy.

3-500Z Tube in shielded RF compartment gives you nearly 70% efficiency

You get the rugged time proven 3-500Z tube with an estimated life of 20,000 hours ICAS. That's nearly 20 years operating 20 hours a week -- you may never have to replace your tube.

The AL-80A is built on a rugged steel chassis. It has a separate RF compartment that's fully shielded to keep unwanted RF from leaking out. This keeps RFI and TVI to an absolute minimum.

A superb RF design and layout, a Hi-Q tank circuit and commercially rated RF power components give you nearly 70% plate efficiency over the entire operating range. This puts maximum power into your antenna instead of heating up your amplifier.

A whisper quiet internal computer style fan draws in cool air over the power supply components and blows it around the 3-500Z tube. This removes excessive heat and gives you reliable performance.

Built-in adjustable ALC circuit keeps your exciter from overdriving your AL-80A. The result? A clean signal without flat-topping.

A standby switch prevents harmful thermal shock to your 3-500Z filaments by keeping them lighted when you're operating barefoot.

Gutsy Heavy Duty Power Supply

The guts of the AL-80A is its heavy ***heavy*** duty power supply.

A husky 22 pound power transformer using a high silicone steel core, computer grade filter capacitors totaling 26 ufd, heavy duty bleeders and ten 3 amp, 1000 V power rectifiers give a stiff 2700 volts fully loaded.

Some competing high priced amplifiers using *two* 3-500Zs *can't* give you much more power output than the AL-80A. Why? Because their lightweight power supplies can't deliver enough high voltage for the tubes.

Step-Start Inrush Protection™

When you first turn on your amplifier, a massive inrush current flows.

Your house lights flicker as you hear a loud "thump" from your amplifier. This terrible inrush current stresses *all* your power supply components to their limits. Your cold tube filament suffers abusive thermal shock.

Eventually, this massive inrush current will damage your amplifier.

The AL-80A special ***Step-Start Inrush Protection™*** *stops* damaging inrush current.

By starting your AL-80A through a 10 ohm current limiting resistor, then shorting the resistor with a relay, the AL-80A gives you a start up sequence that is ***easy*** on your tube and power supply components.

Don't consider a linear amplifier without this critical protection.

Multi-Voltage Primary protects your amplifier and gives you peak performance

Too high a line voltage stresses components and causes them to wear out and fail. Too low line voltage causes a "soft-tube" effect -- low output and signal distortion.

The Multi-Voltage Primary in the AL-80A transformer lets you compensate for too high or too low line voltage.

With the AL-80A you get the longest component life and peak operating efficiency -- regardless of your line voltage.

Before you buy an amplifier make sure it has a multi-voltage primary.

Dual Illuminated Meters

Two large meters give you a complete picture of the operating condition of your AL-80A. They let you know right away if there is a problem.

Grid current of the 3-500Z is monitored continuously by one meter. Grid Current indicates proper amplifier operation better than any other parameter.

You also get a multi-meter that measures plate voltage, plate current, ***peak*** RF watts output and drive power/ALC detector voltage.

Comes completely factory built, tested and guaranteed to work . . . *. . . not a kit you have to build*

You get a full kilowatt right out of the box -- ready to plug in and bust through QRM in minutes.

A kit could actually end up costing you more than your best price on the AL-80A -- and leave you frustrated if you can't get it to work.

A factory built AL-80A has much higher resale and trade-in value than a kit. Why? Because Ameritron's reputation for consistent quality and workmanship is known by hams everywhere.

Two Year Warranty: Twice the protection of our nearest competitor

No other kilowatt amplifier on the market comes with a 2 year warranty. In the unlikely event that there are defects in materials or workmanship, we'll fix it free for 2 years from the date of purchase.

The 3-500Z is covered by the tube manufacturer's warranty.

Committment to Service

Even after the 2 year warranty period, Ameritron Customer Service Technicians are available to help you keep your AL-80A performing flawlessly -- no matter how long you have it. Just call 419-531-3024.

Call your dealer today

Bust through QRM with a full kilowatt from the Ameritron AL-80A -- right out of the box. Call your favorite dealer for your *best* price and order today!

Lightning Fast QSK Switch

The optional Ameritron PIN-5 QSK switch gives you lightning fast T/R switching for full CW break-in, AMTOR, Packet and other QSK modes for only $189.50.

It lets you switch the legal limit in microseconds into 2:1 VSWR loads with less than 0.5 dB receive attenuation.

Factory installation is available.

AMERITRON®

. . . the linear amplifier company

2375 Dorr St., Suite F • Toledo, OH 43607
Sales: (601) 323-9715 • **FAX:** (601) 323-6551
Technical: (419) 531-3024 • **FAX:** (419) 531-0042
Made in U.S.A © 1989

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUST SELL
40 CHANNEL CB

Antenna Included!

Mobile Radio with LED Readout

Keep in Touch on the Road with this high-tech 40-Channel CB Radio. After long, intensive development, Roadmaster unleashed this high performance model that blows the competition off the road! It's packed with all these great features:

- Dependable Solid-State Transmit and Receive Switching; Feather-Touch Controls
- All Crystal-Controlled Digital CKT Frequency Synthesizers
- Heavy-Duty Detachable Microphone
- Easy-to-See Digital Readout
- 4 Watts RF Power Output
- 5 Watts Input Power
- Variable Squelch Range Control
- Public Address Capability

Order Today! Comes with flexible magnetic-mount antenna, mounting bracket, hookup connector, 12V lighter socket adaptor and 90-day ltd. factory warranty.

Mfr. List Price **$175.00**

Authorized Low Price **$49**

Item H-3666-7606-650 S/H: $6.00 ea.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll Free: 1-800-328-0609

SEND TO:
C.O.M.B. Authorized Liquidator
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send ____ **Roadmaster CB Radio(s)** Item H-3666-7606-650 at $49 each, plus $6.00 each for shipping, handling. (MN and CA residents add 6% sales tax. VA residents add 4.5% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed.

PLEASE CHECK: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐

Acct. No. ____________________ Exp. ___/___

Please Sign Here ____________________
(If Charging Your Order)

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name ____________________

Address ____________________ Apt. # ______

City ____________________ State ____________

ZIP __________ Phone (______) ____________

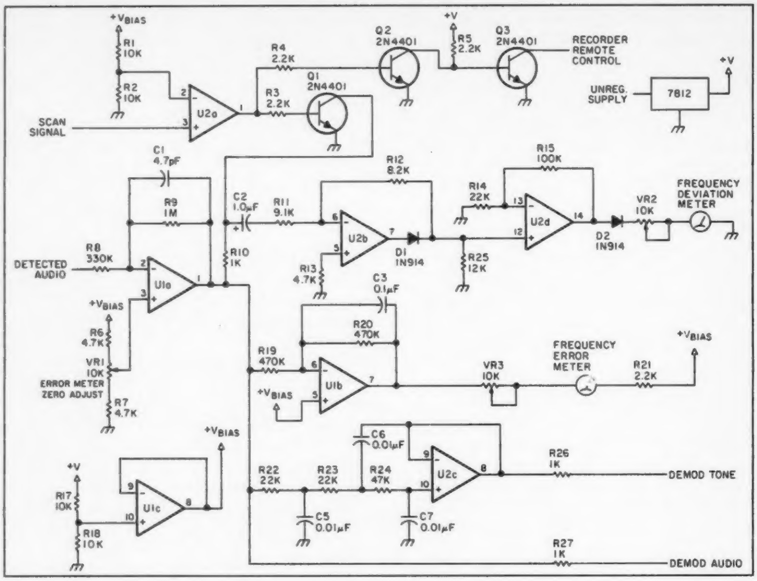

+VBIAS
R1 10K
R2 10K
SCAN SIGNAL
U2a
R4 2.2K
R3 2.2K
Q1 2N4401
Q2 2N4401
+V
R5 2.2K
Q3 2N4401
RECORDER REMOTE CONTROL
+V
UNREG. SUPPLY
7812
C1 4.7pF
R9 1M
R8 330K
DETECTED AUDIO
U1a
+VBIAS
R6 4.7K
VR1 10K
ERROR METER ZERO ADJUST
R7 4.7K
C2 1.0µF
R10 1K
R11 9.1K
R12 8.2K
U2b
R13 4.7K
D1 1N914
R25 12K
R14 22K
R15 100K
U2d
D2 1N914
VR2 10K
FREQUENCY DEVIATION METER
C3 0.1µF
R20 470K
R19 470K
U1b
+VBIAS
VR3 10K
FREQUENCY ERROR METER
R21 2.2K
+VBIAS
+V
R17 10K
R18 10K
U1c
+VBIAS
C6 0.01µF
R22 22K
R23 22K
R24 47K
U2c
C5 0.01µF
C7 0.01µF
R26 1K
DEMOD TONE
R27 1K
DEMOD AUDIO

Figure 1. Schematic of the Poor Man's Service Monitor.

Semiconductor Linear Databook and *Electronic Design With Off-The-Shelf Integrated Circuits*, by Meikin and Thackray.)

I found the meters at a local electronics junk shop. The best meters have a full scale deflection current of between 100 µA and 1 mA. Meters with current ratings outside of that range have high current requirements or problems with response speed.

The details of the actual circuit are pretty simple. U1A, a buffer amplifier, establishes the proper DC offset for the rest of the downstream amplifiers. It is also a first order low-pass active filter with an fc (corner frequency) of about 400 kHz. (All frequencies above the corner frequency are attenuated by the filter; all those below the fc are left unattenuated.) The gain of this stage was based on the performance of Motorola's MC3359 narrowband FM demodulator IC. (See the Motorola Data Sheet for the MC3357 and MC3359 ICs.) This chip produces a 0.3V DC output signal per kHz of signal deviation. Since I wanted to see more than 5 kHz of deviation, the maximum gain with a 12V DC supply was limited to three times the input signal.

U1B is also a low-pass active filter, but its fc is so low it might as well be DC, and that is, in fact, what its application is here. The output of U1B, a DC signal, directly tracks the average DC output of the demodulator IC. If the carrier signal goes higher (or lower) than the desired frequency, the DC output of U1B does also.

This signal is referenced to a bias signal generated by U1C. The frequency error meter will move to the left or right of center if the transmitter frequency is not centered on the selected channel. Use VR1 to zero adjust the frequency error meter and VR3 to calibrate full scale deflection.

U2C is a third order, low-pass active filter with an fc of about 350 Hz. The output of this filter is used to monitor subaudible or (CTCSS) tone signaling. This is very handy for tuning and testing subaudible tone encoders (see sidebar). You can connect either a frequency counter or an oscilloscope to this output.

U2A, a comparator, buffers the scan signal from the demodulator IC. This signal causes Q1 to shunt the audio from U1A to ground through current limiting resistor R10 when the receiver squelches. If this weren't done, the frequency deviation meter would be hammered against the stop whenever carrier was not present.

Deviation Meter Driver Circuitry

U2B is a simplified, active full-wave rectifier. This circuit has the advantage of eliminating the 0.6V forward drop characteristic of silicon rectifiers. When a positive voltage is present at U2-6, it passes around the amplifier to U2-12. U2B amplifies and inverts a negative voltage and also passes it along to U2-12.

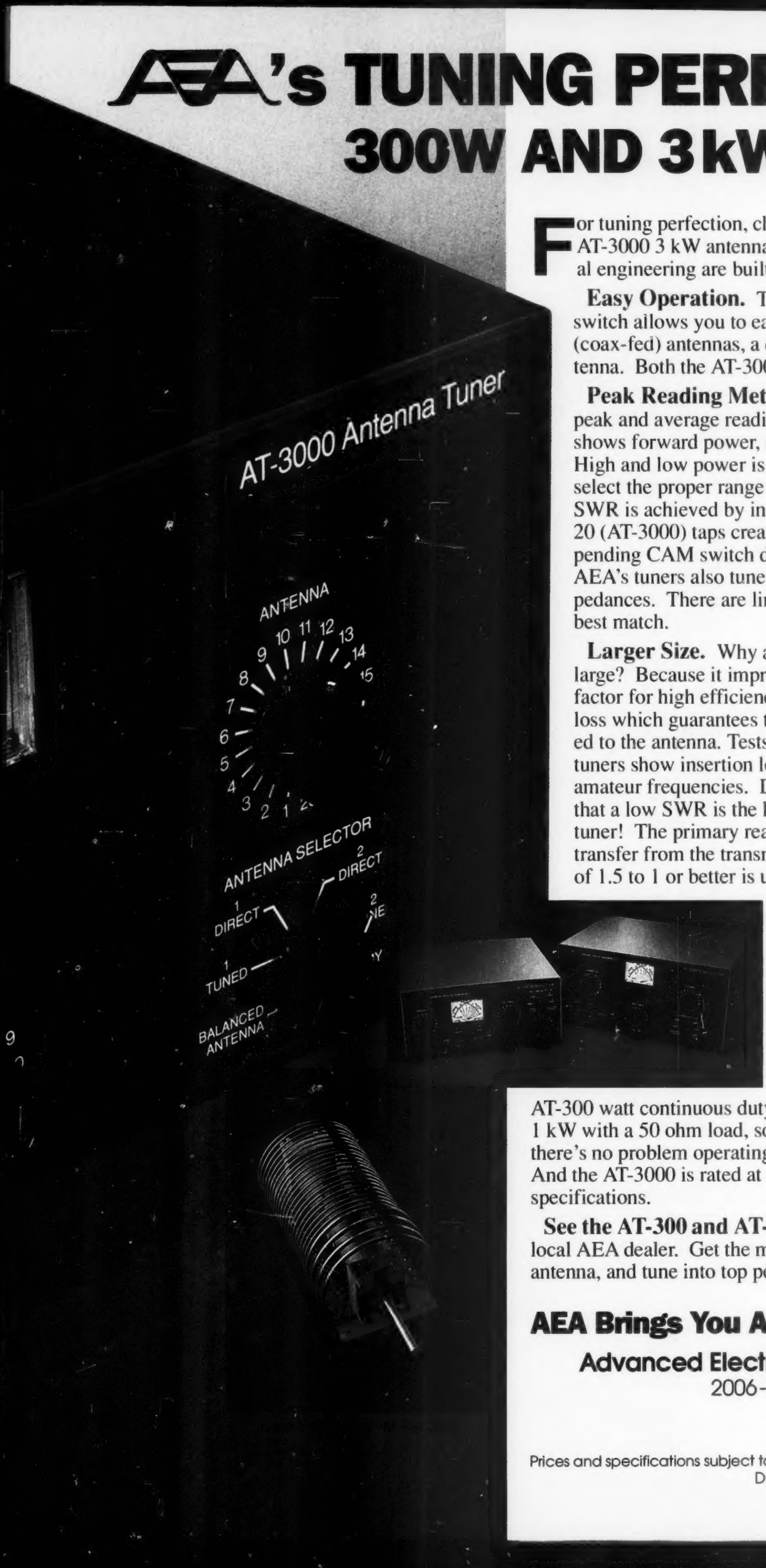
To keep the positive and negative peaks the same amplitude, the choice of resistor values for R10, R11, R12, and R25 are critical. Don't make any substitutions unless you know what you are doing. This change in output impedance between positive and inverted negative voltage peaks means that U2D must buffer and amplify the rectified modulation signal to a level that will drive a meter movement.

Diode D2 provides 0.6V of "quiet" offset in the modulation meter signal. If the received signal is just a little noisy, the voltage drop across this diode will prevent the meter from interpreting the noise as modulation. Calibrate the frequency deviation meter with VR2.

Recorder Remote Circuitry

Transistor Q2, an inverter, gives Q3 the proper polarity for operating a tape recorder

AEA's TUNING PERFECTION
300W AND 3kW TUNERS



For tuning perfection, choose AEA's AT-300 300 watt or AT-3000 3 kW antenna tuners. Quality and exceptional engineering are built-in for maximum performance.

Easy Operation. The built-in front panel antenna switch allows you to easily select two unbalanced (coax-fed) antennas, a dummy load or a balanced antenna. Both the AT-300 and AT-3000 are easy to use.

Peak Reading Meter. The AT-3000 features a peak and average reading cross-needle meter which shows forward power, reflected power and SWR. High and low power is selected from the front panel to select the proper range for the SWR meter. Minimal SWR is achieved by inductors with 18 (AT-300) and 20 (AT-3000) taps created by AEA's exclusive patent pending CAM switch design for accurate tuning. AEA's tuners also tune a wider range of antenna impedances. There are limitless possibilities to create the best match.

Larger Size. Why are the AT-300 and AT-3000 so large? Because it improves the inductors' Q (quality) factor for high efficiency. High Q means low insertion loss which guarantees that maximum power is delivered to the antenna. Tests with some roller coil antenna tuners show insertion loss as high as 20dB on some amateur frequencies. Don't be fooled into believing that a low SWR is the key reason for using an antenna tuner! The primary reason is for maximum power transfer from the transmitter to the antenna. An SWR of 1.5 to 1 or better is usually all that is necessary to "make the transmitter happy." Remember that you can get 1 to 1 SWR with just a dummy load. AEA's two coil design also provides harmonic reduction, maximum power transfer and a wider range of impedance matches.

300 or 3,000 Watts. The AT-300 watt continuous duty cycle tuner has been tested at 1 kW with a 50 ohm load, so you can rest assured that there's no problem operating the AT-300 at 300 watts. And the AT-3000 is rated at 3 kW. AEA stands behind its specifications.

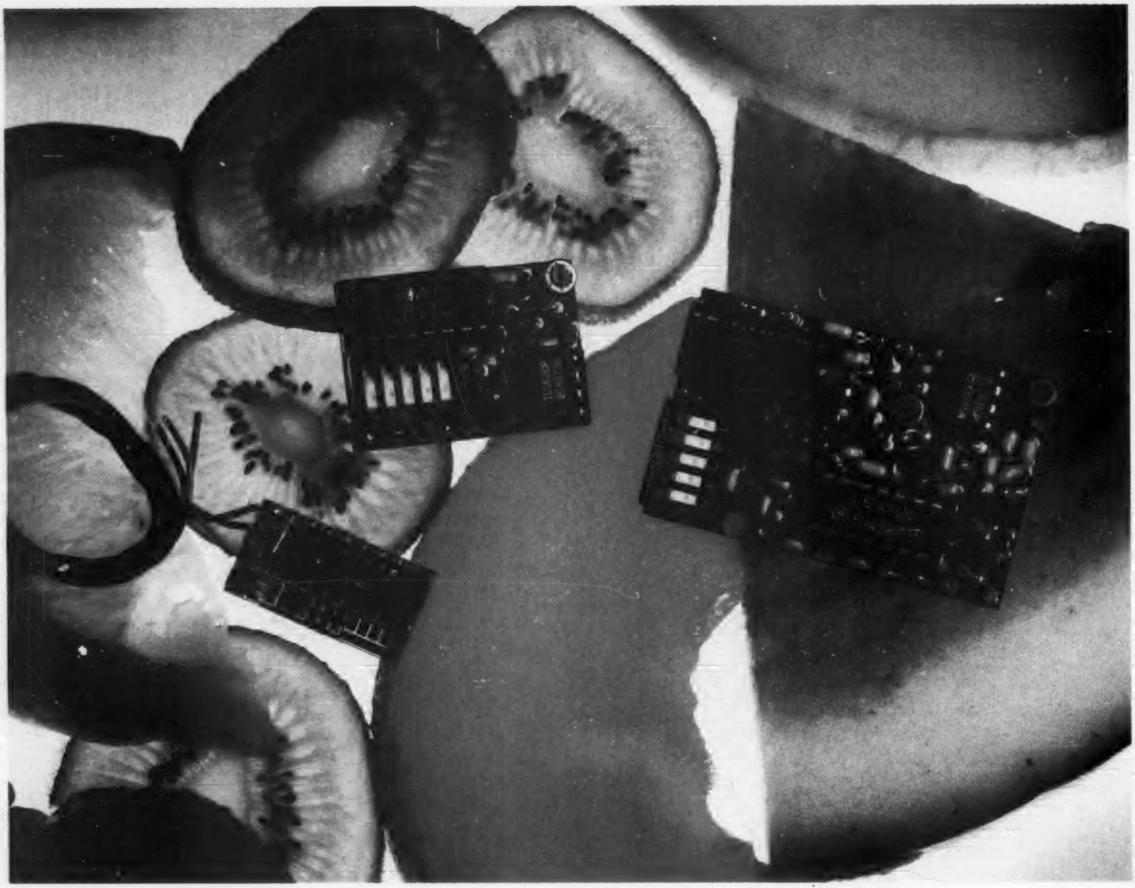
See the AT-300 and AT-3000 antenna tuners at your local AEA dealer. Get the most from your transceiver and antenna, and tune into top performance and reliability.

AEA Brings You A Better Experience.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
2006-196th St. SW/P.O. Box 2160
Lynnwood, WA 98036
206-775-7373

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.
Dealer inquiries invited. Copyright 1989.

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Choice Selection.

Now you can have it all! Take all the qualities you've come to depend on in our programmable CTCSS tone equipment: Astonishing Accuracy, Instant Programming, Unequaled Reliability; and add full spectrum tone versatility, multi-tone capability without diodes, a reprogrammable memory…It's our new harvest of CTCSS tone equipment.

The choice is yours! If standard CTCSS EIA tones do not suit your taste, select any 32 tones of your liking from 15.0Hz to 255.0Hz. And if you change your mind, no problem; the memory can be changed in your shop with our HHP-1 programmer, or at our factory for free. Your working tone is accessed by a simple DIP switch, so there's no fussing with counters or other test equipment.

Call today toll-free and find out more about this fresh new flexibility in tone signalling, and don't forget to ask about multi-tone switching without cumbersome diode networks or binary switches.

It's all brought to market by the people who introduce the freshest ideas in tone signalling, and of course our customary same day shipping and one year warranty apply.

TS-32P CTCSS ENCODER-DECODER Based on the time proven TS-32, the industry standard for over a decade. The TS-32P gives you the added versatility of a custom, changeable memory base. A low price of $57.95 makes it an even sweeter deal.

SS-32P ENCODER Based on the equally popular SS-32 encoder. Available for CTCSS, or audible burst tones up to 6550.0Hz. Price is $28.95.

SS-32SMP SUB-MINIATURE ENCODER Our smallest encoder for handheld applications. Now you can satisfy that customer that needs to access multiple repeater sites with a radio that has precious little space inside. At $27.95, the price is small too.

HHP-1 HANDHELD PROGRAMMER For programming the 32 memory locations in any of our new programmable products, including our SD-1000 Two-Tone Sequential decoder. The HHP-1 is battery operated for field use, and will program ANY 32 tones from 15.0 to 6550.0Hz in .1Hz. increments. Price is $199.95.

MasterCard VISA

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
426 West Taft Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296
Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420 • **Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547**

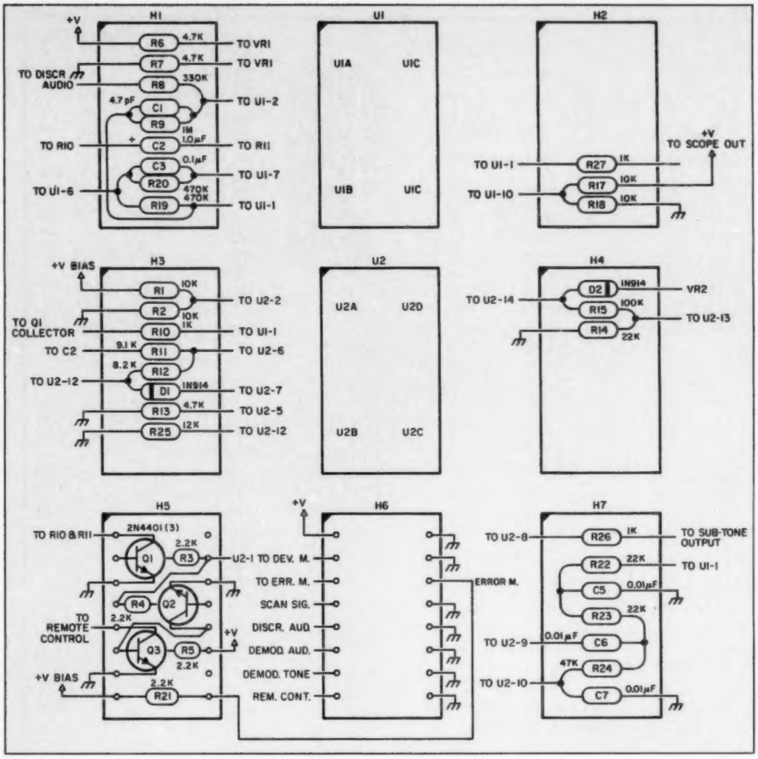

H1
+V
R6
4.7K
TO VRI
R7
4.7K
TO VRI
TO DISCR AUDIO
R8
330K
TO UI-2
4.7 pF
CI
R9
IM
TO RIO
+
C2
1.0µF
TO RII
C3
0.1µF
TO UI-7
R20
470K
TO UI-6
RI9
470K
TO UI-1
UI
UIA
UIC
UIB
UIC
H2
+V
TO SCOPE OUT
TO UI-I
R27
IK
TO UI-10
R17
10K
R18
10K
H3
+V BIAS
RI
10K
TO U2-2
R2
10K
TO QI COLLECTOR
RIO
IK
TO UI-I
TO C2
9.1 K
RII
TO U2-6
8.2 K
RI2
TO U2-12
DI
IN914
TO U2-7
RI3
4.7K
TO U2-5
R25
12K
TO U2-12
U2
U2A
U2D
U2B
U2C
H4
D2
IN914
VR2
TO U2-14
RI5
100K
TO U2-13
RI4
22K
H5
2N4401(3)
TO RIO & RII
QI
2.2K
R3
U2-I TO DEV. M.
R4
Q2
TO REMOTE CONTROL
2.2K
Q3
R5
2.2K
+V
+V BIAS
2.2K
R21
+V
H6
TO ERR. M.
SCAN SIG.
DISCR. AUD.
DEMOD. AUD.
DEMOD. TONE
REM. CONT.
ERROR M.
H7
TO U2-8
R26
IK
TO SUB-TONE OUTPUT
R22
22K
TO UI-I
C5
0.01µF
R23
22K
TO U2-9
0.01µF
C6
47K
R24
TO U2-10
C7
0.01µF

Figure 2. Parts placement for the Monitor.

remote control input. When Q3 is conducting, the tape recorder will record. When it's open, the tape recorder will stop. This part of the circuit was a "gimmie"; almost all of the circuitry required to implement it was already there. If you have no use for this circuit, feel free to eliminate Q2, Q3, and associated resistors.

Construction

First evaluate the scanner you want to use as your test receiver. Almost all currently produced low cost narrowband FM receivers use the Motorola MC3357 or MC3359 IC for the low IF and demodulator circuit. Occasionally it's hard to identify this IC since the part number is disguised by Oriental manufacturers. Usually the 3357 or 3359 will be a portion of the part number even if the MC is not. In extreme cases you may have to either compare the pinout from the Motorola data sheet to the schematic of your scanner, or look for a 455 kHz ceramic filter near a likely IC, to find the right device. If your scanner has the Motorola IC or a foreign made clone, you don't even need a schematic of your scanner to do this project. You need only to bring three signals from the scanner, and all three are available on the demodulator chip. If you have the MC3357 (16-pin) chip, the Ground, Scan, and Audio are pins 15, 13, and 9, respectively. For the MC3359 (18-pin) IC, these pins are i7, 15, and 10.

I brought all three signals out of my scanner with a ⅛" stereo jack and built a cable to connect the test set to the scanner. This left the scanner free for other uses when not used as a test receiver. It's best to connect the receive audio to the tip, scan signal to the ring, and ground to the shank. Make the connection to the scanner only with power off, to prevent damage from the momentary short that will occur when you plug in the test set.

Modular Convenience

I built my prototype on a small card for digital projects and mounted all my parts on headers. (A header is a pin platform that inserts into an IC socket to allow components to be easily mounted to that socket.) I highly recommend this approach for two reasons. First, if you use the interleaved power and ground traces that pass down the middle of each IC pin pattern, you can make solder bridges for power and ground connections. If you make all the power and ground connections before you wire the circuit, you'll have a neat, easy-to-troubleshoot device with very low impedance power and ground connections. This helps a lot with noise immunity, something to consider with a transmitter operating nearby. (Don't forget to include a couple of 0.01 µF power-to-ground bypass capacitors, too.)

Second, mounting the parts on headers makes the project modular and easier to construct over a period of time. You can build each module in an evening, after the kids go to bed, without leaving anything hanging.

Not shown on the schematic are the power

Continued on page 77

Parts List for the Poor Man's Service Monitor

Qty.	Description	Part Number	Desig.	Price Ea.	Ext. Price
2	LM 324 Quad Op-Amp IC	276-1711	U1-U2	1.29	2.58
1	7812 12vdc 3 terminal reg.	276-1771		1.19	1.19
3	2N4401 NPN transistor (TO-92)	276-2058	Q1-Q3	.49	.98
2	1N914 small signal diode	276-1122	D1-D2	.94	.94
3	10kΩ 15 turn potentiometer	*271-343	VR1-VR3	1.49	4.47
4	10kΩ 5% CF resistor	271-1335	R1-R2,R17-R18	.39	.39
4	2.2kΩ 5% CF resistor	271-1325	R3-R5,R21	.39	.39
3	1kΩ 5% CF resistor	271-1321	R10,R26,R27	.39	.39
1	330kΩ 5% CF resistor	*29SJ250val	R8	.08	.40
1	1MΩ 5% CF resistor	271-1356	R9	.39	.39
3	4.7kΩ 5% CF resistor	271-1330	R6-R7,R13	.39	.39
2	470kΩ 5% CF resistor	271-1354	R19,R20	.39	.39
3	22kΩ 5% CF resistor	271-1339	R14,R22-R23	.39	.39
1	100kΩ 5% CF resistor	271-1347	R15	.39	.39
1	9.1kΩ 5% CF resistor	*29SJ250val	R11	.08	.40
1	8.2kΩ 5% CF resistor	*29SJ250val	R12	.08	.40
1	12kΩ 5% CF resistor	*29SJ250val	R25	.08	.40
1	47kΩ 5% CF resistor	271-1342	R24	.39	.39
1	4.7 pF 50 WVDC cer. capacitor	272-120	C1	.39	.39
1	1.0 µF 35 WVDC tant. capacitor	272-1434	C2	.49	.49
3	0.01 µF 50 WVDC capacitor	272-1065	C5-C7, Bypass	.59	1.18
1	Digital project perfboard	**JE403		9.95	9.95
1	Deluxe project box	270-272B		8.49	8.49
2	Panel mount BNC jack	278-105		1.39	2.78
2	Panel mount ⅛" stereo jack	274-250		2.19	2.19
1	500–0–500 microammeter 3½"	*541-MS-DUA-5H5			17.00
1	0–10 milliammeter 3½"	*541-MS-DMA-010			16.00

Notes on parts list:

1. All part numbers refer to Radio Shack catalog part numbers unless otherwise specified.
2. * Indicates part available from Mouser Electronics, 1-800-346-6873.
3. ** Indicates part available from Jameco Electronics, 415-592-8097.

HF Equipment	Regular	SALE
IC-765 Xcvr/ps/keyer/auto tuner	3149.00	2699

IC-781 Xcvr/Rcvr/ps/tuner/scope	6149	5295

IC-751A 9-band xcvr/.1-30 MHz rcvr	1699.00	1469
PS-35 Internal power supply	219.00	199^{95}
FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	59.00	
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	115.00	109^{95}
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	115.00	109^{95}
FL-33 AM filter	49.00	
FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter	59.00	
RC-10 External frequency controller	49.00	

IC-735 HF transceiver/SW rcvr/mic	1149.00	999^{95}
PS-55 External power supply	219.00	199^{95}
AT-150 Auto. antenna tuner ***(Special)***	445.00	369^{95}
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter	69.00	
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	64.50	
UT-30 Tone encoder	18.50	
IC-725 Ultra compact HF xcvr/SW rcvr	949.00	829^{95}
IC-726 10-band xcvr/6m/.5-30MHz rx	1299.00	1129

Other Accessories	Regular	SALE
IC-2KL HF solid state amp w/ps	1999.00	1699
IC-4KL HF 1KW out s/s amp w/ps	6995.00	5995
EX-627 HF auto. ant. selector ***(Special)***	315.00	269^{95}
PS-15 20A external power supply	175.00	159^{95}
PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6-pin plug	349.00	319^{95}
MB Mobile mount, 735/751A/761A	25.99	
SP-3 External speaker	65.00	
SP-7 Small external speaker	51.99	
CR-64 High stab. ref. xtal for 751A	79.00	
PP-1 Speaker/patch	179.00	164^{95}
SM-6 Desk microphone	47.95	
SM-8 Desk mic - two cables, Scan	89.00	
AT-100 100W 8-band auto. ant. tuner	445.00	389^{95}
AT-500 500W 9-band auto. ant. tuner	589.00	519^{95}
AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip	758.00	689^{95}
AH-2A Antenna tuner system, only	559.00	499^{95}
GC-5 World clock ***(Special)***	91.95	69^{95}

ICOM

★ *Large Stocks*
★ *Fast Service*
★ *Top Trades*
at **AES**®

Accessories for IC-765, 781, 725 - CALL for Prices

VHF/UHF bases	Regular	SALE
IC-275A 25w 2m FM/SSB/CW w/ps	1299.00	1099
IC-275H 100w 2m FM/SSB/CW	1399.00	1199
IC-375A 25w 220 FM/SSB ***(Closeout)***	1399.00	799^{95}
IC-475A 25w 440 FM/SSB/CW w/ps	1399.00	1199
IC-475H 100w 440 FM/SSB/CW	1599.00	1369
IC-575A 25w 6/10m xcvr/ps ***(Special)***	1399.00	1129
IC-575H 25w 100w 6/10m xcvr	1699.00	1469

VHF/UHF/1.2GHz mobiles	Regular	Sale
IC-47A 25w 440 FM/TTP mic ***(Closeout)***	549.00	369^{95}
PS-45 Compact 8A power supply	145.00	134^{95}
UT-16/Ex-388 Voice synthesizer	34.99	
SP-10 Slim-line external speaker	35.99	
IC-28A 25w 2m FM, TTP mic	499.00	439^{95}
IC-28H 45w 2m FM, TTP mic ***(Special)***	469.00	379^{95}
IC-48A 25w 440-450 FM, TTP mic	509.00	449^{95}
HM-14 Extra TTP microphone	59.00	
UT-28 Digital code squelch	39.50	
UT-29 Tone squelch decoder	39.50	
HM-16 Speaker/microphone	34.00	
IC-228A 25w 2m FM/TTP mic ***(Special)***	509.00	419^{95}
IC-228H 45w 2m FM/TTP scan	539.00	479^{95}
IC-448A 25w 440 FM/TTP mic	599.00	519^{95}
UT-40 Pocket beep function	45.00	
IC-900A Transceiver controller	639.00	499^{95}

★ ***Closeout Special . . .***
IC-900A Transceiver controller with **UX-29H** 2m/25W and **UX-39A** 220/25W band units.
Package Price • $899^{95}

UX-19A 10m, 10w band unit	299.00	269^{95}
UX-29A 2m, 25w band unit	299.00	269^{95}
UX-29H 2m, 45w band unit	349.00	319^{95}
UX-39A 220MHZ, 25w band unit	349.00	299^{95}
UX-59A 6m, 10w band unit	349.00	319^{95}
UX-129A 1.2GHz 10w band unit	549.00	499^{95}
IC-901 Fiber Optic 2m/440 xcvr	1199.00	1049
IC-1200A 10w, 1.2GHz FM ***(Closeout)***	699.00	599^{95}
IC-2500A 35w, 440/1.2GHz FM mobile	999.00	869^{95}
IC-3210A 25w, 2m/440 FM/TTP	739.00	639^{95}
IC-2400A 45w 2m/35w 440 FM/TTP	899.00	789^{95}
AH-32 2m/440 Dual Band mobile ant	39.00	
AHB-32 Trunk-lip mount	39.00	
Larsen PO-K Roof mount	23.00	
Larsen PO-TLM Trunk-lip mount	24.70	
Larsen PO-MM Magnetic mount	28.75	
RP-1510 2m 25w repeater	1849.00	1649
RP-2210 220MHz 25w rptr ***(Special)***	1649.00	1399

Due to the size of the ICOM product line, some accessory items are not listed. If you have a question, please call. All prices shown are subject to change without notice.

Top Trades ! • We'll take your Clean Late Model gear in trade towards New ICOM Equipment.
Write or Call for our Quote Today!
AES® ★ ***Over 32 Years in Amateur Radio***

Hand-helds	Regular	SALE
IC-2AT 2m/TTP***(Close)***	319.00	279^{95}
IC-02AT/High Power	409.00	349^{95}
IC-04AT 440 ***(Closeout)***	449.00	369^{95}
IC-2SA 2m HT	419.00	369^{95}
IC-2SAT 2m HT/TTP	439.00	389^{95}
IC-3SAT 220 HT/TTP	449.00	399^{95}
IC-4SAT 440 HT/TTP	449.00	399^{95}
IC-2GAT 2m HT/TTP	429.00	379^{95}
IC-4GAT 440MHz, TTP	449.00	389^{95}
Special . .		
IC-32AT 2m/440 HT	629.00	549^{95}
IC-12AT 1w 1.2GHz FM HT/TTP ***(Special)***	473.00	349^{95}
IC-12GAT 1w 1.2GHz HT/batt/cgr/TTP	529.00	469^{95}

Aircraft band handhelds	Regular	SALE
A-2 5W PEP synth. aircraft HT	525.00	479^{95}
A-20 Synth. aircraft HT w/VOR	625.00	549^{95}

Accessories for all except micros	Regular
BP-7 425mah/13.2V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	79.00
BP-8 800mah/8.4V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	79.00
BC-35 Drop in desk charger for all batteries	79.00
BC-16U Wall charger for BP7/BP8	21.25
LC-11 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-3	20.50
LC-14 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-7/8	20.50
LC-02AT Leather case for Dlx models w/BP-7/8	54.50

Accessories for IC and IC-O series	Regular
BP-2 425mah/7.2V Nicad Pak - use BC35	49.00
BP-3 Extra Std. 250 mah/8.4V Nicad Pak	39.50
BP-4 Alkaline battery case	16.00
BP-5 425mah/10.8V Nicad Pak - use BC35	65.00
CP-1 Cig. lighter plug/cord for BP3 or Dlx	13.65
CP-10 Battery separation cable w/clip	22.50
DC-1 DC operation pak for standard models	24.50
MB-16D Mobile mtg. bkt for all HTs	25.99
LC-2AT Leather case for standard models	54.50
HM-9 Speaker microphone	47.00
HS-10 Boom microphone/headset	24.50
HS-10SA Vox unit for HS-10 & Deluxe only	24.50
HS-10SB PTT unit for HS-10	24.50

For other HT Accessories not listed please CALL

Receivers	Regular	SALE
R-71A 100kHz to 30MHz receiver	$999.00	869^{95}
RC-11 Infrared remote controller	70.99	
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter	69.00	
FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	59.00	
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	178.00	159^{95}
EX-257 FM unit	49.00	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	59.00	
CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal	79.00	
SP-3 External speaker	65.00	
CK-70 (EX-299) 12V DC option	12.99	
MB-12 Mobile mount	25.99	
R-7000 25MHz-2GHz rcvr ***(Special)***	1199.00	999^{95}
RC-12 Infrared remote controller	70.99	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	59.00	
TV-R7000 ATV unit	139.00	129^{95}
AH-7000 Radiating antenna	99.00	
R-9000 100KHz-2GHz all-mode rcvr	5459.00	4699

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

***Use your* CREDIT CARD**

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411

Toll Free in Wisconsin: 1-800-242-5195
FAX: 1-414-442-8866

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

5710 W. Good Hope Road; Milwaukee, WI 53223 • Phone (414) 358-0333

AES® **BRANCH STORES** — **Associate Store**

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (407) 894-3238
Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
Outside Florida 1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No In-State WATS
No Nationwide WATS

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
No In-State WATS
Outside Nevada 1-800-634-6227

CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 631-5181
Outside Illinois 1-800-621-5802

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1254 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

73 AMATEUR RADIO

P.O. Box 50330
Boulder, CO 80321-0330

Place
Stamp
Here

73 AMATEUR RADIO

Editorial Office
WGE CENTER
Forest Rd.
Hancock, NH 03449-0278

☐YES, I could use a little excitement in my hobby!

73 AMATEUR RADIO
Everyham's Microwave Issue
High End Microwave:
Check It Out
Tale of Two 33 cm Transverters
Downeast 1.2 GHz Loop Yagi
Cheap and Easy Video Packet
WEFAX on the PC

SPECIAL OFFER!

Send me 12 issues of *73* for the low subscription price of $19.97: save over $15 off the cover price! (Reg. sub rate: $24.97)

NAME ______________________ **CALL** ______________

ADDRESS ______________________________

CITY ______________________ **STATE** ______ **ZIP** _____

☐ **AE** ☐ **MC** ☐ **VISA** ☐ **Check Enclosed** ☐ **Bill me**

Card# ______________________ **Exp. Date** ______________

Special offer on Foreign Rate! Canada/Mexico $27
Foreign Surface $27–1 year (12 issues) (US funds)

Call toll free 1–800–289–0388

Please allow 4–6 weeks for processing of first issue. Offer valid for a limited time only.

(Reg. sub rate: $24.97)

4AB10

FEEDBACK

The Pitch: *73* wants to know what you want to read. Help us by voting on this month's features and columns—you'll find their numbers in the Feedback box on the page preceding this card.

The Payoff: Each month we'll draw a card at random. If yours is picked, you'll receive a one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*.

Article #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Great																									
OK																									
No Way																									

Article #	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Great																									
OK																									
No Way																									

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City____________ State _____ Zip________

I'd like to see more ______________________________

I'd like to see less ______________________________

Number 6 on your Feedback card

HAM PROFILES

There are no "average" hams!

Mary Seferaj KB2IGY.

Tune In To "Iggy"

Mary Seferaj KB2IGY, 13 years old, is in the 8th grade at Intermediate School 72 in Staten Island, New York. Mary visits the ham radio classes of Carole Perry WB2MGP, her former teacher, to tell the youngsters in the program what fun they have to look forward to when they get their licenses.

Every morning at 7 a.m. Mary goes to the hamshack in WB2MGP's classroom to talk to her new friends on the 146.88 repeater and on the local 220 repeaters. The local hams have given her the nickname "Iggy" because they love to hear KB2IGY on the air each morning.

Mary is also a frequent operator in the "CQ All Schools Net" run by Gordon West WB6NOA and Carole Perry every Tuesday and Thursday at 17:30 UTC on 28.306 MHz. Joe N6CRX, one of the West Coast net controls, has often complimented Mary on her enthusiasm and her fine operating procedure. She is a great role model for the other students in the ham radio program.

Mary wants to be a pediatrician when she grows up. Right now, her other interests include playing soccer and bicycle racing.

Mega-Talented Ham

Six o'clock on Sunday mornings may find some folks still fast asleep, but devotees of hunting, fishing and camping in Illinois, Wisconsin, Indiana, and Michigan, will be found tuned to WCBR 92.7 on the radio dial, listening to the "Mike Jackson Outdoors Show." Not many of his listeners know that in addition to being an authority on saugers in the Kankakee River, walleyes in Petite Lake, grouse hunting and a myriad of other sporting facts, "Mike Jackson," (real name is Orrin Brand K9KEJ) is a man of many talents and trades.

Orrin got his first amateur radio license at age 12. While attending high school, he often demonstrated electronics and elementary amateur radio stations at science fairs. Orrin, who has his B.A. degree in journalism and communications, has been involved in radio, film, and theatre in many ways since the 60s, including stage and screen acting and comedy-writing, and as a radio announcer, news director and anchorman.

In 1973 he returned to Chicago to take over a family-owned printing business and at the same time started an advertising business. All during this period he wrote prolifically for outdoors publications. Since 1980 he has been in marketing and advertising with his own firm, Brand Communications, specializing in consumer and industrial accounts.

Orrin Brand K9KEJ.

Orrin loves to fly, and has flown aircraft within the Arctic Circle. He is also a professional photographer who exhibits and sells his own prints once or twice a year and voraciously reads three newspapers a day and two books a week.

Orrin has two daughters, Melissa and Stephanie, aged 19 and 21. He and his wife Charlotte and their seven-year-old daughter Debbie live in Buffalo Grove, Illinois. (Biography by Angelo Polvere KA9CSO.)

FEEDBACK

In our continuing effort to present the best in amateur radio features and columns, we recognize the need to go directly to the source—you, the reader. Articles and columns are assigned feedback numbers, which appear on each article/column and are also listed here. These numbers correspond to those on the feedback card opposite this page. On the card, please check the box which honestly represents your opinion of each article or column.

Do we really read the feedback cards? You bet! The results are tabulated each month, and the editors take a good, hard look at what you do and don't like. To show our appreciation, we draw one feedback card each month and award the lucky winner a free one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*.

To save on postage, why not fill out the Product Report card and the Feedback card and put them in an envelope? Toss in a damning or praising letter to the editor while you're at it. You can also enter your QSL in our QSL of the Month contest. All for the low, low price of 25 cents!

Feedback#	Title
1	Welcome Newcomers
2	Never Say Die
3	QRX
4	The King and Us
5	Home-brew: Poor Man's Service Monitor
6	Ham Profiles
7	Home-brew: 1-¼ Meter Serendipity Antenna
8	Review: Yaesu FT-4700RH
9	Painless PCBs
10	Review: Portal System
11	Home-brew: Continuity Beeper
12	Review: Spectrum Probe
13	Review: QSO Tutor
14	Review: ICOM 12GAT HT
15	Home-brew: Color SSTV on the Atari ST - Part II
16	DX
17	Ask Kaboom
18	QRP
19	Homing In
20	Packet Talk
21	Above & Beyond
22	RTTY Loop
23	Barter 'n' Buy
24	Keyword Index 1/90
25	Dealer Directory
26	Ad Index 1/90
27	New Products
28	Hamsats
29	Special Events
30	Letters
31	73 International
32	Propagation
33	de K6MH
34	Updates
35	Ham Help

The 1¼ Meter Serendipity Antenna

Gives its commercial brothers a run for their money.

by John M.C. Wilson KA1LCC

One rainy Saturday afternoon while I was practicing code, it occurred to me that it would be handy to have a 1¼ meter antenna for simplex operation around town. Since I live near Pack Monadnock mountain, atop which sits the central node for the New England 220 MHz Network, a rubber duck and 150 mW gets me into all six New England states and New York! In fact, I can copy the Pack repeater with no antenna at all! Simplex operation, however, was more conducive to leisurely rag-chews.

As usual, I was short of funds for radio projects, so I began to think about a home-built antenna. I suddenly remembered that there was an old Bearcat monitoring antenna in the attic that might be modified for my purpose. I stopped the code practice (not a difficult decision) and happily went to work on the project.

Favorable Features of the Bearcat

The monitoring antenna had the following qualities that made it suitable for the purpose: a very rugged base plate and mast clamp; very good quality aluminum tubing ground planes; and a whip antenna mounting, adjustable with a set screw. The tall plastic housing from which the whip protruded suggested a loading coil, as did the rather impressive 25 to 512 MHz coverage mentioned on the data sheet.

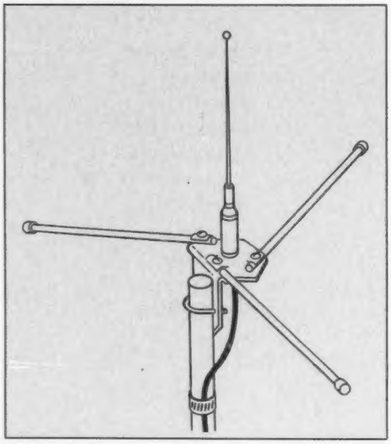


Figure 1. The Bearcat as a wideband monitoring antenna...

> "The construction project was a lot of fun and cost me nothing..."

The Mod

The first step was to remove the loading coil. Since the coil was cemented inside the plastic tube, I had to saw it open near one end. I then removed the coil, and soldered a short length of the coil wire to the connection coming out of the SO-239 type connector. I reassembled the now-shortened plastic tube and antenna holder, using press fitting and cement.

The whip antenna was next cut to 12⅝", but this measurement had to be taken from the bottom of the plastic support because there was nothing to prevent radiation from the short piece of wire taken from the old loading coil and other hardware.

With a tube cutter, I then trimmed the ground planes to 13⅛", and replaced their plastic ends. Next the tubes were squeezed between two steel rods in a vise and flattened near the mounting area. Bending them to 45 degrees was comparatively easy, and structurally they remained very strong.

The assembled antenna seemed very small in comparison to the one I started with, since most of the original was left on my workbench! I mounted it on several lengths of TV tubing and it seemed to work very well. When finally installed over the house at 40 feet above the ground, it covered all the local area as well as quieting a repeater 65 miles away. A friend generously loaned me an SWR/Power Meter, and to my surprise the SWR was 1.1:1 at mid-range in the frequency.

The construction project was a lot of fun and cost me nothing, so I call it the *serendipity* antenna.

Looks and Price Can Deceive

There is an unhappy ending to the story. Some time later I bought a very fine and impressive commercial antenna with a claimed 5.5 dB gain and mounted it in exactly the same position as the tiny ground plane. It would not cover all the local area and would not even trigger the repeater 65 miles away. Sadly I took it down and replaced it with my home-built, and explained to the XYL that I had blown a lot of money. Is there anyone out there who needs a commercial 1¼ meter antenna?

John M.C. Wilson KA1LCC is a recently retired aeronautical engineer. He became interested in two-way radio when a tank crew member in the Canadian army. John has been an amateur since 1983. His address is now RR 2, Box 368, Peterborough NH 03458.

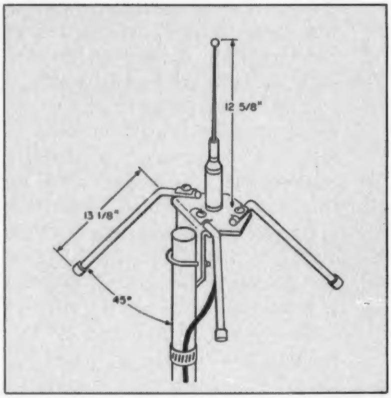


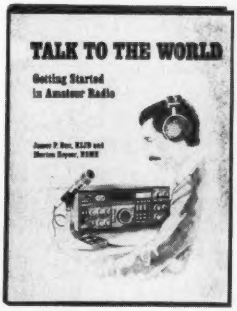
Figure 2.... and as a good-gain 1.25m antenna!

SELECT 5 BOOKS

for only $3.95

(values to $126.70)

and get a FREE Gift!


TALK TO THE WORLD
Getting Started in Amateur Radio

3183P $11.95

Electronics projects . . . ideas . . . the latest technology all at up to 50% off publishers' prices!

Membership Benefits • Big Savings. In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. • **Bonus Books.** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices. • **Club News Bulletins.** 14 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from. • **Automatic Order.** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 12 months and may resign at any time thereafter. • **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee.** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! • **Exceptional Quality.** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

All books are hardcover unless numbers are followed by a "P" for paperback. (Publishers' Prices Shown)

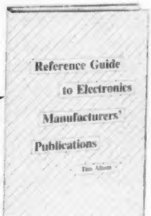
©1990 ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB®, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

FREE when you join!

Reference Guide to Electronics Manufacturers' Publications

A time- and money-saving list of product literature from all the major electronics suppliers.

A $6.95 Value!


Reference Guide to Electronics Manufacturers' Publications

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB®

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

Please accept my membership in the Electronics Book Club® and send the 5 volumes listed below, *plus* my FREE copy of *Reference Guide to Electronics Manufacturers' Publications* (2683P), billing me $3.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

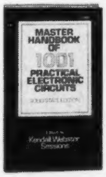
State ________ Zip ____________ Phone ______________

Signature ______________________

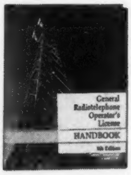
Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada *must* remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by the Electronics Book Club®. STAR190

BASIC ELECTRONICS THEORY

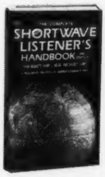
3195 $28.95
Counts as 2


MASTER HANDBOOK OF 1001 PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

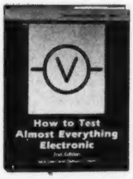
2980P $19.95


General Radiotelephone Operator's License HANDBOOK

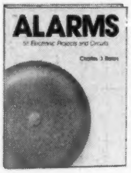
3156 $23.95


SHORTWAVE LISTENER'S HANDBOOK

2655P $16.95


How to Test Almost Everything Electronic

2925P $8.95



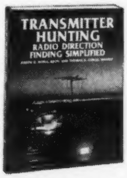
2996P $12.95

THE ILLUSTRATED HOME ELECTRONICS FIX-IT BOOK

2883P $17.95

The Beginner's Handbook of AMATEUR RADIO

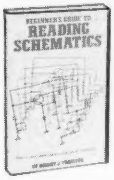
2965 $24.95


TRANSMITTER HUNTING
RADIO DIRECTION FINDING SIMPLIFIED

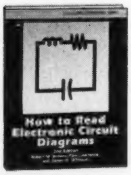
2701P $18.95

TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING SOLID-STATE TVs

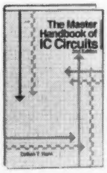
2707 $26.95
Counts as 2


BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO READING SCHEMATICS

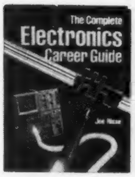
1536P $9.95


How to Read Electronic Circuit Diagrams

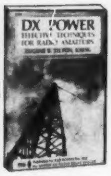
2880P $12.95


The Master Handbook of IC Circuits

3185 $34.95
Counts as 2


The Complete Electronics Career Guide

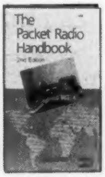
3110 $19.95



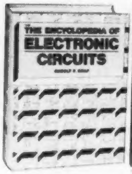
1740P $10.00

Basic Electronics Course

2613P $15.95


The Packet Radio Handbook

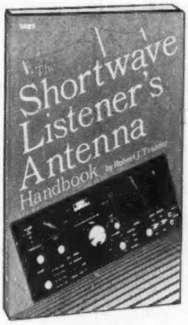
3222P $15.95


THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

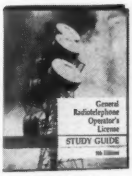
1938P $29.95
Counts as 2

Camcorder
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

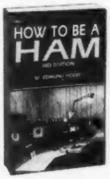
3157 $25.95
Counts as 2


The Shortwave Listener's Antenna Handbook

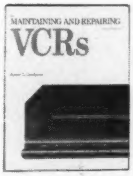
1487P $12.95


General Radiotelephone Operator's License STUDY GUIDE

3118 $23.95


HOW TO BE A HAM

2653P $13.95


MAINTAINING AND REPAIRING VCRs

3103 $27.95
Counts as 2

SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

2792 $21.95

Amplifiers SIMPLIFIED

2885P $10.95

Customize Your Home Entertainment System: TV and VCR
Enhancement Projects

3234 $24.95

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 8 on your Feedback card

73 Review

by Bill Mick K3RVN/G0EZZ

Yaesu FT-4700RH

Versatile 2m/70cm mobile transceiver.

Yaesu USA
17210 Edwards Rd.
Cerritos CA 90701
(213) 404–2700
Price Class: $800–$825

Most of us have seen the kind of mobile ham radio installation that's safe to operate only when the vehicle is parked. You can use a radio that's mounted under the passenger's side of the dash, or in the glove box, or down near the floor, but it's hardly user-friendly. Keeping your head down for long periods of time while driving can be downright unhealthy!

We can blame the automakers for this. If they had more engineers and fewer stylists designing their dashboards, your car would come with a standardized equipment bay in the center of the dash. After all, automotive radio and stereo units already fit standard cutouts. Imagine the convenience of simply racking and stacking your ham rig, cellphone, FAX machine, navigation and countermeasures gear, ashtray, coffeemaker, or flowerpot, just the way you want them, under a sliding wood veneer cover. Perhaps the Japanese electronics companies will influence the Japanese car companies. In the meantime I, and a lot of other hams, want to operate mobile, and we want to operate safely and conveniently.

An Elegant Solution

Over the years, various radio manufacturers have brought out models with remote controls or detachable front panels. These radios don't go far enough to meet my desires: I wanted full, flexible 2m and 70cm coverage in a package that doesn't require two hands to operate and doesn't crowd the front seat. Besides, as a Yank who has spent a lot of time working in England, I have mobile rig requirements that are a bit more complicated than the average ham's. The ICOM IC-900 was pretty tempting until I worked out the actual cost and discovered that I would have to buy a 440 MHz unit for stateside use, and a separate 430 MHz unit for U.K. use.

Enter the Yaesu FT-4700RH. It covers the full 430–450 MHz range at 40 watts, in addition to 50 watts on 2m, and the front panel can be detached and mounted where I can reach it while driving. The radio has all the expected features: ten memories on each band, flexible scanning modes, and low power (5 watt) capability. Dual-band receive is standard, with a balance control that sets the relative audio levels from the two sources. Crossband duplex operation is also possible, and a single button toggles between two separate transmit sections. An arrow on the orange LCD display clearly indicates the selected band.

Photo A. Control head and main unit ready for installation. Note dummy front panel with remote connector.

Photo B. FT4700RH installation in British Sierra XR4x4. The control head can go almost anywhere, and a strip of Velcro™ lets you detach it quickly for security. The right angle mike connector is home-brewed.

The FT-4700RH has a high contrast display with big numbers and a two-level backlight. The dimmed display is easy to read during the day, unless it's in direct sunlight. It has a separate S-meter/output bar graph for each band, as well as offset, tone squelch, and "busy" indicators. Surrounding the display window are fifteen controls, mostly push-buttons.

If you've used an FT-23R or MK II FT-290R, you'll find the basic functions of the FT-4700RH fairly obvious. Some of the fancier features had me slavishly following the detailed key sequences on the supplied reference charts. Fortunately, after an evening setting up my preferred memories, offsets, and scan ranges, I can now activate most of the complex personalized programming very easily. I still keep a few photocopies of the reference sheets in the car for inevitable future reprogramming.

Impressive Engineering

The FT-4700RH is really two rigs in one box. The nominal 13.6 VDC feed is common to both bands, and the received audio from both radios goes through a single speaker circuit. There are two flying coaxial leads, with an N socket for 70cm, and an M (SO-239 or "UHF" type) socket for 2m. You can also get an optional duplexer that will let you use a single feedline and a dual-band antenna. The panel display is symmetric with the two bands. The BAND switch selects one as primary, and the other as secondary. When the primary band is 70cm, key presses trigger a high tone; on 2m they trigger a low beep. You can set the step size independently for each band (5, 10, 12.5, 20, or 25 kHz). Half of the memories, including the "call" channel, are fully programmable, with parameters like separate receive and transmit frequencies (for odd splits), and optional CTCSS tones. Other memories store simplex channel data, or repeater offsets, and four hold subband scan range boundaries. Unlike many older radios, this model lets you choose a frequency via a memory selection, tap a button, and tune from that memory as though already in dial mode.

My unit came with one tone squelch board. You'll need a second board for CTCSS on the second band. The LOW power switch is common to both transmitters, meaning that you can't run low power on one band and high power on the other. The main unit has a heat sink with an integral fan, and the manual makes a point about ensuring ample air flow for the fan, particularly when running full power. Five-minute 50 watt transmissions cause only slight heating, even under the car seat.

The connection between the front panel and the main box is a 10-foot shielded cable with a miniature six-pin data plug. This cable is fine for hiding the main box under the seat, but is on the short side for trunk mounting. If you wanted to build an extension, the hardest part would be finding connectors to match. Two of the conductors are grounded, one feeds regulated 9 volts to the front panel, and one carries amplified microphone audio. The fifth conductor brings speaker audio to the microphone connector for packet or speaker-mike use. This leaves one conductor for all the control functions, including PTT!

Smart Front Panel

The FT-4700RH is a very intelligent radio, and much of this resides in two large SMDs behind the front panel display. Multiplexing switch settings or memorized frequency values onto a bi-directional serial line isn't all that uncommon in modern ham equipment. However, you won't find a lot of gear that translates analog control settings (volume, squelch, and balance) onto a serial line as the FT-4700RH does. Call me old-fashioned, but for me the Yaesu's knobs are more natural than sliders or "up/down" switches, even if level changes sometimes seem stepped rather than smooth.

Yaesu supplies a dummy front panel to cover the hole left by removing the smart one. This has been sold as an option in the past, but was supplied as standard with my unit. You often don't need to separate the front panel from the rest of the rig—even left in one piece the FT-4700RH is very compact. If the front panel is mounted separately, count on fitting an external speaker, too, as audio that emanates from under the seat will not be very satisfying. Surprisingly, I found no trace of RF feedback on either band, even at high power settings.

Ideas for Improvement

The FT-4700RH is just a bit shy of perfect for me. There are a few things I wish Yaesu had done differently. For instance, the POWER switch is sprung softly; a firmer switch would prevent accidental turnoff when pushing the nearby LOW or DIM switches.

The BAND switch is too far away from the tuning knob; it should be where the LOW and DIM switches are located to allow band switching and tuning without excessive hand movement. Likewise, the D/MR (dial/memory) and CALL buttons should be closer to the knob. In my opinion, the DIM and LOW switches just don't get used enough to rate such big buttons. I look forward to the day when an owner will be able to customize his control panel by assigning functions to the buttons he finds most comfortable.

With the variety of step sizes provided, I was surprised that there is no 15 kHz step option. The set deals well with the normal British 25 kHz channelization, but when the next guy up the band is operating between channels, only 12.5 kHz away, there is some breakthrough. With 15 kHz spacing, the signal on the adjacent channel has to be way off frequency, or wildly over-deviating, to cause a problem on receive. The supplied microphone on the U.S. spec model had a DTMF pad and the usual "up/down" step switches; a band change switch on the mike would be a very useful addition.

My major gripe is a matter of convenience, aesthetics, and human engineering. Although the control head seems like a natural place to connect the microphone, and traditionally things have been done this way, I find it inconvenient because the mike cable obscures the forward view when the head is visor-mounted. In contrast, the IC-900/901 control heads have no microphone connector.

A second microphone jack on the main FT-4700RH box, or on an inline box on the remote cable, would simplify the microphone connection in many installations. I expect that I will build some sort of inline box eventually, although the job will be complicated by the fact that the front panel actually contains a few stages of microphone amplification. Furthermore, since the PTT function is activated by a digital code on the serial I/O line, and not a simple closure to ground, it will probably be necessary to hook up a logic analyzer in order to scope out the PTT code. If Yaesu really wants to capitalize on its design, it will market an interface box that permits external computer control in lieu of the front panel.

My FT-4700RH currently rides in a British Ford Sierra XR4x4, a close relative of the Merkur XR4RTI sedan imported into the US. Current versions of this model have a dashboard inset which houses a digital clock, and this space just happens to accommodate the control head, with the help of a couple of rubber feet and a strip of Velcro™. The installation looks good, and can be concealed quickly when necessary. The controls are within inches of the steering wheel, and the display is at the same height as the speedometer and tach. Only an aerospace heads-up display would be closer to the forward line of sight. The hand mike would be convenient to grab, too, except that U.K. law prohibits the use of such mikes in vehicles.

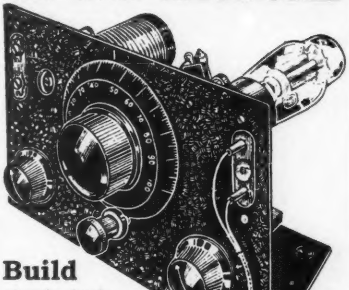
I use a small boom mike, with a PTT switch on the gearshift, and a cable that runs up to the mike jack on the control head. This results in a very unsightly loop of microphone cable jutting out from the middle of the dash. I scoured suppliers on both sides of the pond to find a low-profile right-angle eight-pin mike plug, found none, and was forced to fashion my own, using parts from other plugs. It dresses neatly and disconnects instantly, since it has no threaded ring. This aids fast removals, helpful when I want to hide the controller before parking in a bad neighborhood. Unfortunately, the six-wire control cable is not a quick disconnect, something that the ICOM fiber optic mobiles do provide.

Conclusions

The FT-4700RH is a terrific radio! I can actually drive it and the car at the same time without scaring other motorists, let alone the people riding with me. The controls are easy to reach, there's no need to switch on the autopilot while checking the frequency, and my front-seat passengers don't have to share their knee room with a sharp-cornered box. The rig is inconspicuous, reliable, versatile, and loud. It'll be burglarproof, too, as soon as I can devise a quick disconnect for the front panel, and some form of dual-band stealth antenna.

Contact Bill Mick K3RVN/G0EZZ at P.O. Box 565 MHS, APO NY 09210-5361. Photos by Susann Mick N2HLK.

Official 1934
SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL



Build simple, high-performance old-time shortwave radios!

All of the secrets are here: the circuit diagrams, parts layout, coil specifications, construction details, operation hints, and much more!

This is a compilation of shortwave construction articles from *"Short Wave Craft"* magazines published in the 20's & 30's. It's wall-to-wall "how-to."

Included are circuit diagrams, photographs, and design secrets of all shortwave receivers being manufactured in 1934 including some of the most famous: SW-3, the SW-5 "Thrill Box", the deForest KR-1, the Hammurland "Comet Pro", and many more.

Also included is a new chapter showing how you can use transistors to replace hard-to-find vacuum tubes. You'll even see the circuit that was lashed together on a table top one night using junk box parts, a hair curler and alligator clips. Attached to an antenna strung across the basement ceiling and a 9 volt battery, signals started popping in like crazy. In a couple of minutes an urgent message from a ship's captain off Seattle over 1500 miles away was heard asking for a navigator to help him through shallow water!

These small regenerative receivers are extremely simple, but do they ever perform! This is a must book for the experimenter, the survivalist who is concerned about basic communication, shortwave listeners, ham radio operators who collect old receivers, and just about anyone interested in old-time radio.

Great book! Fun to read! One of the best old-time radio books to turn up in years. Heavily illustrated! Order a copy today! 8 1/2 x 11 paperback 260 pages only $15.70 postpaid!

Lindsay's Electrical Books
PO Box 12-WG9, Bradley IL 60915

☐ Enclosed is $1.00. Send me a copy of Lindsay's Electrical Books catalog via first class mail!

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ St ____ Zip ____________

Painless PCBs

Sheds light on the black art of designing a PC board diagram from a schematic.

by Larry R. Antonuk WB9RRT

The topic of etching circuit boards has been thoroughly covered in recent amateur literature. Whether by use of resist pen, dry transfer, photocopier, Dremel tool, positive resist, negative resist, or whatever, each author considers his method to be God's gift to the electronic hobbyist. One thing all of these articles have in common, however, is the assumption that you have access to a perfectly designed, flat-black, camera-ready layout for the board. In other words, someone has already taken the time to develop the circuit schematic diagram into a workable PC board layout, and they were kind enough to include a copy of it with the article.

But what if the project you want to build doesn't come with a PCB layout? Or what if you want to modify an existing layout? What if you actually (shudder) designed the circuit yourself? Is there an easy way to get from the schematic stage to the PCB stage?

The answer to this question, like so many others, is "Yes! Sort of. . ." The best way to learn to develop a printed circuit design is to DO IT. Then do another one. The more you do, the easier they'll get.

There are a few guidelines most hobbyists use, however, whether they're aware of them or not. If followed, these guidelines will make the process clearer, more enjoyable, and more likely to produce a high-quality PCB.

Decide on the Project

This may seem a little backwards, but for the first couple of attempts at PCB design, it's best to chose a project that's not too complicated. Just because you've always wanted a 1 to 1000 MHz/triple conversion/multi-mode receiver doesn't mean that now's the time to start. Instead, pick a small audio or logic circuit—mike preamp, logic probe, battery charger. Something with one or two ICs that you can finish in a reasonable amount of time. Likewise, stay away from RF circuits, especially those that use stripline components. Save the tricky stuff for later.

Breadboard the Circuit

A breadboard is a circuit board, usually made of phenolic or similar material, that has a grid of holes. Components are mounted in the holes and wired together temporarily, usually with hookup wire.

Of all the things that you can do to ensure a successful board, this is the most important. First and foremost, breadboarding lets you check for errors in the circuit diagram. Even if you got the schematic from someone who swears it's correct, you might be interpreting something differently than he did. If it's a magazine article, it will be at least a month before any error corrections are published. There's nothing worse than discovering that you made an absolutely correct printed circuit board from an absolutely wrong schematic.

> *". . . the photocopier method is the all-around best . . ."*

Second, breadboarding the circuit lets you test your components. No use soldering a bad IC into your new board.

Third, you can check out the use of the circuit in its actual application. Is this mike preamp all it's cracked up to be? If you use it for a week on a breadboard, you might decide to scuttle the whole project. Or even make an improvement or two.

Finally, the very act of plugging those parts in on the breadboard will give you a feel for how the completed circuit will look.

Decide on the Process

Obviously, you need to decide on the type of resist method you are going to use. While all of the above-mentioned processes have their strong points, the photocopier method is the all-around best for the casual experimenter. TEC-200 film is without a doubt the best invention to hit the market since the IC socket. Using a photocopier, you can make iron-on resist patterns with this product. (See *Tech Tips* in the April 1989 issue and "PCBs from TEC-200 Film," by K3OF, in the August 1987 issue.)

Even if you use TEC-200, you'll have to come up with a design to photocopy. The dry-transfer process works well, but only if you're positive that you need only one board. Of course, if you're only building a 7805 regulator circuit with a total parts count of four, you'll be done just as quickly if you put the dry-transfers right on the board and skip the photocopy step.

For anything even a bit more complex, it's best to go with the TEC-200 process. Photo resist methods are ideal, as long as your brother-in-law at the print shop lets you use the copy camera for free. Until then, or until you start designing 92-chip, four-layer boards, the photocopier process is just fine.

For discussion, let's assume we're designing a two-chip circuit using TEC-200 film.

Developing the Layout

The overall objective of this stage is simply to get from the schematic and/or breadboard to a complete full size mockup of the board, using dry-transfer (rub on) circuit components.

The first step is to sketch the board. Any type of paper is usable, but tracing vellum is best. You can put the paper with different size grids on it behind the vellum, and they will show through. Work in pencil, starting with the ICs. It's usually easier to produce a "component side" view, so visualize the board as if you were looking at it from above.

Plan on having ground running around the outside of the board, and run the V+ and V− paths. Next work with the signal paths. Don't worry about the relative sizes of resistors and capacitors, just sketch them in place. If you can't make all of the connections without crossing paths, simply sketch in jumpers. Treat them as real components so you don't forget them.

At this point you should have a very ugly representation of your future circuit board. If the board is fairly complex, it may be worth resketching a time or two, to make it cleaner. If it's a simple board you can move to the next step.

Laying Down The Pads

Run down to Radio Shack and get a new package of dry transfers. Take your vellum pad and put the 0.1" grid in place. Grab a cup of coffee. Now, before you do anything else, go through the process of your chosen resist technique in your head. Do it again. Make sure that you know whether you need a positive, a negative, a mirror image, or what. I have seen projects with components soldered

Continued on page 24

★ ALL NEW KITS ★

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

Quality Test Gear & Electronic Kits for Professionals and Hobbyists

2 MTR & 220 BOOSTER AMP

Here's a great booster for any 2 meter or 220 MHz hand-held unit. These power boosters deliver over 30 watts of output allowing you to hit the repeaters full quieting while the low noise preamp remarkably improves receptions. Ramsey Electronics has sold thousands of 2 mtr amp kits but now, we offer completely wired and tested 2 mtr as well 220 MHz units. Both have all the features of the high priced boosters at a fraction of the cost.

PA-10 2 MTR POWER BOOSTER (10 X power gain)
Fully wired & tested $69.95
PA-20 220 MHz POWER BOOSTER (8 X power gain)
Fully wired & tested $69.95

- 30 WATTS OUTPUT
- LOW NOISE PREAMP
- LOW COST
- RUGGED CAST ALUMINUM CASE
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

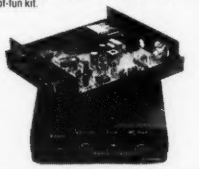
SPEEDY
SPEEDY

PERSONAL SPEED RADAR

Complete kit, SG-7 **$89.95**

New low cost microwave doppler radar kit "clocks" cars, planes, boats, horses, bikes, baseballs, models, runners or virtually anything that moves. Operates at 2.6 GHz with over 1/4 mile range. LED digital readout displays speeds in miles per hour, kilometers per hour or feet per second! Earphone output permits listening to actual doppler shift. Uses two 1 lb coffee cans for antenna (not included) and runs on 12 VDC. Easy to build—all microwave circuitry is PC stripline. Kit includes deluxe ABS plastic case with speedy graphics for a professional look. A very useful and full-of-fun kit.

RADIOS



20, 40 & 80 METERS HAM RECEIVERS

Sensitive all mode, AM, CW, SSB receivers for 3.5—4.0 or 7.0—7.5 MHz. Direct conversion design using NE602 IC as featured in QST and ARRL handbooks. Less than 1 μv sensitivity, varactor diode tuned, 50 mw audio output. Runs on 9VDC, has RF gain control. This kit is very easy to build, lots of fun and educational—ideal for the beginner or the old pro. The optional matching case kit features a rugged ABS plastic case with screened graphics. Included are machined aluminum knobs for a well-finished professional look.

20 MTR receiver kit HR-2 **$24.95** · 40 MTR receiver kit HR-4 **$24.95** · 80 MTR receiver kit HR-8 **$24.95** · Receiver case CHR **$12.95**

QRP TRANSMITTER KITS, 20, 40 & 80 METERS

Operate a mini ham shack. These little CW rigs are ideal mates to our 40 and 80 meter receivers. Features include smooth variable tuning, one watt output and excellent keying characteristics. Runs on 12 VDC and is VSWR protected. See how far you can stretch your signal with one of these mini rigs. Optional ABS cases are available.

20 MTR QRP Kit QRP-20 **$29.95** · 40 MTR QRP kit QRP-40 **$29.95** · 80 MTR QRP kit QRP-80 **$29.95** · Case kit CQRP **$12.95**

AIRCRAFT RECEIVER KIT

Hear exciting aircraft communications—picks up planes up to 100 miles away. Receives 110—136 MHz AM air band, varactor tuned superhet design with AGC, ceramic filter and adjustable squelch. Runs on 9V battery, 50 mw audio output, 1 μv sensitivity. Optional matching ABS plastic case lets you take it anywhere, features screened graphics and machined aluminum knobs for a real professional look. Compact—great for airshows or for just plain hanging around the airport.

Complete kit, AR-1 **$24.95** · Receiver case kit, CAR-1 **$12.95**

SHORTWAVE RECEIVER KIT

A fantastic receiver that captures the world with just a 12" antenna! Receives 4—11 MHz in 2 MHz bands, varactor tuned, superhet design with AGC, RF gain control, and 50 mw audio output. Uses new Signetics mixer chip for less than a microvolt sensitivity, runs on 9V battery. This is a fascinating scout, school or club project, and will provide hours of fun even to the most serious DX'er. Add the optional case kit and you have a real nice looking shortwave set.

Complete kit, SR-1 **$24.95** · Receiver case kit, CSR-1 **$12.95**

PACKET RADIO

Commodore C64/128 packet radio interface. Uses famous German Digicom software. Features EXAR IC chip set for reliable operation—runs HF or VHF tones. Includes FREE disk software, PC board, all necessary parts and full documentation.

Complete kit, PC-1 **$49.95**

FM COMMUNICATIONS/ 2 MTR, 10 MTR & 220 RECEIVERS

Sensitive superhet FM receiver tunes any 5 MHz segment of band. Listen to ham operations, high band police calls, weather or mobile phone calls! Easy to build receiver features varactor tuning, IC mixer stage, ceramic IF filters and dual conversion design with adjustable squelch. Less than 1 μv sensitivity, runs on 9 V battery, with 50 mw audio output. Optional ABS case with screened graphics and machined aluminum knobs provide a nice professional look.

2 MTR kit FR-7 **$29.95** · 10 MTR kit FR-10 **$29.95** · 220 MHz kit FR-20 **$29.95** · Receiver case kit CFR-7 **$12.95**

NEW MINIKITS—NEW MINIKITS

BROADBAND PREAMP

A sensitive all purpose preamp, ideal for scanners, TV sets, VHF, UHF rigs, counters, etc. Features low noise, 4 db NF, 20 db gain, 100 KHz—1 GHz operation. Runs on 9—12 VDC, 50 ohms input.

Complete kit, SA-7 **$14.95**

LIGHT BEAM COMMUNICATORS

Transmits modulated infrared light up to 30 feet without lenses, up to 1/4 mile using lenses. Uses 30 KHz carrier for hum-free operation, transmits thru windows, etc. Ideal for "bugs" or listening to IR remote controls. Transmitter has sensitive mike input, receiver uses PIN detector and drives speaker output. Units operates on 9—12 VDC.

Transmitter kit, LB-6 **$8.95**
Receiver kit, LB-5 **$9.95**

HIGH POWER FM WIRELESS MIKE

A high power unit that will transmit up to 1/2 mile to any FM broadcast radio. Sensitive input accepts any type of mike, will pick up normal voices 10 feet away using the available mini-electric mike cartridge. Operates on 9—12 VDC

FM-4 kit **$12.95**
Sensitive microphone cartridge **$2.95**

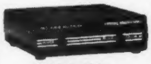
PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

BROADBAND RF PREAMPLIFIER

$49.95 wired includes AC adapter
PR-2 kit $39.95

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp • 3 db NF

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER



$69.95 wired
PS-2 kit $49.95

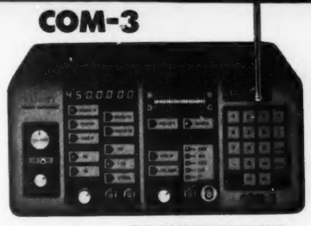
The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiples Up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiples by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

PS-10B 1.5 GHz PRESCALER

$89.95 wired includes AC adapter

Extends the range of your present counter to 1.5 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1.5 GHz in, 1.5 MHz out • drives any counter.

COM-3



$2795.00

THE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE MONITOR THAT WORKS HARDER FOR LESS.

Introducing COM-3 . . . the new service monitor designed by service technicians for service technicians. It works harder for less . . . giving you advanced testing capabilities at a very affordable price.

FEATURES • Direct entry keyboard with programmable memory • Audio & transmitter frequency counter • LED bar graph frequency/error deviation display • 0.1-10,000 μv output levels • High receive sensitivity, less than 5 μv • 100 KHz to 999.9995 MHz Continuous frequency coverage • Transmit protection, up to 100 watts • CTS tone encoder, 1 KHz and external modulation

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE

TONE DECODER
A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.
Complete kit, TD-1 **$5.95**

40 WATT 2 mtr PWR AMP
Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 15 out, 5 W in for 40 W out. Max output of 50 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay.
PA-1, 40 W pwr amp kit **$27.95**
TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit **6.95**

COLOR ORGAN
See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for, high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W. runs on 110VAC.
ML-1 Kit, **$8.95**

VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH
Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9 VDC.
VS-1 KIT **$6.95**

VIDEO MODULATOR
Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-15V accepts std. video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit. JM-7 **$12.95**

LED BLINKY KIT
Alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights. Runs on 3 to 15 volts.
BL-1 Kit, **$3.95**

MAD BLASTER
Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC
MB-1 Kit **$4.95**

UNIVERSAL TIMER
Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs.
UT-5 Kit **$5.95**

WHISPER LIGHT
An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W, runs on 110 VAC.
WL-1 Kit **$6.95**

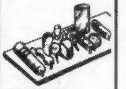
FM WIRELESS MIKE
Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.
FM-1 Kit **$5.95**
FM-2 Kit **$7.95**

SIREN
Produces upward and downward wail. 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker.
Complete kit, SM-3 **$3.95**

SUPER SLEUTH
A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.
BN-9 Kit **$5.95**

60 Hz TIME BASE
Runs on 5-15 VDC.
Low current (25ma)
1 min/month accuracy
TB-6 Kit **$5.50**
TB-6 Assy. **$9.95**

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER
Low cost with professional performance. Features include; self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 100 MHz, polarity antisensitive, compact size (½" x 1¼"), easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself.
PB-1 KIT **$14.95**



FM RECEIVER
For built-in applications or hobby experimentation. Full fledged superhetrodyne receiver, microvolt sensitivity, 10.7 MHz IF, Integrated Circuit detector, 50 mw audio amplifier, 9V external power source, operation on standard FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each side, compact (6" square), for bug detection or reception
FR-1 KIT **$14.95**

FM MINI MIKE
A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available.
FM-3 Kit **$16.95**
FM-3 Wired and Tested **19.95**

NEW

MICROWAVE INTRUSION ALARM
A real microwave doppler sensor that will detect a human as far as 10 feet away. Operates on 1.3 GHz and is not affected by heat, light or vibrations. Drives up to 100 ma output, normally open or closed, runs on 12 VDC.
Complete Kit, MD-3 **$16.95**

NEW

SPEECH SCRAMBLER
Communicate in total privacy over your telephone or radio. This scrambler kit features full duplex operation using frequency inversion. Runs on a 9 volt battery. Both mike and line or speaker output/inputs. Easy to connect to any radio—telephone use requires no direct connection! Easy to build, uses IC DBM circuitry . Can also be used to descramble most com. scramblers.
Complete kit, SS-7 **$29.95**
Case kit, CSS-7 **12.95**

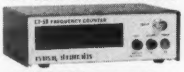
CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz

$139.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz

$169.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz



$189.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz

$189.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for its lab quality products at breakthrough prices. All of our counters carry a full one year warranty on parts and labor. We take great pride in being the largest manufacturer of low cost counters in the entire USA. Compare specifications. Our counters are full featured, from audio to UHF, with FET high impedance input, proper wave shaping circuitry and durable high quality epoxy glass, plated-thru PC Board construction. All units are 100% manufactured in the USA.

ACCESSORIES FOR COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug	$ 8.95
High impedance probe, light loading	16.95
Low pass probe, audio use	16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use	13.95
Tilt bail for CT-70, 90 & 125	3.95
Nicad pack for CT-70, 90 & 125	8.95

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	< 50 mv To 150 MHz	1 PPM	7	1 Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv To 150 MHz < 150mv To 600 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 10Hz, 100 Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mv	1 PPM	8	1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	< 25mv @ 50 MHz < 15mv @ 500 MHz < 100mv @ 800 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-90 WITH CV-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv To 150 MHz < 150mv To 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	229.90

MasterCard VISA

TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days; if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance for a maximum of $10.00 • foreign add 15% for surface mail • COD add $2.75 (COD in USA only) • orders under $20.00 add $1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 days parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

PHONE ORDERS CALL
716-924-4560

FAX 716-924-4555

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC: 793 Canning Parkway, Victor, NY 14564

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 10 on your Feedback card

73 Review *by Steven K. Roberts N4RVE*

The Portal System

Now you can easily explore ham radio's most fascinating on-line forum!

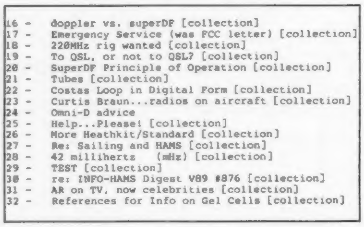
Amateur radio thrives on information. There is so much going on technically, socially, and politically with this complex hobby that those who don't make some effort to keep up are soon in a bit of a fog. ("Just exactly what IS packet?" a ham asked me at a trade show last week, leaning close so his friend wouldn't hear the embarrassing question.) Magazines help tremendously, for they are an edited, packaged collection of articles and graphics coupled with ads from the vendors who keep our technology alive. But what if you want quick answers to your questions, feel the urge to argue about no-code, need the latest Keplerian elements from AMSAT or DX forecasts from the MUF diviners, or just want to hang around and socialize with others? To some extent, we have our own networking technology for those, but neither real-time on-the-air nets nor the packet system have evolved to the point where they are dependable sources of geographically diverse information.

Enter Dataspace

Online, there are two major categories of ham radio information resources. First, there are forums such as CompuServe's HAMNET and GEnie's RT (radio roundtable), offering moderated bulletin-board and conferencing systems. They carry ongoing discussions as well as a growing library of downloadable software, captured online conferences, reference material, reviews, and so on.

The other class of ham-related online conferencing is rec.ham-radio, part of the Usenet (a complex linkage of some 20,000 academic, corporate, and private computer systems around the world). Unmoderated, freewheeling, and not even pretending to offer archives, rec.ham-radio is one of the most dynamic ongoing discussion forums within the ham community.

It's a bit hard to explain the network culture—asking you to imagine 20 years' evolution of packet doesn't quite give you the picture. Dataspace is a complex, multilayered not-land peopled by ghosts, strangers, wizards, and the alter egos of those you know. It's a place with intricate behavioral protocols, obscure symbology intended to increase bandwidth or soften harsh words, and harsh "flaming" of those who overstep the bounds of decency (or understep those of intelligence). This is the information home for millions worldwide, and some of them are hams. Active hams.



```
16 -    doppler vs. superDF [collection]
17 -    Emergency Service (was FCC letter) [collection]
18 -    220MHz rig wanted [collection]
19 -    To QSL, or not to QSL? [collection]
20 -    SuperDF Principle of Operation [collection]
21 -    Tubes [collection]
22 -    Costas Loop in Digital Form [collection]
23 -    Curtis Braun...radios on aircraft [collection]
24 -    Omni-D advice
25 -    Help...Please! [collection]
26 -    More Heathkit/Standard [collection]
27 -    Re: Sailing and HAMS [collection]
28 -    42 millihertz   (mHz) [collection]
29 -    TEST [collection]
30 -    re: INFO-HAMS Digest V89 #876 [collection]
31 -    AR on TV, now celebrities [collection]
32 -    References for Info on Gel Cells [collection]
```

Screen capture of the rec.ham-radio menu.

Inevitably, this makes it a lively playground. As you can see from the screen capture shown in the figure, the topics range from the public perception of ham radio to technical details of specific rigs. Other topics found among the 86 active discussions present on 9/13/89 included: "KA9Q's TCP/IP software available!", "SOLAR ACTIVITY NR 35", "Interference on 2454 MHz", "Double ducky update", "Poor PRO-34 squelch circuit", "Anyone need Macau (XX9)?", and "Transmitting music for ATV."

The Portal System

There are many sites that carry Usenet newsfeeds, most of them in closed academic and corporate UNIX environments. But there's a way to get there from your own PC via TELENET: the Portal System. Portal is a very user-friendly, brisk online service that provides E-mail, conferencing, and a number of other services . . . with terminal emulator support to make the online session brisk. It has a friendly "local" community, but I'm attracted to it primarily for the public-access Usenet and internet (E-mail) gateway. Best of all, it only costs a flat rate of $10/month plus any communication charges (TELENET or direct dial to Cupertino, CA).

To sign on to Portal, use your modem to call (408) 725-0561, or make a voice call to (408) 973-9111 for more information and an estimate of local charges. To get on the GEnie network, use your modem to call (800) 638-8369, hit HHH when connected, then respond to the U#= prompt with XJM11878,GENIE. On both systems, my electronic mail address is WORDY. See you in Dataspace! ■

Painless PCBs *Continued from page 22*

onto the foil side of the board—don't skip this step!

For our TEC-200 process we need to work from the foil side layout, so we need to reverse the component side we just made. If you used tracing vellum, just flip it over and trace over the paths. If you used regular paper, hold the sheet on a window and use the window as a light table.

Once you have the polished foil side sketch in front of you, you can go to work. Using the 0.1" grid, place the rub-on IC outlines in place near the middle of the board, making sure there's ample room between them. Again, if you start in the middle and work out, you can always make the board larger. Not so in reverse.

> ***". . . start in the middle and work out . . ."***

Rub down the power and ground paths, then start on the components. Now the size is critical. The resistors, etc., can be measured, and the measurements transferred to the layout. You may use a pair of dividers or a compass to transfer the dimensions. Or you can rub down one pad and hold the part above it, eyeballing the location of the second pad, whatever works best for you. Continue this process until the whole board is in place.

A Few Pointers

A straight line is indeed the shortest distance between two pads, but it's not the prettiest. All of your components, and all of the copper paths, should be running either vertically or horizontally. That's what the vellum pad grid is for.

Make use of large "ground plane" areas running around the perimeter of the board and coming right into the active circuit area. Mark the areas off with rub-on paths, and fill them in with ink. Likewise, use large areas for the V+ points. This practice helps reduce feedback and noise, makes your acid go farther, and gives you some space to correct things if you forget an A+ or A− wire.

Pay close attention to the points where wires leave and enter the board. For some reason, it's very easy to omit pads here.

Use large enough paths for the job—power runs are wider than signal runs. Don't run paths too close together—this causes crosstalk and high voltage arcing. Pads should be the correct size for their components.

Finishing Touches

Once the layout is finished, think about future expansion. Add a few pads to the power and signal points in case you ever want to tap off for another circuit. Decide where the holes should be for mounting the board, and put pads there to act as center punch points. Get some rub-on letters, and mark the power connections, switch connections, even the ICs. Make it pretty. Remember, each time it gets easier and easier! ■

uniden®

$12,000,000 Scanner Sale

Uniden Corporation of America has purchased the consumer products line of Regency Electronics Inc. for $12,000,000. To celebrate this purchase, we're having our largest scanner sale in history! Use the coupon in this ad for big savings. Hurry...offer ends March 31, 1990.

★★★*MONEY SAVING COUPON*★★★

COUPON COUPON

Get special savings on the scanners listed in this coupon. This coupon must be included with your prepaid order. Credit cards, personal checks and quantity discounts are excluded from this offer. Offer valid only on prepaid orders mailed directly to Communications Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 1045 – Dept. UNI3, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A. Coupon expires March 31, 1990. Coupon may not be used in conjunction with any other offer from CEI. Coupon may be photocopied. Add $12.00 for shipping in the continental U.S.A.

Regency TS2-T	**$259.95**
Regency R1600-T	**$239.95**
Regency R1099-T	**$99.95**
Regency RH606B-T	**$419.95**
Regency RH256B-T	**$294.95**
Bearcat 200XLT-T2	**$229.95**
Bearcat 100XLT-T	**$184.95**
Bearcat 800XLT-T2	**$229.95**
Uniden HR2510-T	**$229.95**
Uniden HR2600-T	**$274.95**
Uniden PRO500D-T2	**$29.95**

COUPON COUPON

★★★★*VALUABLE COUPON*★★★★

Bearcat® 760XLT-T

List price $499.95/**CE price $244.95/SPECIAL**

12-Band, 100 Channel • Crystalless • AC/DC

Frequency range: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz.

Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz.

The *Bearcat* 760XLT has 100 programmable channels organized as five channel banks for easy use, and 12 bands of coverage including the 800 MHz. band. The *Bearcat* 760XLT mounts neatly under the dash and connects directly to fuse block or battery. The unit also has an AC adaptor, flip down stand and telescopic antenna for desk top use. 6-5/16" W x 1⅝" H x 7⅜" D. Model **BC 590XLT-T** is a similar version without the 800 MHz. band for only $194.95. Order your scanner from CEI today.

NEW! Regency® Products

R4030-T *Regency* 200 ch. handheld scanner	$254.95
R4020-T *Regency* 100 ch. handheld scanner	$189.95
R4010-T *Regency* 10 channel handheld scanner	$114.95
R1600-T *Regency* 100 channel mobile scanner	$244.95
P200-T *Regency* 40 channel CB Mobile	$38.95
P210-T *Regency* 40 channel CB Mobile	$56.95
P220-T *Regency* 40 channel CB Mobile	$79.95
P300-T *Regency* 40 channel SSB CB Mobile	$137.95
P400-T *Regency* 40 channel SSB CB Base	$174.95
PR110-T *Regency* "Passport" size radar detector	$114.95
PR120-T *Regency* "micro" size radar detector	$144.95
MP5100XL-T *Regency* 40 Ch. marine transceiver	$139.95
MP5510XL-T *Regency* 60 Ch. marine transceiver	$159.95
MP6000XL-T *Regency* 60 Ch. marine transceiver	$209.95
MP2000XL-T *Regency* handheld marine trans.	$189.95

Regency® RH256B-T

List price $799.95/**CE price $299.95/SPECIAL**

16 Channel • 25 Watt Transceiver • Priority

The *Regency* RH256B is a sixteen-channel VHF land mobile transceiver designed to cover any frequency between 150 to 162 MHz. Since this radio is synthesized, no expensive crystals are needed to store up to 16 frequencies without battery backup. All radios come with CTCSS tone and scanning capabilities. A monitor and night/day switch is also standard. This transceiver even has a priority function. The RH256 makes an ideal radio for any police or fire department volunteer because of its low cost and high performance. A *60 Watt* VHF 150-162 MHz. version called the **RH606B-T** is available for $429.95. A UHF 15 watt, 16 channel version of this radio called the **RU156B-T** is also available and covers 450-482 MHz. but the cost is $454.95.

★★★ *Uniden CB Radios* ★★★

The *Uniden* line of Citizens Band Radio transceivers is styled to compliment other mobile audio equipment. Uniden CB radios are so reliable that they have a two year limited warranty. From the feature packed PRO 810E to the 310E handheld, there is no better Citizens Band radio on the market today.

PRO310E-T *Uniden* 40 Ch. Portable/Mobile CB	$83.95
PRO330E-T *Uniden* 40 Ch. Remote mount CB	$104.95
PRO500D-T *Uniden* 40 Channel CB Mobile	$38.95
KARATE-T *Uniden* 40 channel rescue radio	$53.95
GRANT-T *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB mobile	$166.95
MADISON-T *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB base	$244.95
PC122-T *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB mobile	$119.95
PRO510XL-T *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile	$38.95
PRO520XL-T *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile	$56.95
PRO530XL-T *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile	$79.95
PRO540E-T *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile	$97.95
PRO640E-T *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB Mobile	$137.95
PRO710E-T *Uniden* 40 channel CB Base	$119.95
PRO810E-T *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB Base	$174.95

★★★*Uniden Radar Detectors*★★★

Buy the finest *Uniden* radar detectors from CEI today.

TALKER-T2 *Uniden* talking radar detector	$144.95
RD7-T *Uniden* visor mount radar detector	$99.95
RD9-T *Uniden* "Passport" size radar detector	$114.95
RD9XL-T *Uniden* "micro" size radar detector	$144.95
RD25-T *Uniden* visor mount radar detector	$54.95
RD500-T Uniden visor mount radar detector	$74.95

Bearcat® 200XLT-T2

List price $509.95/**CE price $239.95/SPECIAL**

12-Band, 200 Channel • 800 MHz. Handheld
Search • Limit • Hold • Priority • Lockout

Frequency range: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz.

Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz.

The *Bearcat* 200XLT sets a new standard for handheld scanners in performance and dependability. This full featured unit has 200 programmable channels with 10 scanning banks and 12 band coverage. If you want a very similar model without the 800 MHz. band and 100 channels, order the **BC 100XLT-T** for only $189.95. Includes antenna, carrying case with belt loop, ni-cad battery pack, AC adapter and earphone. Order your scanner now.

Bearcat® 800XLT-T2

List price $549.95/**CE price $239.95/SPECIAL**

12-Band, 40 Channel • No-crystal scanner
Priority control • Search/Scan • AC/DC

Bands: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-912 MHz.

Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz.

The Uniden 800XLT receives 40 channels in two banks. Scans 15 channels per second. Size 9¼" x 4½" x 12½." If you do not need the 800 MHz. band, a similar model called the **BC 210XLT-T** is available for $178.95.

Bearcat® 145XL-T

List price $189.95/**CE price $94.95/SPECIAL**

10-Band, 16 Channel • No-crystal scanner
Priority control • Weather search • AC/DC

Bands: 29-54, 136-174, 406-512 MHz.

The *Bearcat* 145XL is a 16 channel, programmable scanner covering ten frequency bands. The unit features a built-in delay function that adds a three second delay on all channels to prevent missed transmissions. A mobile version called the **BC560XLT-T** featuring priority, weather search, channel lockout and more is available for $94.95. CEI's package price includes mobile mounting bracket and mobile power cord.

President® HR2510-T

List price $499.95/**CE price $239.95/SPECIAL**

10 Meter Mobile Transceiver • Digital VFO
Full Band Coverage • All-Mode Operation
Backlit liquid crystal display • Auto Squelch
RIT • Preprogrammed 10 KHz. Channels

Frequency Coverage: 28.0000 MHz. to 29.6999 MHz.

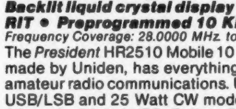
The *President* HR2510 Mobile 10 Meter Transceiver made by Uniden, has everything you need for amateur radio communications. Up to 25 Watt PEP USB/LSB and 25 Watt CW mode. Noise Blanker. PA mode. Digital VFO. Built-in S/RF/MOD/SWR meter. Channel switch on the microphone, and much more! The HR2510 lets you operate AM, FM, USB, LSB or CW. The digitally synthesized frequency control gives you maximum stability and you may choose either pre-programmed 10 KHz. channel steps, or use the built-in VFO for steps down to 100 Hz. There's also RIT (Receiver Incremental Tuning) to give you perfectly tuned signals. With receive scanning, you can scan 50 channels in any one of four band segments to find out where the action is. Order your HR2510 from CEI today.

NEW! President® HR2600-T

List price $599.95/**CE price $299.95/SPECIAL**

10 Meter Mobile Transceiver • New Features

The new *President* HR2600 Mobile 10 Meter Transceiver is similar to the *Uniden* HR2510 but now has repeater offsets (100 KHz.) and CTCSS encode.



BC760XLT
800 MHz.
mobile scanner
SPECIAL!

★★★*Uniden Cordless Telephones*★★★

XE750-T *Uniden* Cordless Phone with speaker	$99.95
XE550-T *Uniden* Cordless Phone	$79.95
XE300-T *Uniden* Cordless Phone	$69.95

★★★ *Extended Service Contract* ★★★

If you purchase a scanner, CB, radar detector or cordless phone from any store in the U.S. or Canada within the last 30 days, you can get up to three years of extended service contract from Warrantech. This service extension plan begins *after* the manufacturer's warranty expires. Warrantech will perform all necessary labor and will not charge for return shipping. Extended service contracts are not refundable and apply only to the original purchaser. A two year extended contract on a mobile or base scanner is $29.99 and three years is $39.99. For handheld scanners, 2 years is $59.99 and 3 years is $79.99. For radar detectors, two years is $29.99. For CB radios, 2 years is $39.99. For cordless phones, 3 years is $34.99. Order your extended service contract today.

OTHER RADIOS AND ACCESSORIES

BC55XLT-T *Bearcat* 10 channel scanner	$114.95
BC70XLT-T *Bearcat* 20 channel scanner	$159.95
BC175XLT-T *Bearcat* 16 channel scanner	$156.95
R2066-T *Regency* 60 channel scanner	$149.95
R1099-T *Regency* 45 channel scanner	$109.95
TS2-T *Regency* 75 channel scanner	$269.95
UC102-T *Regency* VHF 2 ch. 1 Watt transceiver	$114.95
BPS5-T *Regency* 16 amp reg. power supply	$179.95
BP205-T1 Ni-Cad batt. pack for BC200/BC100XLT	$39.95
B8-T 1.2 V AA Ni-Cad batteries (set of eight)	$17.95
FBE-T Frequency Directory for Eastern U.S.A.	$14.95
FBW-T Frequency Directory for Western U.S.A.	$14.95
RFD1-T Great Lakes Frequency Directory	$14.95
RFD2-T New England Frequency Directory	$14.95
RFD3-T Mid Atlantic Frequency Directory	$14.95
RFD4-T Southeast Frequency Directory	$14.95
RFD5-T N.W & Northern Plains Frequency Dir.	$14.95
ASD-T Airplane Scanner Directory	$14.95
SRF-T Survival Radio Frequency Directory	$14.95
TSG-T "Top Secret" Registry of U.S. Govt. Freq.	$14.95
TTC-T Tune in on telephone calls	$14.95
CBH-T Big CB Handbook/AM/FM/Freeband	$14.95
TIC-T Techniques for Intercepting Communications	$14.95
RRF-T Railroad frequency directory	$14.95
EEC-T Embassy & Espionage Communications	$14.95
CIE-T Covert Intelligence, Elect. Eavesdropping	$14.95
MFF-T Midwest Federal Frequency directory	$14.95
A60-T Magnet mount mobile scanner antenna	$35.95
A70-T Base station scanner antenna	$35.95
A1300-T 25 MHz.–1.3 GHz Discone antenna	$109.95
USAMM-T Mag mount VHF ant. w/ 12' cable	$39.95
USAK-T ¾" hole mount VHF ant. w/ 17' cable	$35.95

Add $4.00 shipping for all *accessories* ordered at the same time. Add $12.00 shipping per radio and $4.00 per antenna.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

To ***get the fastest delivery from CEI*** of any scanner, send or phone your order directly to our Scanner Distribution Center.™ Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax or supply your tax I.D. number. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales on accessories are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CEI is instructed differently. A $5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under $50.00. Shipments are F.O.B. CEI warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's. Most items listed have a manufacturer's warranty. Free copies of warranties on these products are available by writing to CEI. Non-certified checks require bank clearance. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics,™ Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $12.00 per scanner for U.P.S. *ground* shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping charges are two times continental U.S. rates. If you have a Discover, Visa, American Express or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. 5% surcharge for billing to American Express. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-USA-SCAN. In Canada, dial 800-221-3475. FAX anytime, dial 313-971-6000. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. Order today.

Scanner Distribution Center™ and CEI logos are trademarks of Communications Electronics Inc.

Sale dates 10/1/89 — 3/31/90 AD #100189-T

Copyright © 1989 Communications Electronics Inc.

For credit card orders call

1-800-USA-SCAN

™

COMMUNICATIONS
ELECTRONICS INC.

Consumer Products Division

P.O. Box 1045 ☐ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A.
For orders call 313-973-8888 or FAX 313-971-6000

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continuity Beeper

The ultimate in continuity checking convenience.

by Dick Fergus W9DTW

This circuit is a beeping continuity tester with a couple of twists. First, the testing power has been reduced to eliminate possible component damage. The low power also allows you to test circuits with the ICs in place, and it won't be fooled by forward conducting junctions. The open circuit test voltage is less than 50 mV, while the test current is less than 1 mA.

Second, the circuit is battery powered with an automatic power-down feature. It has no on/off switch. It powers up when you touch one of the test probes to the appropriate point. Each continuity test resets the turn-off delay, and the power will stay on for two to three minutes after the last test. Battery life for continuous operations should be about 50 hours. With the automatic power-down, the battery should be good for shelf life.

Audible Continuity Testers

The obvious advantage to such a tester is the instantaneous indication of continuity (beep) when the probes make contact. You don't need to hold the probes on the contacts while you turn to look at an ohmmeter. Using the latter, I have been frustrated when the probes would slip off the contact as I turned to look at the meter.

Another advantage of the audible continuity tester is that you can check for unwanted circuit paths. I usually drag the test probe along the socket or component pins as I look for the intended point. If a short or unwanted connection exists, I will hear a beep indicating continuity.

This method is also useful for tracing circuit paths. Just put one probe on a connection, then drag the other probe around the board until you hear a beep. This can be a real help on two-sided boards or boards with hidden traces.

Circuit Overview

See Figure 1. A dual comparator IC (U2, LM393) detects the continuity and generates an audible tone. Comparators generate output voltages which compare two inputs. If the minus (inverting) input is negative with reference to the plus (noninverting) input, then the output will be positive. If the difference polarity is reversed, the output voltage is reversed. Most comparators are very sensitive, and it only takes a few millivolts difference to produce a maximum output voltage swing.

Note that it's the voltage difference between the two inputs, and not the voltage from ground (common mode) that's important. There is a limit on the common mode range, but that's not important right now.

Circuit Details

Again referring to Figure 1, the inverting input of U2A (pin 2) is biased to about 45 millivolts by R5 and R7. This voltage is greater than the noninverting input (25 millivolts). Since the noninverting input is less positive (negative) than the inverting input, the output must be at the minimum voltage or ground.

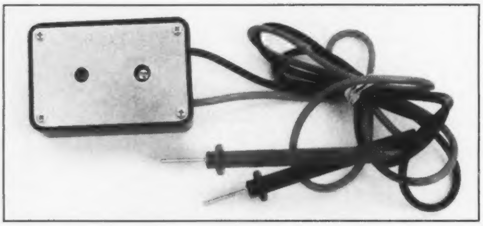


Photo A. W9DTW's audible continuity checker.

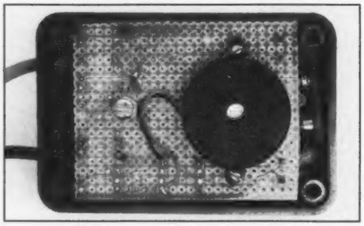


Photo B. Speaker side of the continuity checker board.

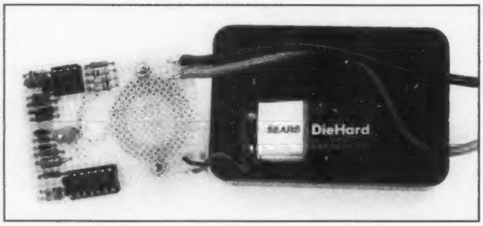


Photo C. Component side of the continuity checker board.

Actually, the output of this comparator is an isolated transistor collector and, in this case, the transistor is conducting. This output transistor will remain conducting until the inverting input is reduced to less than 25 millivolts. A path of less than 50Ω (circuit continuity) through the test leads will reduce this voltage and the output transistor will cease conducting.

The tone generator (U2B) produces a square wave at pin 7 when pin 6 is not shorted to ground by the U2A transistor. (The bottom test probe line is ground.) In this condition, C3 is alternately charged and discharged by the output signal through R12. The output signal also changes the voltage on U2B (pin 5). When the output is high, pin 5 is about 6 volts and C3 will charge until this voltage is reached.

When the C3 voltage exceeds the pin 5 voltage, the comparator switches to a high voltage and the cycle repeats. The output square wave drives the piezo transducer (speaker) and a "keep alive" circuit (C1, D1, and D2).

Auto Off

Battery power is controlled by a CMOS (complimentary FET) array (U1 CD4007). When C2 is discharged (by momentarily touching a test lead to ON), the P1-13 will drive the N2 gate to 9V. N2 then drives P3 on, and supplies power through pin 12, the main circuit.

If the beeper isn't used for a while, C2 will slowly charge. At some voltage, the P1 will start to reduce conduction and allow P2 to conduct. As P2 conducts, the current through R2 increases the charging of C2, thereby causing positive feedback and a very rapid power turn-off.

In the power-off condition, all FETs are nonconducting, so battery current will be only a few microamps. Each time you make a continuity test, the "keep alive" circuit discharges C2 with the rectified current through C1 from the output signal.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

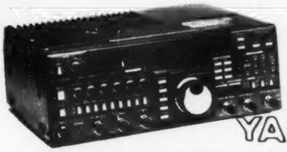
Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

Ring in the New Year
With the best of Barry's New Gear

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.



ONV Safety belts-in stock

YAESU

FT-767GX, FT-757GXII, FT-747GX, FRG-8800, FT-736R, FRG-9600, FT-1020, FT-4700RH, FT 212/712RH, FT-470

ICOM

IC-R71A, 751A, 781, 28A/H, 38A, 48A, Micro2/4, R-7000, IC-765, IC-375A, 275A/H, 3210A, 475A/H, 735, IC-901, IC-228H, IC725, IC-2400A

KENWOOD

ANTENNAS
A-S, AES, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, Hustler, KLM, METZ, Mosley, Urban, MODUBLOX, TONNA, Butternut,Multi-Band

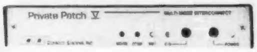
TS440S/AT, R-5000, TS-940 S/AT, TM 231A/431A, TM-2570A/50A/30A, TR-751A, Kenwood Service Repair, TM-731A, TS-711/811A, TM3530A, TH205AT, TH215A, TM-631A, TM-331A, TS140S, TS680S, RZ-1, TS-790A, TS950SD, TH-75A

YAESU	ICOM
FT-23/73/33	IC2/3/4SAT
FT411-811	IC02AT/32AT
FTC-1903/1123	IC2/4GAT
FTH-2005/7005	IC-A2/U16

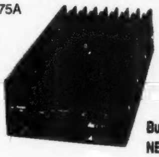
Landmobile HT's
ICOM: U16, H16, V100, U400
MAXON, MOTOROLA,
YAESU: FTH 2008/7008
UNIDEN, REGENCY, KING,
MARINE ICOM: M5, M56, M700
AVIATION ICOM: A20 H.T., TAD

SMART PATCH

CES-Simplex Autopatch 510-SA Will Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone Great For Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base. Simple To Use. 510SA/SDI-50



PRIVATE PATCH V, Duplex 8000



AMPLIFIERS STOCKED:
RF Concepts
Mirage
TE Systems

IC-32AT
IC-H16/U16
Motorola Radius P-100
TH-75AT
FT-470

TUNERS STOCKED:
NYE MBV-A 3 Killowatt Tuner

MFJ-989C

Budwig ANT. Products
NEL-TECH DVK-100 Digital Voice Keyer
FLUKE 77, 83, 85, 87 Multimeters

ALINCO
DJ-500T, DR-110T
DR-570T

Covercraft, Coaxseal Stocked

SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS STOCKED

Media Mentors—
Amateur Radio Course

VoCom/Mirage/Alinco
Tokyo Hy-Power/TE SYSTEMS
Amplifiers & 5/8λ HT Gain Antennas IN STOCK

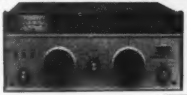
MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Disk, SWL, Morse Coach

Computer Interfaces Stocked: MFJ-1270B, MFJ-1274, MFJ-12 AEA PK-88, MFJ-1278, PK-232 MBX W/FAX

FREQUENCY COUNTERS:
1MHz-1.3GHz

COMMERCIAL & HAM REPEATERS STOCKED. WRITE FOR QUOTES

Kantronics
KAM, KPC II,
KPC 2400, KPC IV,
KAM



Ten-Tec
Tuner 238

MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER
KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER

AR 900 Hand Held Scanner 100 ch. Covers 27–54, 108–174, 406–512, 800–950 MHz

Professional Soldering Station 48 Watts $79

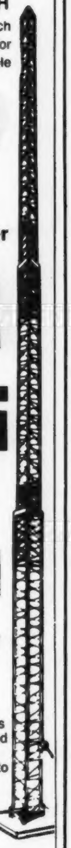
METRON KW HF Mobile Amplifier Stocked

AUTHORIZED
SONY
DEALER
DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
OPTOELECTRONICS model 1300 H/A, 0-1300MHz
2210 H, 0-2200 MHz

Radios for Business, Gov't, 2-way, etc. Stocked & serviced, call for great prices!

COMET ANTENNAS STOCKED

HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK



Long-range Wireless
Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES, BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS IN STOCK

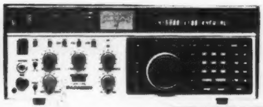
Alpha Delta Products Stocked

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A &
6146B

BIRD
Wattmeters & Elements
In Stock

AEA 144 MHz
AEA 220 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Belden Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire
OPTO KEYERS STOCKED



New TEN-TEC
Corsair II, PARAGON,
OMNI V

Hy-Gain Towers & Antennas, and Rotors will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost.

IIX Towers, Antennas, Mobile Radio mounts stocked. Call.

AMERITRON AUTHORIZED DEALER

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: **BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST.)**

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT FOR TOP PRICES

Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station". **Subways:** BMT-"Prince St. Station". IND-"F" Train-Bwy Station"
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St. Path-9th St./6th Ave. Station.

COMMERCIAL RADIOS STOCKED: ICOM, Motorola, MAXON, Standard, Yaesu. We serve municipalities, businesses, Civil Defense, etc. Portables, mobiles, bases, repeaters...

ALL SALES FINAL

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alinco, Ameco, Ameritron, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B&K, B&W, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Eimac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MJF, J.W. Miller, Mirage, Nye, Palomar, RF Products, Saxton, Shure, Tempo, Ten-Tec, TUBES, Yaesu, Vibroplex, Duplexers, Repeaters, Scanners, Radio Publications, Uniden, Kenwood, Maxon, RFC.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

FAX: 212-925-7001

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

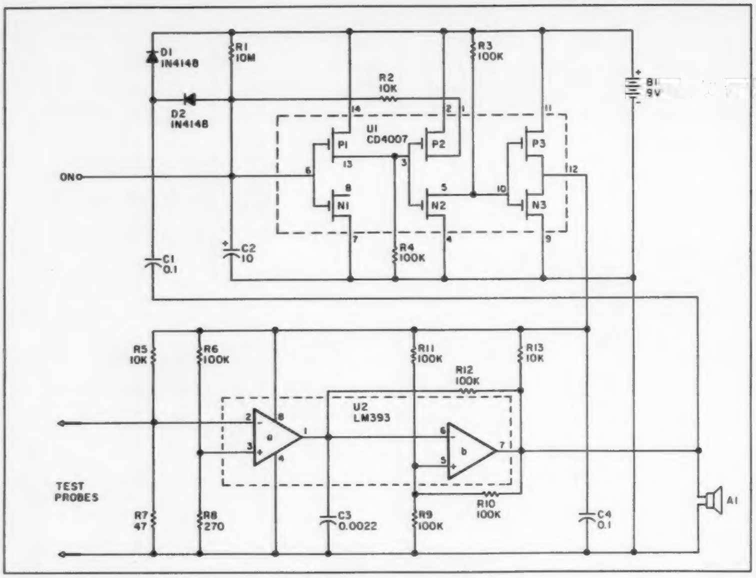


Figure 1. Continuity beeper schematic.

indicate continuity. In digital applications, you run into this condition very seldom.

This beeper has proven very useful. With complex computer circuitry, I've found that a few minutes spent "beeping" the circuit can save a lot of headaches. It's much easier to find a wiring error by beeping than by debugging with the scope.

For those who are forgetful, the auto power-off saves battery life. It isn't the cost of battery replacement that's the problem. It's that batteries are usually dead at the most inopportune time. That must be somebody's law—probably a Murphy corollary. 73

Construction

Layout or type of construction is not critical. Most of the U1 circuitry is very low current, therefore good insulation is necessary, especially around R1 and C2. The case is necessary only for physical protection. Since you don't have to mount anything to the case, you can assemble the circuitry in one piece with the test and battery leads connected. With slots for the test leads and clearance holes for the ON contact and transducer, you can stuff the circuitry into the case. The transducer does not make a lot of noise, so you may have to experiment to get satisfactory volume.

Easy to Use

To turn power on, touch either test lead to the ON.

To test continuity, touch test leads to circuit; if continuous, you will hear a beep.

Power will remain on for several minutes after the last test.

Note: Circuit resistance less than 50Ω will

Dick Fergus W9DTW has been a ham since 1947, and is especially interested in computer applications to ham radio. Dick is currently an electronic engineer for a mid-western firm. Other interests include building and flying private planes, and working on the detection of severe weather by electronic means. You can reach Dick at 2N570 Argyle St., Lombard IL 60148.

Parts List

Part	Description	Jameco	Radio Shack		Cost
A1	Piezo Transducer		273-073		$.99
B1	9V Battery		23-464		.59
C1,4	0.1 µF 50V	DC.1/50		@ .15	.30
C2	10 µF 35V Tan.	TM10/35			.59
C3	0.0022 µF 100V	MY.0022/100			.10
D1,2	1N4148	1N4148		@ .07	.14
R1	10m 5% 1.4W	R10m			.05
R2,5,13	10k 5% ¼W	R10k		@ .05	.15
R3,4,6,9,10,11,12,13	100k 5% ¼W	R1k		@ .05	.40
R7	47 5% ¼W	R47			.05
R8	270 5% ¼W	R270			.05
U1	CD4007	CD4007			.25
U2	LM393	LM393N			.39
2 Sockets 14-pin		14LP		@ .12	.24
Battery Connector			270-325		.20
Case			270-231		1.69
Test Leads			278-712		1.69
				Total Cost	$7.87

GORDON WEST
RADIO SCHOOL

#04 21-DAY NOVICE $22.95
- 112-page textbook
- two stereo code learning tapes
- sample 5 wpm Novice code test
- over $50 in radio manufacturers' discount coupons.

#01 COMPLETE NOVICE ... $62.95
2 theory tapes, 2 textbooks, FCC Rule Book, 4 code tapes, code oscillator set, examiner test packet, and over $50 in radio discount coupons.

#02 NOVICE CODE COURSE $32.95
6 cassette tapes make it easy to learn the code from scratch.

#07A 2-WEEK TECH $22.95
This Technician course includes 2 theory tapes and 1 illustrated textbook.

#05 COMPLETE GENERAL. . $62.95
6 code tapes, 4 theory tapes, and 2 textbooks. Ideal for upgrade from Novice to General.

#06 GEN. CODE COURSE . . $32.95
This General course includes 6 tapes for speed building from 5 to 13 wpm.

#08B COMPLETE ADVANCED $62.95
This Advanced course includes 4 theory tapes, 1 textbook, and 6 code tapes (13 to 22 wpm).

#09 ADV. THEORY COURSE $32.95
4 tapes and 1 illustrated textbook

#10 COMPLETE EXTRA. . . . $62.95
4 theory tapes, 1 textbook, and 6 code tapes (13 to 22 wpm).

#12 EXTRA THEORY COURSE $32.95
4 theory tapes and 1 illustrated textbook for Extra class theory.

#11 EXTRA CODE COURSE $32.95
6 tapes for speed building from 13 to 22 wpm for the Extra code exam.

#13 BRASS KEY & OSC. . . . $25.95

#15 PLASTIC KEY & OSC. . . $21.95

SINGLE CODE TAPES
$10.95 each including shipping

#19 5 wpm Novice QSO tests
#20 5 wpm Random Code
#21 5-7 wpm Speed Builder
#22 7-10 wpm Speed Builder
#23 10 wpm Plateau Breaker
#24 10-12 wpm Speed Builder
#25 12-15 wpm Calls & Numbers
#26 13 wpm Random Code
#27 13 wpm Test Preparation
#28 13 wpm Car Code
#29 13-15 wpm Speed Builder
#30 15-17 wpm Speed Builder
#31 17-19 wpm Speed Builder
#32 20 wpm Random Code
#33 20 wpm Test Preparation
#34 20 wpm Car Code
#43 3-15 wpm Code Review
#40 12-21 wpm Code Review

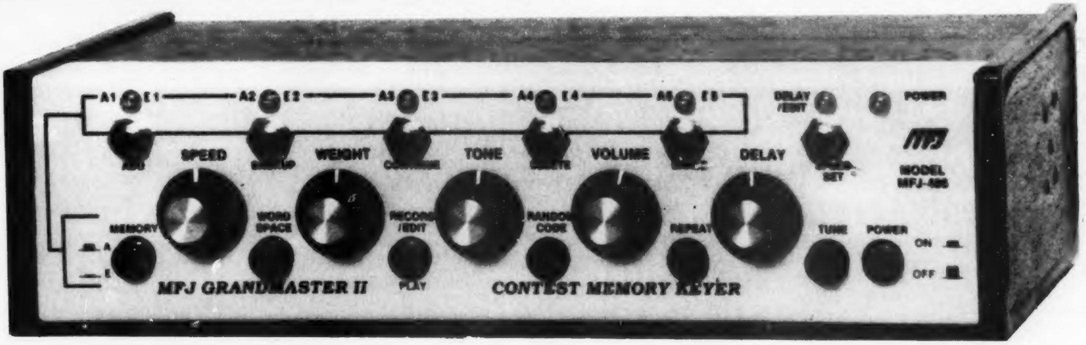
Prices include shipping & handling
IL residents add 6½%
VISA MasterCard

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK INC.
925 Sherwood Dr., Lake Bluff, IL 60044
Mon.-Fri. 8-4pm (312) 234-6600

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MFJ *Grandmaster* Memory Keyer™

More than user-friendly . . . it's really easy-to-use



MFJ-486

$189.95

Made in U.S.A.

Simple . . . intuitive . . . you instantly know which knob to turn, what button to press. It's unmistakable.

That's the MFJ Grandmaster concept -- more than user friendly . . . it's really easy to use.

There's *no* keypad, *no* complex keystroke sequences to confuse you.

The new MFJ-486 Grandmaster Memory Keyer™ gives you the best of both worlds -- all the features you'll ever need *and* the easy-to-use MFJ Grandmaster concept.

Exclusive CW Word Processor™

MFJ's exclusive *CW Word Processor*™ lets you change a message in memory without having to rekey it all in.

Special function keys make it simple to move around within any message, insert, delete and change your message until it's just the way you want it.

With other memory keyers you have to erase an entire message and rekey it all in to make even the smallest change.

Combine messages into other messages

The MFJ-486 lets you combine frequently used messages into other messages.

You can store QTH, rig/antenna, QSL info and other comments in separate memories.

Then you can easily build a new message by keying in memory numbers wherever you want that info in your message.

MFJ's Custom-Speed™ Control

Customize your speed control to fit *you!*

By pressing the Speed Set button, you can set your slowest speed to start at 4, 5, 6 -- *any* speed up to 20 WPM -- and your fastest speed is 20 to 100 WPM.

Matching CW speed to a QSO is best done by ear as you adjust a speed *knob*.

With keypads you have to figure out the exact speed of your contact and then go through an awkward keystroke sequence.

That's why matching speed with a keypad is so demanding.

Without MFJ's Custom-Speed™, a wide range speed control is very hard to use because the *slightest* touch causes radical speed changes.

Built-in *CW Course*

The MFJ-486 gives you a well-organized three step CW course for upgrading and teaching.

The first step gives you random five character groups. After you learn the letters you can add punctuation.

The second step gives you random 1-8 character groups for real-world code practice.

The third step gives you an infinite number of random plain English QSOs in *the same format as FCC ham license tests.*

When you can copy these random QSOs, you're ready to pass your test and upgrade!

You also get Farnsworth option, answer-replay to check your copy, punctuation on/ off and earphone jack for private practice.

Remote Control . . . for memories *and* function keys

The MFJ-77 remote control lets you control your message memories *and* CW Word Processor™ function keys at your key paddle for only . . . $19.95.

It's a lot more useful than a remote that gives you *no* editing functions and only lets you control a *few* memories.

MFJ Keyers are *used* year after year

Not so long ago there was a glut of keypad keyers. They were novel, and a lot of hams spent their money.

But because they were hard to use they ended up in drawers and closets.

They were soon no longer made.

Most original MFJ keyers are still being used -- day after day and year after year.

Why? Because they're easy-to-use. And that's why more new MFJ keyers are being put on-the-air today than ever.

More for your money

To make it really easy-to-use, it cost more to build the MFJ Grandmaster.

It just takes more hardware -- knobs to turn, buttons to press, LEDs to show you what's going on. Plus it takes more labor, more software, more everything.

It's a *real bargain* compared to cheaper-to-build but harder-to-use keypad keyers.

Plus More . . .

You get over 8000 characters in 10 soft-partitioned memories -- far more than you'll ever need.

You also get . . . lithium battery backup, automatic serial numbering, automatic message repeat, beaconing, A or B type iambic keying, manual or automatic word spacing, speaker, earphone jack, easy-to-use front panel controls for speed, volume, tone, weight and delay, tune control, powerful Z-80 microprocessor plus much more. 9x2½x6 inches. Use 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, $12.95.

One Full Year *No Matter What*™ Guarantee

You get MFJ's full one year *no matter what*™ guarantee.

That means MFJ will repair or replace your MFJ-486 (at our option) *no matter what* happens to it for a full year.

Others give you a 90 day *limited* warranty.

What do you do *after* 90 days when it burns up. Or *before* 90 days when *they* say, "Sorry, your *limited* warranty doesn't cover *that*?"

Why take chances when MFJ gives you *no matter what* protection for one full year?

Don't struggle with keypads -- enjoy the easy-to-use MFJ Grandmaster

Don't struggle with a hard-to-use keypad and complicated keystroke sequences.

Choose the memory keyer that's *really* easy-to-use *and* has all the features you'll ever need - the new MFJ-486 Grandmaster.

Get yours today . . . you'll love it!

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State MS 39762
601-323-5869; TELEX: 534590
FAX: 601-323-6551;Include s/h

MFJ . . . making quality affordable

© 1989 by MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Review *by Steven K. Roberts N4RVE*

Smith Design
1324 Harris Road
Dresher PA 19025
To Order: (215) 643-6340
Price Class: $200
(Call for possible qualification
for special introductory offer.)

The Spectrum Probe

Inexpensive and portable spectrum analyzer.

There's nothing quite like the frequency domain for revealing what's going on in a system. Down in the slow-moving mechanical world, Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) analyzers are used to determine the resonance characteristics of structures and to help predict failures. In RF systems, high-performance spectrum analyzers instantly spot harmonics and spurious noise. All of this is impossible with trusty time-domain instruments like oscilloscopes.

A spectrum analyzer is simple in concept. Just imagine sweeping the center frequency of a filter upwards from a low value, displaying the amplitude of the signal that passes through it on a scope that sweeps at the same rate. If you repeat this quickly in synchrony with the scope trace, you have a spectrum plot, with horizontal displacement indicating frequency and vertical indicating amplitude. Put an antenna on it, and you have a snapshot of the electromagnetic spectrum.

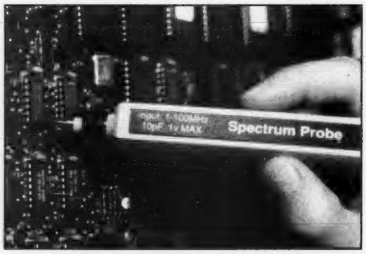
The problem is that most spectrum analyzers are expensive—$10–$40,000 from the major instrument vendors. Isn't there a way to hang something on the front of a cheap oscilloscope to produce the same effect?

A Spectrum Plot—Cheap

Indeed there is. A new product from Smith Design looks like a fat scope probe, but actually works as a 1–100 MHz spectrum analyzer. It lacks the features that make the expensive ones a delight to use. There are no cursors to give you digital indication of a peak's frequency, nor are there controls of any kind other than those on the scope. Determining frequency with accuracy involves a bit of guesswork and interpolation (delayed sweep helps)—but still, it's a spectrum plot. This can be incredibly useful if you're trying to track down digital noise, spot strange and unwelcome harmonics, detect impulse energy like arcing or intermittents, or otherwise peer into a signal environment that looks like clutter on a time-domain scope.

Using the unit is simple. A wall transformer (supplied) plugs into one spur of a split cable, and the other plugs into the BNC vertical input of your scope. Set the vertical attenuation to 50 mV/div, the sweep to 0.5 ms/div, and sync negative. The resulting display is logarithmic in amplitude, with a range of about 50 dB. If you touch your finger to the tip, you see a display of AM, low-band VHF, TV channels 2–6, and about half the FM broadcast band. Transmit on HF nearby, and the display goes crazy. The probe presents a very small load to the circuit under test—only 10pF, comparable to a standard scope probe.

This tool isn't of the highest quality, but it's very useful. The evaluation unit was dead on arrival, but the problem turned out to be trivial—an intermittent short in the connection to the female 3.5mm power socket. The Spectrum Probe's connectors, product packaging, and general construction techniques appear cheap, and the documentation is not well written—but in all fairness, this is not pretending to be a Hewlett-Packard. It's very well worth its modest price!



The Smith Design spectrum analyzer probe.

The Spectrum Probe is a clever and useful tool if you have a fairly casual but recurring need to see what's happening in the 1—100 MHz frequency domain. I'll probably carry it on my next bicycle trip (along with the Createc handheld scope) to help sniff out logic-generated noise problems and other leakage. There's certainly enough of that to keep the device busy. ■

NOW YOU CAN REACH UP TO 100 KM WITH A CORDLESS PHONE

- CONNECTS EASILY TO YOUR EXISTING PHONE LINE
- MANY MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM
- MAY ALSO BE USED AS A CAR PHONE

MEGATRONICS
international
6137 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
LOS ANGELES, CA 90048
213-931-7733
FAX 213-931-6786
MASTERCARD • AMERICAN EXPRESS • VISA • DINERS
WE SHIP ANYWHERE

PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING
NEW . . . 1989 EDITION . . . NEW

The newest systems, parameters, turn-ons, harassment, and countermeasures being used by and against cable, wireless, and satellite operators. New original information **$15.95**. Pay TV Vol. 1 **$14.95**. Volume 2 **$12.95**. Experiences with VC **$12.95**. MDS/MMDS Handbook **$9.95**. Build Satellite Systems Under $600 **$12.95**. Any 3/**$28** or 6/**$42**. Scrambling News Monthly **$24.95**/yr. Sample **$3**. Scrambling News Year 1 (200 pages) **$22.95**. FREE New Fall Catalog!

Scrambling News, 1552A Hertel Ave., Buffalo, N.Y. 14216 COD's 716-874-2088

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where's the Beam?
Unobtrusive DX Gain Antennas for 80 thru 10
• Easily hidden • Install Fast • Fixed or Portable •

There's a 20 meter antenna with real DX Punch hidden in this picture. You can't see it, and your neighbors can't either. But it works DX barefoot anyway. How about a low profile 80/40/30 tribander? Or a 2 element monobander for the attic? All easily fit the pocketbook--Priced $29 to $99.

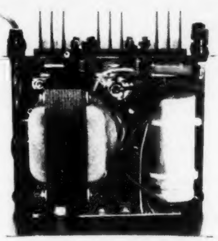
Work DX without telling the neighbors

Infopack $1
Box 50062-R, Provo, UT 84605
AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASTRON CORPORATION

9 Autry
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 458-7277



INSIDE VIEW — RS-12A

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models **except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A.**
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

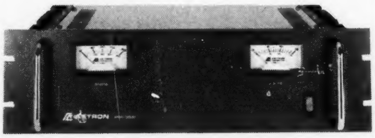
- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- **Also available with 220 VAC input voltage**

MODEL RS-50A

MODEL RS-50M

MODEL VS-50M

RM SERIES



MODEL RM-35M

19″ × 5¼ RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

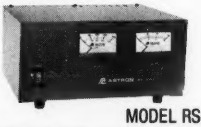
MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35A	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50A	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35M	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50M	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50

RS-A SERIES

MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A	2.5	3	3 × 4¾ × 5¾	4
RS-4A	3	4	3¾ × 6½ × 9	5
RS-5A	4	5	3½ × 6⅛ × 7¼	7
RS-7A	5	7	3¾ × 6½ × 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	11
RS-12A	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-12B	9	12	4 × 7½ × 10¾	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

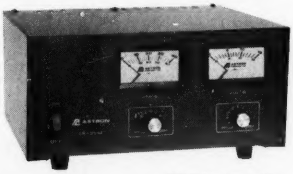
RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 × 9 × 10½	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 × 11 × 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50

RS-S SERIES

MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	12
RS-12S	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18

*ICS—Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle 5min. on 5 min. off)

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

30th ANNUAL

TROPICAL HAMBOREE

AMATEUR RADIO & COMPUTER SHOW

FEBRUARY 3-4, 1990

YOUTH FAIR EXPO CENTER

- **200+ EXHIBIT BOOTHS** • **1,000 INDOOR SWAP TABLES**
- **300 CAMPSITES WITH HOOK-UPS** • **FREE PARKING 15,000 VEHICLES**
- **PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES FOR EVERYONE**

FRIDAY SPECIAL!!!

ATTORNEY C.L.E. SEMINAR

Conducted by ARRL Legal Strategy Committee

Registration: $5.00 Advance — $6.00 Door. Valid Both Days (Advance deadline Jan. 26)
Swap Tables: $20.00 each + Registration. Power: $10.00 per User
Campsites: 3 Days (Fri., Sat., Sun.) $40.00 (Thurs. by Special Arrangement)
Headquarters Hotel: Miami Airport Hilton — $78.00 Single, Double
Alternate Hotel: Airport Lakes Holiday Inn — $55.00 Single, Double

**WRITE TODAY
FOR DETAILED BROCHURE
& RESERVATION FORMS**

Send to: Chairman, Evelyn Gauzens, W4WYR
2780 N.W. 3rd St., Miami, FL 33125
Tel.: (305) 642-4139

Now receive or leave messages with other local hams using the 16K Bulletin Board featured on the smallest TNC available – the Heath® HK-21 Pocket Packet.

The BBS operates under your call with simple commands like **Send** or **Write** a message, **Kill** a message and read the **File** messages currently on the system. And the HK-21 Pocket Packet is fully TNC-2 compatible.

Hookup is easy. Plug in supplied cables instantly to most HT's, or wire a separate cable into your mobile or base VHF or UHF rig. Connect your computer via RS-232 and you're ready to call a fast-growing number of packet hams.

The HK-21 Pocket Packet requires only a single 12 VDC@40mA power source or as little as 29mA from an optional HKA-21-1, internally mounted 4.8 volt, 120 mAh, NICAD battery.

The Heath® HK-21 Pocket Packet – $219.95 (Amateur net price)
To order, call
1-800-253-0570

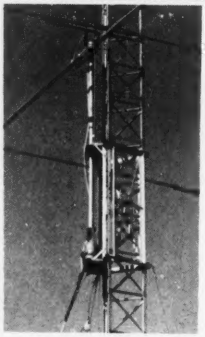
Get your message across.... even when no one is listening.
Heath
POCKET PACKET
Heath HK-21

For information on Heath's complete line of amateur radio products call 1-800-44-HEATH for your FREE Heathkit® catalog.

Best to start with.
Best to stay with.

Heath Company
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation
©1989, Heath Company



ENJOY THE BEST DX

Martin Towers And Hazer

Never climb again with this tower and elevator system. MARTIN TOWERS are made of aluminum and specifically engineered for use with THE HAZER. All bolted construction, no welds. Easy to install hinge base, walk up erection, next plumb with leveling bolts in base. Mount antennas and rotor on HAZER in vertical upright position, then winch to top of tower for normal operating position. Guy wires fasten to HAZER or above HAZER at top of tower. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. Never can fall. Photo above shows HAZER midway on tower.

SPECIAL tower package prices include everything but rotor and antenna: 50′ M-18 alum. tower kit form, hinged base, concrete footing section, HAZER kit, Phillystran guy wires, turnbuckles, earth screw anchors, 10′ mast, thrust bearing, tool kit, rated at 15 sq ft antenna load @ 70 MPH, $1925.95 FOB Boonville.

50′ M-13 alum tower, same pkg as above	$1637.95
40′ M-13 alum tower, same pkg as above	1463.80
30′ M-13 alum tower, same pkg as above	1294.25
HAZER 2 for Rohn 25 - Hvy duty alum. 12 sq ft wind ld	311.95
HAZER 3 for Rohn 25 - Std alum. 8 sq ft wind load	223.95
HAZER 4 for Rohn 25 - Hvy galv stl 16 sq ft wind load	291.95

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and charge to Visa, MasterCard or mail check or money order.

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING, INC.
Rte 3, Box 322
Boonville, MO 65223
(816) 882-2734 FAX 816-882-7200

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The art of small talk

Introducing the only compact HT designed for you—Heath's new 2-meter and 450 MHz Micro-Deluxe handheld transceivers.

Built with a receiver sensitivity of 0.158 µV for 12 dB SINAD, the micro-sized HW2P or HW4P measures an unbelievable 4-3/8"H x 2-1/16"W x 1-1/4"D. Battery-packs hinge onto the back of the unit so the HT retains the same basic form, even with the largest capacity batteries. Slip it into your pocket or hook it on your belt - no more hassles with bent clips or tangles with car seatbelts. Heath's new micro-HTs will go anywhere you do.

The art of Easy Operation. Enter frequencies directly from the full-function keyboard or QSY from the displayed frequency via the rotary frequency selector. Scan between two frequencies, Scan 1 Mhz or scan all except between two frequencies. Scan favorite memory channels (useful for temporarily locking out a busy channel), scan first ten memory channels, last ten or all twenty. All scanning modes support either Pause Scan (stop on active channel then resume) or Busy Scan (stop on active channel and hold). One button Call channel is a quick way to get to your favorite repeater or simplex frequency.

Heath
HW2P
PAG 1
C SQL 2
CODE 3
PTT L A/F.L
DUP 4
REV 5
100K 6
SFT B/SC
APO T 7
SAVE T 8
F/CH 9
T SQL C/L L
CLOCK */▲
TIMER 0
PWR #/▼
STEP D/BZ

HW2P shown actual size.

The art of Low Power Consumption. With only 46 mA required for RX squelched, and 1200 mA for full 5 watts TX output, these new handhelds are the most efficient designs available. A nine-step battery saver defaults to 22 mA in receive, but life can be further extended, approaching only 10 mA average RX current squelched.

The art of 5 Watts Power. With the optional 12V, 600 mA/h battery-pack, the HW2P and HW4P offer full 5 watts out in High, 3.5 watts in Medium and 300 mW in Low. The 7.2 V battery-packs (400 mA/h, 700 mA/h, 1200 mA/h) offer 2 watts in High, 1 watt in Medium, and 300 mW in Low. The 7.2 V, 700 mA/h battery is included standard with the HTs.

Full Line of HT's. Also new are the Heath 2-meter and 450 MHz Mini-Deluxe handheld transceivers. Only slightly larger than the Micro-Deluxe HTs, with all the same exciting features.

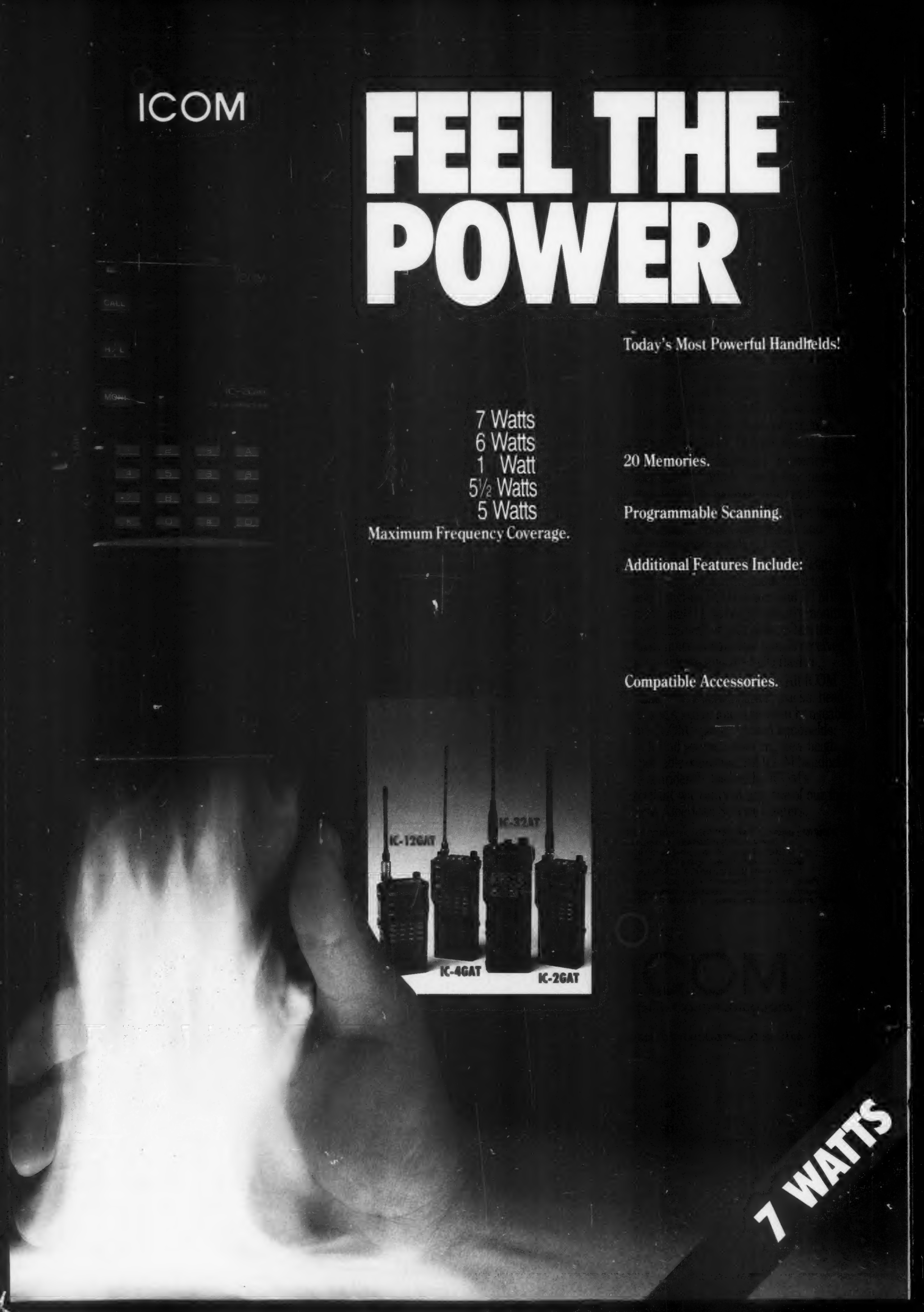
Discover the art of small talk, call your authorized Heath dealer about the complete line of Heath HT's and Heathkit station accessories today.

Burghardt Am Center,
Waterstown, SD
Delaware Amateur Supply,
New Castle, DE
N. Olmsted Am Radio Depot,
N. Olmsted, OH
Portland Radio Supply,
Portland, OR
RF Enterprises,
Merrifield, MN
Ross Distributing,
Preston, ID
R&L Electronics,
Hamilton, OH
Texas Towers,
Plano, TX
The Ham Station,
Evansville, IN
VHF Communications,
Jamestown, NY

For your free Heathkit catalog, call 1-800-44-HEATH.

Best to start with.
Best to stay with.
Heath Company
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

©1989, Heath Company


IC-12GAT
IC-32AT
IC-4GAT
IC-2GAT
7 WATTS

ICOM

FEEL THE POWER

Today's Most Powerful Handhelds!

7 Watts
6 Watts
1 Watt
5½ Watts
5 Watts
Maximum Frequency Coverage.

20 Memories.

Programmable Scanning.

Additional Features Include:

Compatible Accessories.

ICOM

73 Review

by Jim Bail KA1TGA

PC QSO Tutor

Learning is easier when you're having fun.

QSO Software
208 Partridge Way
Kennet Square PA 19348
Tel. (215) 347–2109
Price Class: $30

So you've decided to get your ticket or to upgrade? Do you own or have access to an IBM or clone? If you answer yes to both questions, then make the learning fun—boot up PC QSO Tutor.

QSO Tutor works on any IBM or clone with 256K of memory or more. The screens look good on either a color or monochrome monitor.

What is QSO Tutor?

It is an MS-DOS program that includes all of the questions in the question pool for the license class for which you are studying. In its simplest form, it serves as a computerized deck of flash cards, but to leave it at that would not do it justice.

QSO Tutor takes advantage of the computer's ability to sort the questions in a variety of useful ways. The questions are organized into categories that match the chapters in the equivalent ARRL study guide, such as Signals and Emissions, Electrical Principles, etc. When you start a session, you can choose to be tested in only selected categories, all categories, or "auto-weighted," in which the Tutor drills you on the categories it sees you are weak in. You can also select a sample test like the one you will take with the Volunteer Examiner (my favorite of all the options). The program keeps a running score displayed on the screen, and, with the stroke of a key, it displays a breakdown of your score by category.

How to Use It

The Tutor is menu-driven, so you don't need to be a whiz to get around. Pop it in, boot it up, and start your session. The program then sorts its questions and displays a randomly selected question just as it would appear on the FCC exam. It tells you immediately whether your answer is right or wrong, and tells you the correct response. On some of the questions you have the option of getting an explanation of the answer after you have made your choice.

QSO Tutor is NOT a replacement for the license manual. It does, however, serve as a tremendous complement. I found that by paying close attention to the questions I missed, I was drawn to the manual for a stronger understanding.

One great example of this is the previously mentioned sample test option. Each night after work I take at least three separate tests (each takes about 15 minutes) and record my score in each category. In short order my weakest areas become apparent. I simply focus my studies on those areas, then drill myself on all of the category pools.

Thumbs Up

QSO Tutor's random generation of questions is more than acceptable. Besides a few misspelled words, the question pool is free from distracting errors. It would be nice, however, if the program would record test scores automatically. QSO Software plans to add this function in future versions, but for now you have to manually track your progress.

QSO Tutor is available for all of the classes, each with a second disk that includes schematics for the questions that deal with them. All of the license class programs operate in the same pattern.

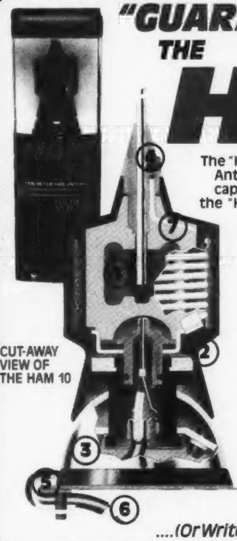
Do I recommend the QSO Tutor? Heartily, yes! It really motivated me, and it's a great way to test my progress. The learning is a natural by-product of the fun I am having! ■

★★★★★ PRESENTING ★★★★★
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
★★★★★ STARRING ★★★★★
JERROLD, HAMLIN, OAK
AND OTHER FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS
- FINEST WARRANTY PROGRAM AVAILABLE
- LOWEST RETAIL/WHOLESALE PRICES IN U.S.
- ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 24 HOURS

FOR FREE CATALOG ONLY 1-800-345-8927
FOR ALL INFORMATION 1-818-716-5914
PACIFIC CABLE CO. INC.
7325½ RESEDA BLVD. DEPT. 1835
RESEDA, CA 91335
VISA
CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Field Day Antenna Installation System

One Person Installs in minutes
ANTENNA LAUNCHING MADE EASY
Info $1.00
Re-usable
Ready for Action
Fast & Easy to Use
Eliminates Climbing
$29.95 add $5 Air Ship
1-801-373-8425
AntennasWest
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605
CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"GUARANTEED TO OUTPERFORM"
THE .....OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
HAM 10™ TEN METER HAM ANTENNA


CUT-AWAY VIEW OF THE HAM 10
The "Ham 10" ten meter antenna is designed and manufactured by American Antenna, makers of the world famous K40 Antenna. With a power handling capacity of 1500 watts and a band width of 1.5 mhz between 2:1 SWR points the "HAM 10" is the perfect compliment to all single-band ten meter rigs. The stainless steel base of the "HAM 10" is supplied with an adjustable trunk lip mount. Also available is an optional adaptable heavy duty magnamount.
EXCLUSIVE FEATURES:
① HANDLES UP TO 1500 WATTS!
② METALPLAS CONSTRUCTION.
③ 30° ROTATION OF BASE.
④ STAINLESS STEEL WHIP AND BASE.
⑤ MOUNTS ANYWHERE ON ANY VEHICLE!
⑥ FULLY ASSEMBLED WITH 18' of RG-58 COAX.
⑦ COMPUTER DESIGNED ISOLATION CHAMBER.
For A Free Brochure, Call:
1-800-323-5608
IN IL. 1 800-942-8175
....(Or Write) AMERICAN ANTENNA 1500 EXECUTIVE DR. ELGIN, IL 60123
CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Review

by C.L. Houghton WB6IGP

ICOM 12GAT HT

Get on a band where there's still elbow room.

ICOM America, Inc.
2380-116th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue WA 98004
(206) 454-7619
Price Class: $530

CALL
H/L
MONI
ICOM
IC-12GAT
UHF FM TRANSCEIVER
1
2
3
A
4
5
6
B
7
8
9
C
D
ICOM

1.2 GHz in a hand-held? There are still parts of the country where VHF and UHF repeater allocations are uncongested, but not out here in Southern California! Also, there are advantages to hand-held operation on this band over the lower frequencies—read on to find out about them!

Initial Impressions

I was struck by the simple and convenient control layout. If you're familiar with ICOM products, you'll likely be able to operate the 12GAT right out of the box. On the top panel are full frequency-setting rocker switches, especially handy since I like to use my HT on my belt or in a top coat pocket. The display panel and volume and squelch controls are also conveniently mounted on top. To change frequency on the other HTs, I had to dismount the HT to look at the front panel.

The unit is about 1 inch shorter than an IC-04 equipped with an 8.4 volt battery pack. All of my questions were answered by the well written instruction booklet that came with the radio.

Operating the 12GAT

The transceiver has two power levels: 1 Watt, and 0.1 Watt. Operating with a 13 volt battery package won't increase the power output because the internal power module won't output more than one Watt. On the two units I was given for test evaluation, both measured rated power output to within 0.2 dB across the entire 1200 MHz band from 1243 MHz to 1300 MHz. The radio's specifications guarantee operation from 1260 MHz to 1300 MHz, but it will actually operate down to 1243 MHz before the synthesizer unlocks.

Field Tests

N6IZW and I made several tests comparing the 23 cm operation with 2 meters for path loss performance. Both N6IZW and I used IC-02ATs for the 2 meter comparisons.

Because microwaves often suffer greater path attenuation—especially with organic material (e.g. trees) in the path—than lower frequency energy, we weren't surprised at its reduced range. When the path on two meters was noisy, contact on 1200 MHz was impossible. Additionally, when we tried a path three miles distant, below tree level (semi-line-of-sight), contact was not readable on 1200 MHz using the rubber duck antenna. (Antennas were limited to the rubber duck for all tests.) Also, rapid movement gave a very noticeable multipath flutter to the received signal.

Since microwaves are smaller than two meter waves, would they more easily pass through small apertures? We found this to be the case. When using a repeater situated about six miles from both of our locations, it did not matter if we were inside a car or in our respective shacks: The results were excellent quality. We were able to make contact through a variety of structures I previously thought impossible to penetrate. Reverting to 2 meters for comparison proved the 12GAT better in radiating out of the inside of cars and other confined spaces, giving a good accounting of itself over short paths.

IMD?—What IMD?

We used the WA6ZST 1200 MHz repeater for the tests. To my surprise, I was able to access this same repeater from my work location in downtown San Diego, normally a shielded location. Signal reports using the repeater were very good despite being shielded by the building and by a 200 foot hilltop in the path to the repeater.

Operating this HT in a very large computer center gave me a pleasant surprise. With many different disk drives and other data processors, all generating RFI, this had been difficult for my 2 meter HT, taking it to intermod city. There was no such interface problem with the IC-12GAT.

To properly get into the repeater from inside the building, I had to hold the antenna very steady once I located the "sweet zone" providing a good path to the repeater. I found this spot through trial keying up and checking my return. This "sweet spot" or antenna orientation was a very small defined position, and I found many of them within a 2 foot radius. There were many very small peaks and nulls as I made a vertical movement to find the best spot. A slight movement would make my signal unreadable. Holding still provided very good quality on a QSO for 20 minutes.

Special Features

The 12GAT has 20 memory channels and a priority call channel. All 38 subaudible tones (CTCSS tones) can be programmed with ease, without a chart, because the display reads the tone frequency instead of a tone number. This is a nice feature not found even on the IC-0xAT series radios. Additionally, you can equip the HT with an optional UT-40 tone squelch unit to allow it to function as a tone-activated pager. Again, you can se-

The ICOM 12GAT 1200 MHz Transceiver: Technical Specifications

Frequency Coverage	1240–1300 MHz 1260 to 1300 MHz guaranteed
Receive Sensitivity	0.2 µV for 12 dB SINAD
Squelch Threshold	Less than [illegible]
Spurious Rejection	Greater than 60 dB [illegible]
Power Supply	8.4 volts standard 5.5 volts to 13 volts [illegible]
Current Drain 13.2 V	Receive max audio output 250 mA Receiver power saver on [illegible] Transmit high power 900 mA Transmitter low power 400 mA
Spurious Emissions	Less than −60 dB
[illegible]	[illegible]

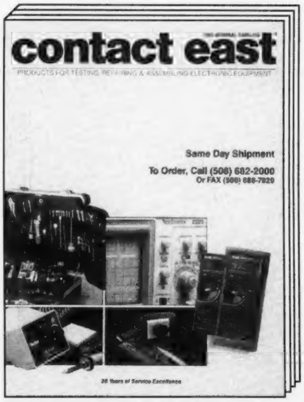
lect the tone you wish to respond to. This capability, combined with the battery saver option that reduces power consumption to 24 mA, greatly extends its operating time on a single charge.

ICOM uses a TNC coaxial connector for the antenna on this radio. This appears to be a thread-on version of the BNC connector, but is rated for use up to 12,000 MHz (12 GHz) with little loss. A very important factor at these frequencies!

You can operate the IC-12GAT using all of the IC-02's accessories. ICOM has put the connector for the remote microphone on the side of the radio in order to make room for all the controls on the top of the radio.

A Winner!

I was very impressed with the quality of construction and the smooth operation of the 12GAT. I enjoyed many long QSOs on local 1200 MHz repeaters. I did not feel that I was tying up repeater use and should therefore terminate contact. Operation in this part of the frequency spectrum allows longer contacts and removes you from the crowded band conditions found on 2 meters and 70 cm. The 23 cm band is 60 MHz wide, giving plenty of room for repeater operation. I recommend the 12GAT for anyone who is interested in 1200 MHz HT operation. ▣



FREE CATALOG
TEST INSTRUMENTS & HARD-TO-FIND TOOLS

Packed with over 10,000 quality products for testing, repairing, and assembling electronic equipment. A full selection of test instruments, power protection equipment, precision hand tools, tool kits, soldering supplies, and much more. Products are shown in full color with detailed descriptions and pricing. All products come with a 100% satisfaction guarantee. SAME-DAY shipment program.

In a hurry to receive your catalog?

Call **(800) 225-5370**
In Massachusetts call (508) 682-2000

Contact East, Inc., Dept. R449
335 Willow St., No. Andover, MA 01845

Number 3 on your Feedback card

GET RF HOT FOR THE NINETIES

WHEATON HAMFEST '90

SUNDAY, JAN. 28, 1990
THE ODEUM
VILLA PARK, ILLINOIS

DOORS OPEN 8 A.M. TO 3 P.M.

SUPER GRAND PRIZE
ICOM-901
Drawing at 3PM

- ***Reserved Flea Market Tables***
- ***Special Ladies Programs***
- ***All Indoors/Easy Parking***

TICKETS: $4.00 Advance
Triple drawing stubs!

$5.00 At Door

SEND SASE TO:
W.C.R.A.
P.O. BOX QSL
WHEATON, IL 60189

INFO PHONE: (312) 629-8006
TALK-IN: 145.39/4.79 & 224.14/2.54

SAVE TIME & POSTAGE!

Circle advertiser's numbers on our handy reader service card to send for valuable information from advertisers in this issue. Use our Ad Index to locate advertiser's Reader Service numbers even faster!

DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER
REMOVES ALL VIDEO COPY PROTECTION

While watching rental movies, you will notice annoying periodic color darkening, color shift, unwanted lines, flashing or jagged edges. This is caused by the copy protection jamming signals embedded in the video tape, such as Macrovision copy protection. THE DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER COMPLETELY ELIMINATES ALL COPY PROTECTIONS AND JAMMING SIGNALS AND BRINGS YOU CRYSTAL CLEAR PICTURES.

WARNING

THE DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER IS INTENDED FOR PRIVATE HOME USE ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO COPY RENTAL MOVIES OR COPYRIGHTED VIDEO TAPES THAT MAY CONSTITUTE COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT.

FEATURES

- Easy to use and a snap to install
- The best and most exciting video stabilizer in the market
- State-of-the-Art Microchip Technology
- 100% automatic
- Works on all VCRs & TVs
- Similar units sold elsewhere for $99
- Light weight & compact
- Uses a standard 9 Volt battery (lasts 1 - 2 years); battery not included
- Fast Shipping
- Air Shipping Available
- UNCONDITIONAL 30 days money back guarantee
- 1 year warranty

Special
$49^{95} ea
($4 p & h)

ToOrder: Visa, M/C, COD M-F: 9-6
1-800-445-9285 or 516-568-9850
SCO Electronics Inc. Dept. CV9
581 W.Merrick Rd Valley Stream NY 11580

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

G5RV All-Band QuickKits™

Fast & Easy to Build
- Failsafe visual instructons
- No measuring or cutting
- Everything included
- Finish antenna in minutes

Quality Components
- Presoldered Coax Fittings
- Kinkproof QuietFlex wire
- Fully insulated, wx sealed, no-corrode, low noise design

Fastest Antennas in the West
AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

Double Size G5RV 204 ft 160-10 Dipole	$59.95
Full Size G5RV 102 ft 80-10 Dipole	$34.95
Half Size G5RV 51 ft 40-10 Dipole	$24.95
Quarter Size G5RV 26 ft 20-10 Dipole	$19.95
Marconi Adapter kit converts any dipole to Marconi	$ 4.95
200' Dacron 250# line	$11.95
Add $5 Post & Handling	Info $1

Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I learned all my code and theory while driving to and from work, it was easy." Learn detailed theory not only the questions and answers on your test. Novice, Tech., General, Advanced, Extra theory courses on audio cassettes $19.95 each.

Learn code from 0-23 wpm with one structed course in easy steps. Each cassette course **$19.95**. VEC type code General or Extra exam tape C90 **$7.95 ea. $3.00** S/H each theory or code course. Exam tapes **$1.00**

THE VIDEO NOVICE

VHS video cassettes will show you everything you need to know to pass your Novice, Tech or General theory test. Learn modulation, formulas, antennas, digital codes and more just by watching your TV. All courses are two 2-hour VHS video cassettes and one C-90 audio cassette. **$39.95** plus **$5.00** S/H. 100% money back guarantee.

New code words course takes you from 10 wpm to 35 wpm with three 90 minute audio cassettes. Learn common words and numbers used in all CW contacts. Nothing to write down. Learn at your leisure **$19.95 + $3.00** P&H.
Write or call for free info.

AMATEUR RADIO SCHOOL

2350 Rosalia Drive ■ Fullerton, California 92635
(714) 990-8442

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING OUR NEW COMPUTER-CONTROLLED

REP-200 REPEATER

If you always thought a computer-controlled repeater had to be expensive, LOOK AGAIN! You could easily spend this much just for a controller.

As always, Hamtronics strives to give *superb performance* at *modest cost!* In this case, a premium repeater with versatile computer control, autopatch, and many dtmf control features at *less than many charge for a bare-bones repeater!*

We don't skimp on rf modules, either! Check the features on R144 Receiver, for instance. GaAs FET front-end, helical resonators, sharp crystal filters, hysteresis squelch.

We completely re-thought the whole idea of what a repeater should be, to give the *best features* at the *lowest cost.*

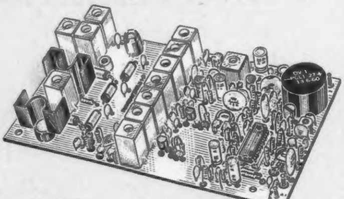
ONLY $1295!

hamtronics
REP-200 REPEATER
SQUELCH
MONITOR VOLUME

- Available for the 10M, 6M, 2M, 220MHz, 440MHz, 902MHz ham bands. ***FCC type accepted** models also available for vhf and uhf commercial bands.*
- **Rugged exciter and PA**, designed for continuous duty.
- Power output 15-18W (25W option) on 2M or hi-band; 15W on 220MHz; 10W on uhf or 902MHz.
- Accessory add-on PA's available with **power levels up to 100W**.
- **Five courtesy beep types**, including a pleasant multi-tone sequence.
- **AUTOPATCH**: either **open or closed** access, **toll-call restrict**, auto-disconnect.
- **Reverse Autopatch**, two types: auto-answer or ring tone on the air.
- **DTMF CONTROL**: over 45 functions can be controlled by touch-tone. Separate 4-digit control code for each function, plus extra **4-digit owner password**.
- **Owner can inhibit** autopatch or repeater, enable either open- or closed-access for repeater or autopatch, and enable toll calls, reverse patch, kerchunk filter, site alarm, aux rcvr, and other options, including two auxiliary external circuits.
- The cwid message, dtmf command codes, and owner-specified default parameters for cor and cwid timers and tones are burned into the eprom at the factory.
- Cw speed and tone, courtesy beep and tail timers, and courtesy beep type **can all be changed at any time** by owner-password-protected dtmf commands.
- Many **built-in diagnostic** & testing functions using microprocessor.
- Color coded led's **indicate status** of all major functions.
- **Welded partitions** for exciter, pa, receiver, and controller. PEM nuts for covers.
- 3-1/2 inch aluminum rack panel, finished in eggshell white and black.
- **Auxiliary receiver input** for independent control or **cross linking repeaters**.

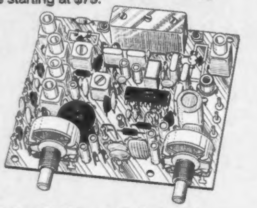
There are many other features, too numerous to mention. Request catalog for full details.

HIGH PERFORMANCE XMTRS & RCVRS FOR REPEATERS, AF & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.



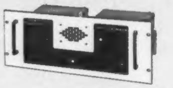
FM EXCITERS: kits $99, w/t $169. 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options available. *FCC type accepted for com'l uhf & hi bands.*

- **TA51** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-174, 220MHz.
- **TA451** for uhf.
- **TA901** for 902-928MHz, 0.5W out (w/t only, $169).
- **VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.** For fm, ssb, atv. Output from 10W to 100W. Several models, kits starting at $79.



FM RECEIVERS: kits $139, w/t $189.

- **R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS** for 2M, 150-174, or 220MHz. **GaAs FET** front end, 0.15uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic if filters plus **helical resonator** front end for exceptional selectivity: >100dB at ±12kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof hysteresis squelch; afc tracks drift.
- **R451 UHF FM RCVR**, similar to above
- **R901 902-928MHz FM RCVR.** Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end.
- **R76 ECONOMY FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220MHz, w/o helical res. or afc. Kits $129.
- **Weather satellite & AM aircraft rcvrs** also available.



If you prefer a plain-vanilla or kit repeater, you couldn't find a better value than our original

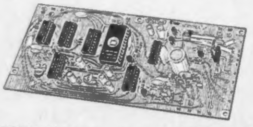
REP-100 REPEATER

Same fine rf modules as REP-200 but with COR-4 Controller. Can add autopatch, dtmf decoder, CTCSS, either now or later. **Kit only $675, w/t $975.**

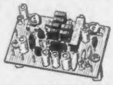
ACCESSORIES

COR-3 REPEATER CONTROLLER kit. Features adjustable tail & time-out timers, solid-state relay, courtesy beep, and local speaker amplifier $49

CWID kit. Diode programmed any time in the field, adjustable tone, speed, and timer, to go with COR-3 .... $59

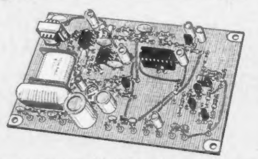


NEW COR-4 kit. Complete COR and CWID all on one board for easy construction. CMOS logic for low power consumption. Many new features. EPROM programmed; specify call .. $99



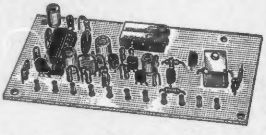
NEW TD-3 SUBAUDIBLE TONE DECODER/ENCODER kit. Adjustable for any tone. Designed **especially for repeaters,** with remote control activate/deactivate provisions $24

TD-2 TOUCH-TONE DECODER/CONTROLLER kit. Full 16 digits, with toll-call restrictor, programmable. Can turn 5 functions on/off. Great for selective calling, too! $79



AP-3 AUTOPATCH kit. Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch & phone line remote control are std . $79

AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH Timing Board kit. Use with above for simplex operation using a transceiver $39



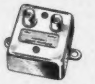
MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR kit. Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. $39

DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR kit. For receive end of link. $39

9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS. Low-cost packet networking system, consisting of new MO-96 Modem and special versions of our 220 or 450 mHz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC's. Fast, diode-switched PA's output 15 or 50W. *Call for more info on the right system for your application!*

GaAs FET PREAMPS

at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!



LNG-(*)

ONLY **$59**
wired/tested

FEATURES:

- **Very low noise:** 0.7dB vhf, 0.8dB uhf
- **High gain:** 13-20dB, depends on freq
- **Wide dynamic range** - resist overload
- **Stable:** low-feedback dual-gate FET

**Specify tuning range: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.*

LNW-(*)

MINIATURE GaAs FET PREAMP

ONLY **$24**/kit, **$39** wired/tested

- GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size.** Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.

**Specify tuning range: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.*

LNS-(*)

IN-LINE PREAMP

ONLY **$79**/kit, **$99** wired/tested

- GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mounting brackets incl.

**Specify tuning range: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.*

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

Preamps with 3 or 4 section helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band interference** in critical applications. **MODEL HRA-(*)**, $49 vhf, $94 uhf.

**Specify tuning range: 142-150, 150-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-450, 450-470.*

hamtronics
RECEIVING CONVERTER

RECEIVING CONVERTERS

Low noise converters to **receive vhf and uhf bands on a 10M receiver.** Choice of kit with case & BNC jacks, kit with pcb only, or w/t unit in a case. Other models available for other in/out ranges & atv. *Request catalog for complete listings.*

VHF input ranges avail: 136-138, 144-146, 145-147, 146-148, 220-222, 222-224; kit less case $39, kit w/case $59, w/t in case $89.

UHF input ranges avail: 432-434, 435-437; kit less case $49, kit w/case $69, w/t in case $99.

902-928 MHz converts down to 422-448 or 430-450 range. Same price as uhf.

TRANSMITTING CONVERTERS

XV2 for vhf and XV4 for uhf. Models to convert 10M ssb, cw, fm, etc. to 6M, 2M, 220, 432, 435, and for atv. 1W output. **Kit only $79.** PA's up to 45W available. *Request catalog for complete listings.*

- For complete info, call or write for FREE 40-page catalog.
  Send $2 for overseas air mail. For casual interest, check reader service; allow 3-4 weeks.
- Order by mail, fax, or phone (answering machine off hrs).
- Min. $3 S&H charge for first pound plus add'l weight & ins.
- Use VISA, Mastercard, check, or UPS C.O.D. ($3 fee).

OUR 27TH YEAR!

hamtronics, inc.

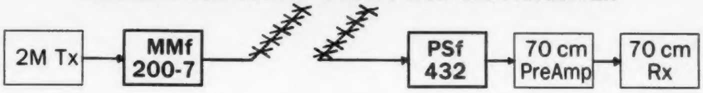
65 MOUL RD. - HILTON NY 14468-9535
Phone: 716-392-9430 -- FAX: 716-392-9420

Hamtronics is a registered trademark. Copyright 1989, Hamtronics, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OSCAR MODE-J FILTERS

PREVENT DESENSE OF YOUR DOWN-LINK RECEIVER



MMf200-7	$55.00	PSf432	$95.00
(usually sufficient)		(for extra protection)	
I.L. @ 145 MHz	0.5dB	I.L. @ 435 MHz	0.1 dB
Loss @ 435 MHz	40 dB min	Loss @ 145 MHz	70 dB typ

Send 75¢ (3 stamps) for detailed specs on all VHF & UHF products. Shipping FOB Concord, MA
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE

si **SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL INC.** **(508) 263-2145**
P.O. Box 10845, Concord, MA 01742, USA
MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★*QUALITY* PARTS ★*DISCOUNT* PRICES ★*FAST* SHIPPING

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

3 to 6 Vdc MOTOR with GEARBOX
Probably designed for childs toy. Lever selects 2 forward and one reverse speed. 1st gear aprox. 120 rpm/6vdc, 2nd gear aprox. 300 rpm/6vdc, Reverse aprox. 120 rpm/6vdc.
3.35" X 1.75" X 3.25"
CAT# DCM-10 $6.00

4 AA BATTERY PACK (USED)
Four AA nickel cadmium batteries connected in series to make a 4.8 volt pack. Batteries are in a 2 X 2 configuration with a 2 pin connector attached. The four batteries can be separated into single AA size solder tab nickel cadmium batteries or resoldered into other configurations.
SPECIAL SALE PRICE - ~~WERE $4.00 per pack~~ NOW $3.00 per pack
CAT# NCB-41AAU

STEPPER MOTOR
Airpax# A82743-M4
Brand new 12 volt dc stepper motor. 35 ohm coil. 7.5 degrees per step. 2.25" diameter, 0.93" long excluding shaft. 0.22" diameter shaft is 0.75" long.2 hole mounting flange, 2.675" mounting centers. 6 wire leads.
CAT# SMT-5
$10.00 each

12 VOLT DC MINI FAN
Howard Industries# 3-15-810. Operates on 12 Vdc, 0.10 amp, 1.0 watt. Compact plastic housing, 0.35" square X 1.275" thick. 9 blade fan. Two 9" pigtail leads.
CAT# CF-121 $9.00 each

115 VAC COOLING FAN
STANDARD SIZE COOLING FAN.
Features die cast metal housing for strength and durability.
IMPEDANCE PROTECTED
4 11/16" square X 1 1/2" deep.
Factory new 120 Vac fans. **CF1-N $9.50 each**

WALL TRANSFORMERS
ALL PLUG DIRECTLY INTO 120 VAC OUTLET
6 Vdc @ 200 ma. CAT# DCTX-[illegible] $2.25
9 Vdc @ 250 ma. CAT# DCTX-[illegible] $2.50
18 Vac @ 1 amp. CAT# ACTX-1[illegible] $3.50
24 Vac @ 625 ma. CAT# ACTX-2462 $[illegible]

LED'S
STANDARD JUMBO DIFFUSED T 1-3/4 size
RED CAT# LED-1 10 for $1.50 • 100 for $13.00
GREEN CAT# LED-2 10 for $2.00 • 100 for $17.00
YELLOW CAT# LED-3 10 for $2.00 • 100 for $17.00

FLASHING LED
with built in flashing circuit operates on 5 volts...
RED $1.00 each
CAT# LED-4 10 for $9.50
GREEN $1.00 each
CAT# LED-4G 10 for $9.50

BI-POLAR LED
Lights RED one direction, GREEN the other. Two leads.
CAT# LED-6 2 for $1.70

LED HOLDER
Two piece holder.
CAT# HLED 10 for 65¢

PHOTO FLASH CAPACITOR
Rubycon# FKX
200 mfd. 330 volts.
0.79" diameter X 1.11" high
Solder loop terminals.
CAT# PPC-200 $3.25 each
10 for $30.00 • 100 for $275.00

PIEZO WARNING DEVICE
Murata Erie # PKB5-4A0
High pitched audible alarm. Operates on 3 - 20 Vdc @ 20 ma. 1" high x 7/8" dia. P.C. board mount.
CAT# PBZ-84 $1.75 each

TIL-99 PHOTO TRANSISTOR
TO-18 case with window. For wide-angle viewing applications. Spectrally and mechanically compatible with TIL-31B. CAT# TIL-99
$1.00 each • 10 for $9.00

TIL-31B PHOTO DIODE
TO-18 case with window. Infrared emiting photo diode. CAT# TIL-31B $1.00 ea. • 10 for $9.50

N-CHANNEL MOSFET
IRF-511 TO-220 case
CAT# IRF 511
$1.00 each • 10 for $9.00
LARGE QUANTITY AVAILABLE

SWITCHES

ITT PUSH BUTTON
ITT MDPL series. 3/4" X 1/2" grey rectangular key cap. S.P.S.T. N.O.
Push to close. RATED: 0.1 amp switching, 0.25 amp carry current. P.C. mount. CAT# PB-6
65¢ each • 10 for $6.00 • 100 for $50.00

10 POSITION MINI-ROTARY
Grayhill# 56P30-01-1-10N-C
Mini rotary switch. Non-shorting. 1 deck, 10 positions. .125" dia. shaft X .375" long. .377" behind the panel depth. P.C. pins.
CAT# MRS-10 WAS $2.50 NOW $1.00 each

SPDT PUSHBUTTON
Marquardt# 1843
Rated 6 amps @ 125/250 Vac.
Black plastic pushbutton.
Switch body: .92" X .94" X .65".
CAT# PB-18 $1.65 each • 10 for $1.50 each

PUSHBUTTON SWITCH
GC/Thomson# 35-420
S.P.S.T., normally open momentary pushbutton switch. Red plastic actuator .57" dia. Chrome bezel .66" diameter. Threaded bushing mounts in .50" diam. chassis hole. Rated 3 amp @ 250 Vac. Solder loop terminals.
CAT# PB-20 $1.00 each

RELAYS

12 VOLT D.C. COIL S.P.D.T.
Omron# G2E-184P 4 Amp contacts
335 ohm coil.
Sugar cube size.
.81" X .42" X .44" high.
P.C. mount with pins on DIP spacing.
CAT# RLY-787 $1.50 each

5-6 VDC SIP REED RELAY
Electrol "Blue Boy"# BBS1A05A10
5-6 Vdc, 500 ohm coil.
S.P.S.T. normally open reed relay.
0.5 amp contacts. SIP configuration.
1" X .375" X .3".
CAT# RRLY-SIP5
$1.10 each • 10 for $10.00

22/44 PIN CONNECTOR
.156" pin spacing, 0.200" between double rows, gold contacts, P.C. mounting.
SPECIAL. Same as AMP# 2-530655-6.
CAT# EBC-1G $1.00 each • 10 for $8.00

0-30 MINUTE AUTO-SHUTOFF TIMER
Sankyo Seiki Mfg.# TMCF35MYB0
120 Vac 60 hz. 10 amp contacts.
UL rated. Turn shaft to turn on lights or other electrical devices.
Bell rings and circuit breaks after specified amount of time. Ideal for any device that needs to shut off automatically. 2.92" X 1.9" X 2.54" behind face plate. 1/4" half-round shaft.
CAT# TMC-30 $3.00 each

LED CHASER KIT
Build this variable speed led chaser. 10 leds flash sequentially at whatever speed you set them for. Easy to build kit includes pc board, parts and instructions. Operates on 3 to 9 volts. PC board is 5" X 2.25". A great one hour project.
CAT# AEC $6.50 each

NICKEL-CAD BATTERIES (RECHARGEABLE)
SPECIAL!! AAA SIZE
Panasonic# P-16AAA
1.2 volt @ 180 MAh
CAT# NCB-AAAX $1.50 each
10 for $13.50 • 100 for $125.00

AA SIZE $2.00 each
1.25 volts 500 mAh
CAT# NCB-AA

AA SIZE $2.20 each
WITH SOLDER TABS
CAT# NCB-SAA

C SIZE $4.25 EACH
1.2 volts 1200 mAh
CAT# NCB-C

D SIZE $4.50 each
1.2 volts 1200 mAh
CAT# NCB-D

L.E.D. FLASHER KIT
Two L.E.D.'s flash in unison when a 9 volt battery is attached. This kit includes a p.c. board, all the parts and instructions to make a simple flasher circuit. A quick and easy project for anyone with basic soldering skills. CAT# LEDKIT $1.75 per kit

TELEPHONE COUPLING TRANSFORMER
Multi Products International# A18N-HO-1D/1
Primary 600 ohm
Secondary: 600/600 ohm
.77" X .61" X .63" high.
6 p.c. pins on .187" centers.
Primary inductance:
300 mH min., at 1kHz, 1 volt.
CAT# TCTX-1 $1.25 each • 10 for $11.00

OPTO SENSOR
U shaped package with mounting ears. 1/8" opening. 3/4" mounting holes. CAT# OSU-8 50¢ each
10 for $4.50 • 100 for $40.00

OPTO ISOLATOR
Sigma# 301T1-12B1. Signal applied to the input is coupled by means of light to isolated photo conductive cell. High reliability switching. 12 volt input.
CAT# OP-301 $1.50 each

LOOK WHAT $1.00 WILL BUY

200 ASSORTED 1/4 WATT RESISTORS
Bent leads, carbon comp. and carbon film.
CAT# GRES $1.00 per assortment

200 ASSORTED 1/2 WATT RESISTORS
Bent leads, carbon comp and carbon film.
CAT# GRABRE $1.00 per assortment

50 ASSORTED DISC CAPACITORS
Most are cut (p.c. leads). Some to 500 volts
CAT# GRABDC $1.00 per assortment

15 VALUES OF ELECTROLYTICS
Contains both axial and radial styles from 1 mfd.
CAT# GRABCP $1.00 per assortment

10 AMP SOLID STATE RELAY
ELECTROL# S2181
CONTROL:
Rated 5.5 to 10 Vdc
(will operate on 3-32 Vdc).
LOAD: 10 amp @ 240 Vac
2 1/4" X 1 3/4" X 7/8"
CAT# SSRLY-10B $9.50 each
QUANTITY DISCOUNT
10 for $85.00 • 25 for $175.00
50 for $300.00 • 100 for $500.00

XENON TUBE
1" long flashtube prepped with 3 1/2" red and black leads. Ideal for electronic flash or strobe projects.
CAT# FLT-3 2 for $1.00

1/4 WATT RESISTOR KIT
Ideal for the workshop, this 1/4 watt resistor kit contains 10 pieces each of 42 of the most popular values (420 pieces total). Includes a divided box and a parts locator.
VALUES in this kit are:
1 ohm, 10 ohm, 39 ohm, 47 ohm, 51 ohm, 68 ohm, 100 ohm, 130 ohm, 150 ohm, 180 ohm, 220 ohm, 330 ohm, 470 ohm, 560 ohm, 680 ohm, 1K, 1.2K, 1.5K, 2K, 2.2K, 2.7K, 3K, 4.7K, 5.1K, 5.6K, 10K, 15K, 22K, 30K, 33K, 39K, 47K, 56K, 68K, 100K, 120K, 150K, 220K, 470K, 1 MEG, 5.1 MEG, 10 MEG
The resistors alone would sell for $21.00.
Complete kit • **CAT# REKIT-14 $17.00**

14.7 VOLT TRANSFORMER
Sprite Industries# CS-510A. 14.7 volt, 60 hz, 8.82 Va.
1.61" high X 1.96" X 1.47". Mounting holes on 2.32" centers.
CAT# TX-147 $3.00 each
10 for $27.00 • 100 for $250.00

A.C. LINE CORDS
Black 6ft., 18/2, spt-2
NON POLARIZED PLUG
CAT# LCAC 2 for $1.00 • 100 for $45.00
POLARIZED PLUG
CAT# LCP-1 60¢ each • 100 for $50.00

TRANSISTORS
ORDER BY PART #

PN2222 NPN	TO-92 5 for 75¢
PN2907 PNP	TO-92 5 for 75¢
2N3055 NPN	TO-3 $1.00 each
MJ2955 PNP	TO-3 $1.50 each
MJE2955T PNP	TO-220 75¢ each
MJE3055T NPN	TO-220 75¢ each
TIP31 NPN	TO-220 75¢ each
TIP32 PNP	TO-220 75¢ each
TIP121 NPN	TO-220 75¢ each
TIP126 PNP	TO-220 75¢ each

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR **FREE** CATALOG *OVER 4000 PARTS!*
Now 60 pages!

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408

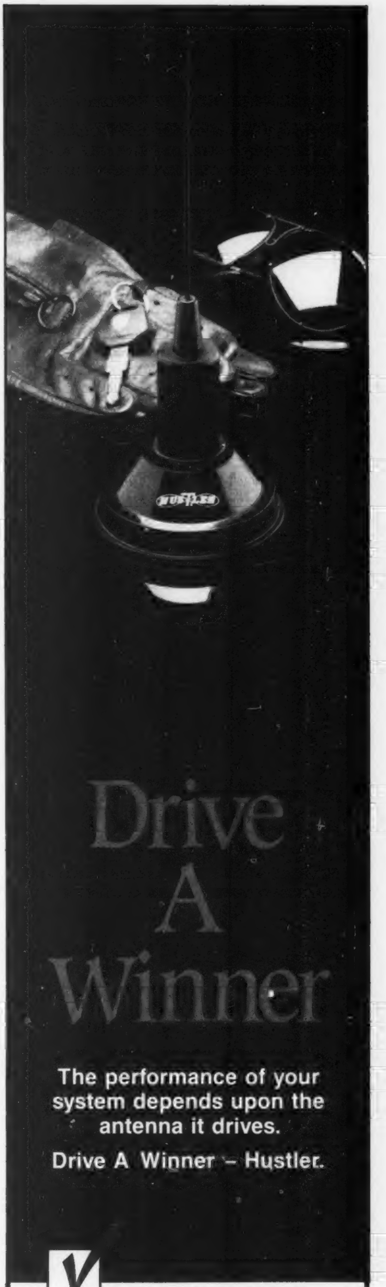
TWX-5101010163 (ALL ELECTRONIC)

OUTSIDE THE U.S.A. SEND $2.00 POSTAGE FOR A CATALOG!!

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-826-5432
INFO: (818)904-0524
FAX: (818)781-2653
MINIMUM ORDER $10.00
QUANTITIES LIMITED
CALIF. ADD SALES TAX
USA: $3.00 SHIPPING
FOREIGN ORDERS INCLUDE SUFFICIENT SHIPPING. NO C.O.D.

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The performance of your system depends upon the antenna it drives.

Drive A Winner – Hustler.

☑ Yes, please send information on your line of amateur antennas to:

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
____
CITY STATE ZIP

HUSTLER®

One Newtronics Place
Mineral Wells, Texas 76067
(817) 325-1386

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spectrum Repeater/Link

High Performance Boards & Sub-Assemblies

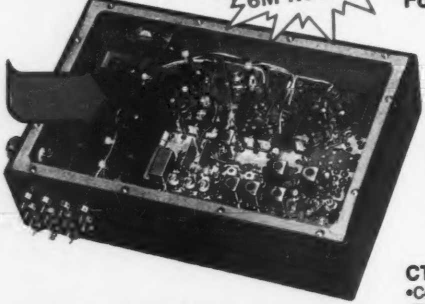
These are professional "Commercial Grade" Units—Designed for Extreme Environments (−30 to 60° C.) All Equipment Assembled & Tested.

For 10M, 2M, 220 MHz, & 440 MHz

New FL-4 UHF Helical Resonators

Installed in Receiver or FL-4H Preselector Unit

NEW—
6M RCVRS



COMPLETE SHIELDED RCVR. ASSY.

VHF & UHF Receiver Boards

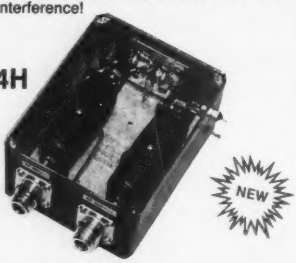
SCR200A-VHF SCR450A-UHF

- ***Totally Advanced Design!***
- 8 Pole Front End Fltr. + wide dynamic range—Reduces Overload, Spurious Resp. & Intermod.
- Sens. 0.25 µV/12dB SINAD typ.
- Sel. -6dB @ ± 6.5 KHz. -130dB @ ±30KHz. (8 Pole Crystal + 4 Pole Ceramic Fltrs.
- 'S Meter', Discriminator & Deviation Mtr. Outputs!
- Exc. audio quality! Fast squelch! w/0.0005% Crystal. (*"Super Sharp" IF Fltr. also avail.*)
- ***New! 30 KHz B.W. IF Filter for High Speed Packet.***

Complete Receiver Assemblies

- Rcvr. Board mounted in shielded housing.
- Completely assembled & tested, w/F.T. caps, SO239 conn.
- As used in the SCR 1000. Ready to drop into your system!
- UHF Rcvr. Assy. Now Available w/Super Sharp FL-4 Helical Resonators. Greatly reduces IM & "out of band" interference!

FL-4H



NEW

Receiver Front-End Preselectors

- **FL-6: 6Hi Q Resonators with Lo-Noise Transistor Amp (2M or 220 MHz)**
- **FL-4H: 4Hi Q Helical Resonators & Lo-Noise Tr. Amp. in shielded housing. (420-470 MHz)**
- **Provides tremendous rejection of "out-of-band" signals w/out the usual loss!** Can often be used instead of large expensive cavity filters.
- Extremely helpful at sites with many nearby transmitters to "filter-out" these out-of-band signals.

Call or Write for Data Sheets

ID250A CW ID & Audio Mixer Board

- **Improved! Now includes "audio mute" circuit and "Emergency Power ID" option.**
- 4 input AF Mixer & Local Mic. amp.
- PROM Memory—250 bits/channel.
- Up to 4 different ID channels!
- Many other features. Factory programmed.

CTC100 Rptr. COR Timer/Control Bd.

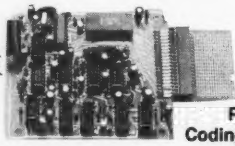
- Complete solid state control for rptr. COR, "Hang" Timer, "Time-Out" Timer, TX local & remote Shutdown/Reset, etc.
- Includes inputs & outputs for panel controls & lamps.

Power Supply Boards

NEW

- **SCP12** 12 VDC @ 0.3A MAX. OUT.
- **SCP512** 12 VDC @ 1A & 5VDC @ 0.4A out. (1.1A total max. out.)
- **SCP512A** As above, but also w/−12VDC @ 0.1A

NEW



Plug-in Coding Card

TTC300 TOUCH TONE CONTROLLER

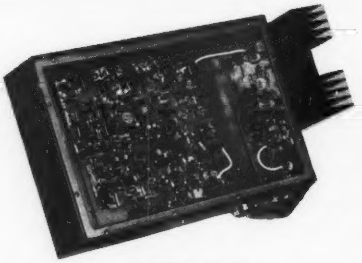
- High performance, Super versatile design. To control any ON/OFF Function at a remote site via DTMF Radio Link.
- Uses new high quality Xtal Controlled Decoder IC, w/high immunity to falsing
- Decodes all 16 digits
- 3 ON/OFF Functions per Main Card. Easily expandable to any no. of functions w/Expansion Cards.
- Codes quickly field programmable via plug-in Coding Cards. Many unique 3-digit codes available. Not basically 1-digit as with competitive units.
- Latched or pulsed outputs.
- Transistor Switch outputs can directly trigger solid state circuitry or relays, etc. for any type of control function.
- Low Power Consumption CMOS Technology. 5VDC Input. Gold-plated connectors.

SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS
SCP 30
POWER SUPPLY

NEW

SCP30 HEAVY DUTY 30 AMP RACK MT. POWER SUPPLY

- 13.8 VDC out. 115/230 in, 50/60 Hz.
- 30A @ 70% duty, 25A @ 100% duty.
- Massive 30 lb. Transformer & Heat Sinks.



SCT410B Transmitter Assy.

SCT110 VHF Xmtr/Exciter Board

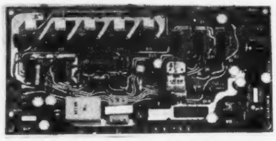
- **10 Wts. Output. 100% Duty Cycle!**
- Withstands High VSWR
- True FM for exc. audio quality
- Designed specificially for continuous rptr. service. Very low in "white noise."
- Spurious – 75 dB. Harmonics – 60 dB.
- With .0005% precision grade xtal.
- **BA-30 30 Wt. Amp board & Heat sink,** 3 sec. L.P. filter & rel. pwr. sensor.
- **BA75 75 Wt. unit also available**

SCT110 Transmitter Assembly

- ***SCT110 mounted in shielded housing***
- Same as used on SCR 1000 & 2000X
- Completely assmbld. w/F.T. caps, SO239 conn.
- 10, 30, or 75 Wt. unit.

SCT 410B UHF Transmitter Bd. or Assy.

- Similar to SCT110, 10 Wts. nom.
- ***Includes "on board" proportional Xtal Osc./Oven circuitry for very high stability!***
- **BA-40 40W. UHF AMP. BD. & HEAT SINK**



SCAP Autopatch Board

- Provides all basic autopatch functions
- Secure 3 Digit Access; 1 Aux On-Off function, Audio AGC; Built-in timers; etc. Beautiful Audio!
- 0/1 inhibit bd. also available
- Write/call for details and a data sheet

RPCM Board

- Used w/SCAP board to provide "Reverse Patch" and Land-Line Control of Repeater
- Includes land-line "answering" circuitry

Lightning Arrester For Autopatch

- Gas Discharge Tube shunts phone line surges to ground
- Handles up to 40,000 Amps!
- The Best device available to protect Autopatch equipment from lightning damage.

SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

1055 W. Germantown Pk, S9 • Norristown, PA 19403 • (215) 631-1710 • Fax: (215) 631-5017 • Telex: 846-211

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color SSTV for the Atari ST—Part II

Cheapskate's way into the fascinating world of color SSTV.

by John W. Langner WB2OSZ

In Part I, we went into a little bit of the history and the basics of slow-scan television, and described how to build a low cost SSTV interface for the Atari ST. In Part II, I show you how to build a high performance interface for a still-modest amount of money.

Upgrading

Figure 8 shows the station configuration for the high performance interface. The program also supports this interface, which connects to the MIDI port (see the block diagram in Figure 9). MIDI stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface, a standard for connecting computers and electronic musical instruments. The MIDI port is simply a serial interface similar to an RS-232 modem port. However, MIDI is permanently configured for 8 bits per character, no parity, one-stop bit, and 31250 baud. It also uses a current loop rather than a bipolar voltage. A MIDI port is available as an option for most home computers. It is standard equipment on the Atari ST.

The demodulator converts the received audio to a video signal of 0 volts (black) to 5 volts (white), and a positive TTL-compatible sync signal. I took this part from an earlier design in "Color Computer SSTV," by K6AEP and WB8DQT, Parts I and II, in the November and December 1984 issues of *73*. These articles are also in the ESF reprint booklet 103 (for the address, see reference 4 at the end of this article).

I was not pleased with the performance and made some modifications. First, the low-pass filter had a cut-off frequency of about 250 Hz, so details were lost. I tinkered with component values to get a fairly flat response out to about 900 Hz (see W9NTP and WB8DQT's *Slow-Scan Television Handbook*, Chapter 1 published by *73* in 1975) and a sharp cut-off above that. Second, the AC coupling in the sync circuit did not accurately preserve the length of vertical sync pulses, so I made it DC-coupled. The modified schematic is in Figure 10. Other SSTV demodulators with compatible outputs would also be suitable.[6] Figures 11 and 12 contain the rest of the high performance interface. The computer sends bytes to the interface through J1 at the desired pixel sampling rate. Each time the UART (U2) receives a byte, it commands the A/D converter (U3) to begin a conversion. A video signal of 0 to 5 volts is converted to an eight-bit number in the range of 0 to 255. The UART converts this to serial form and sends the sample value to the computer through J2.

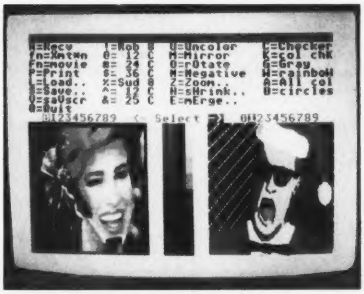


Photo C. Atari ST SSTV images.

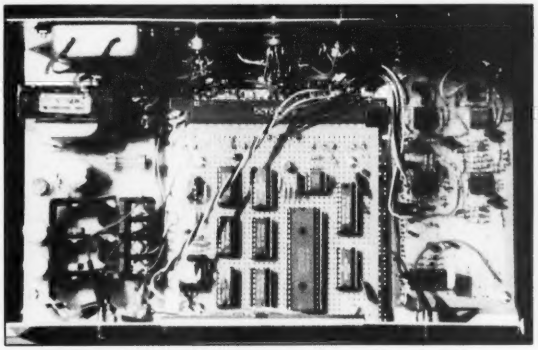


Photo D. High-performance interface layout.

Note the jumper connected to the least significant bit (pin 26) of U2. In the current version, this bit is used for the sync signal from the demodulator. I plan in a future version to try using the full 8 bits to represent a tone in the range of 1000 to 2400 Hz, and perform sync detection in software. This would allow automatic compensation for slightly mistuned signals, and decoding of the format information in the vertical sync of the Robot formats.

See Figure 12. The tone generator produces a crystal controlled, phase coherent sine wave and requires no adjustment. U4 and U5 are a programmable divide-by-*n* counter. U6, U7, and R10–R12 produce an approximation of a sine wave. The output frequency is 250,000/(256-*n*), where *n* is the data from the computer. When the two most significant bits are ones, the tone generator is turned off. When in transmit mode, the relay (K1) turns on the transmitter and substitutes the tone generator for the microphone.

Adjustment

The demodulator must be adjusted to produce the proper mapping of frequency to voltage. Many construction articles simply instruct you to whip out your audio signal generator, digital frequency counter, digital voltmeter, etc., and fiddle with the pots until it's right. Many hams don't have all this fancy test equipment, however, so I wrote a program called HPITEST. During adjustment, the output from the tone generator is connected to the demodulator input. The computer sweeps the tone generator output across the range of about 1000 to 2400 Hz and plots the output on the screen.

Signal Analyzer

Some people can tune in RTTY and packet signals very accurately by ear, but most, myself included, can't do this. Tuning doesn't seem to be as critical for SSTV, but a visual tuning aid still helps. The optional signal analyzer/tuning indicator (see Figure 13) has a 20-segment LED display, each segment corresponding to a frequency range of about 70 or 80 Hz.

The HPITEST program has another option for calibrating this display. While the computer is rapidly cycling the tone generator between 1200, 1500, and 2300 Hz, the pots are user-adjusted to position the dots in the desired locations. A properly tuned signal appears as a big blur in the 1500 to 2300 Hz range (depending on the particular pic-

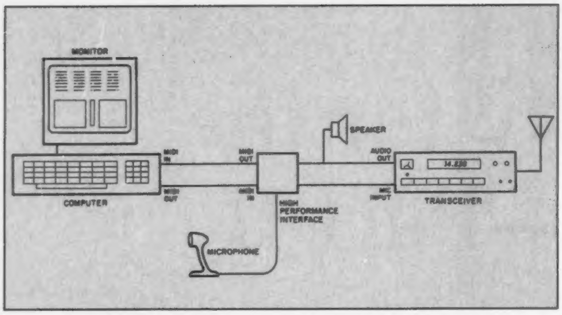

MONITOR
SPEAKER
COMPUTER
MIDI IN
MIDI OUT
MIDI OUT
MIDI IN
HIGH PERFORMANCE INTERFACE
AUDIO OUT
MIC INPUT
14.230
TRANSCEIVER
MICROPHONE

Figure 8. Station layout using the high-performance interface.

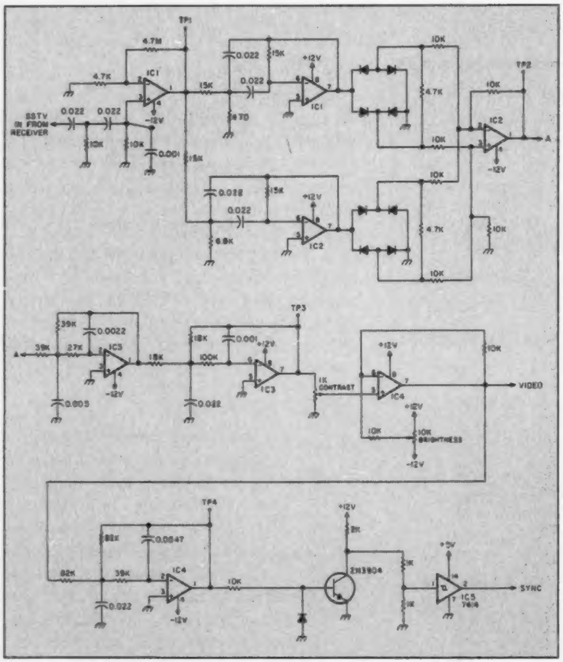

TP1
TP2
TP3
TP4
SSTV IN FROM RECEIVER
IC1
IC2
IC3
IC4
IC5
+12V
-12V
1K CONTRAST
10K BRIGHTNESS
VIDEO
2N3904
7414
SYNC
A

Figure 10. Modifications to the schematic in the "Color Computer SSTV," article by K6AEP and WB8DQT, Parts I and II, in the November and December 1984 issues of 73. This is the demodulator for the high-performance interface.

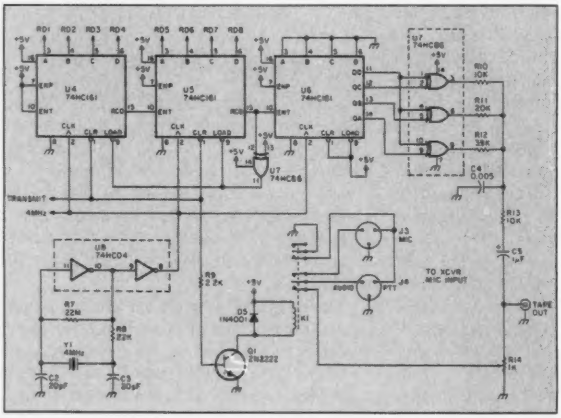

RD1
RD2
RD3
RD4
RD5
RD6
RD7
RD8
U4 74HC161
U5 74HC161
U6 74HC161
U7 74HC86
U8 74HC04
TRANSMIT
4MHz
Y1 4MHz
J3 MIC
J4 PTT
TO XCVR MIC INPUT
TAPE OUT
K1
D5 1N4001
Q1 2N2222

Figure 12. Schematic containing tone generation for the high performance interface.

ture), and as a separate sync dot at 1200 Hz.

Obtaining Software

A free demo version of the software, with slightly reduced functionality, is available from *Atari Microcomputer Network, John Adams KC5FW, 17106 Happy Hollow, San Antonio TX 78232* (send formatted disk and $2), and from *ASTUR (Atari ST Users on Radio), GEERAERT Michel, W. Elsschotlann 21, B-8460 Koksijde, BELGIUM* (send two disks and three IRCs. One disk will be returned to you).

This version can send and receive (both color and black & white), load pictures from files, print, manipulate images, and generate test patterns. But, its few limitations and annoyances are enough to encourage frequent users to upgrade to the most recent full version. The full version is included with the kit from A&A Engineering (see Table 4).

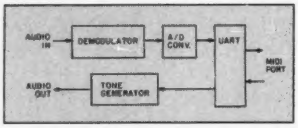

AUDIO IN
DEMODULATOR
A/D CONV.
UART
MIDI PORT
AUDIO OUT
TONE GENERATOR

Figure 9. Block diagram of high performance interface.

Conclusion

This approach is not a state of the art system, but it's a great way to try a new mode of communication with very little investment. The total cost for the low-cost system, featured in Part I, is only about $10 for the interface (depending on what's in the junkbox) and demo version of the software. See the address for A&A below for the kit cost for the high performance version.

For more information on SSTV and ham radio applications for Atari computers, tune in to the nets and subscribe to the publications in the sidebar listed in Part I.

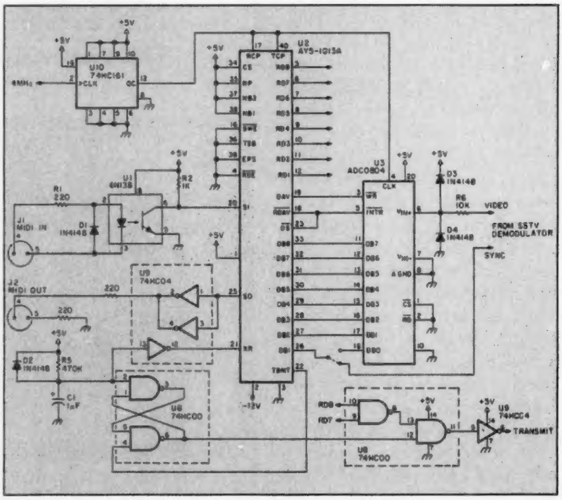

U10 74HC161
4MHz
U2 AY5-1013A
U1 6N138
J1 MIDI IN
J2 MIDI OUT
U9 74HC04
U8 74HC00
U3 ADC0804
D3 1N4148
D4 1N4148
VIDEO FROM SSTV DEMODULATOR
SYNC
TRANSMIT

Figure 11. Schematic for the UART and A/D portion of the high performance interface.

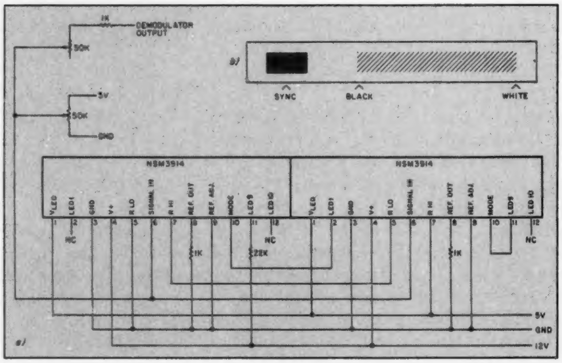

DEMODULATOR OUTPUT
1K
50K
5V
GND
b)
SYNC
BLACK
WHITE
NSM3914
NSM3914
a)
5V
GND
12V

Figure 13. Visual signal tuning aid. a) shows the schematic, and b) is a diagram of the LED display.

References

[4] Suding, Robert W0LMD, "8 and 12 second single-frame color SSTV." *The Best of A5—Slow Scan Television*, page 34. (Reprint booklet number 103 from ESF Copy Services, 4011 Clearview Drive, Cedar Falls IA 50613. $10 plus $1 postage.) Suding formats are not commonly used now.

[6] Schick, Martin K. KA4IWG, "Color SSTV and the Atari Computer." *QST*, August 1985. ■

Table 4.
Parts List for High Performance Interface
(excluding demodulator and power supply)

C1,C5	1 µF electrolytic
C2,C3	20 pF mica
C4	0.005 µF mylar
C6-C9	0.[illegible]F disc (5 V to ground)
D1-D4	1[illegible]48
D5	1N4001
J1,J2	5-pin DIN female socket
J3,J4	mike connector of your choice
K1	5V DPDT relay
Q1	2N2222
R1,R3,R4	220Ω
R2	1 k
R5	470 k
R6,R10,R13	10 k
R7	22 M
R8	22 k
R9	2.2 k
R11	20 k
R12	39 k
R14	5 k pot
U1	6N138 optoisolator
U2	AY-5-1013A UART or COM 8017P (pin compatible but does not require −12V)
U3	ADC0804 A/D converter
U4–U6,U10	74HC161 4 bit counter
U7	74HC86 quad exclusive OR
U8	74HC00 quad NAND gate
U9	74HC04 hex inverter
Y1	4 MHz crystal
Misc. Items:	cabinet
	power cord
	power switch
	IC sockets
	prototype board
	5-pin DIN cables (RS 42-2151)

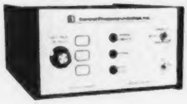
A pair of kits, for the SSTV circuit and a visual voltmeter, are available from A & A Engineering, 2521 W. La Palma, Unit K, Anaheim CA 92801; PH: (714) 952-2114. The visual voltmeter is used for the tuning indicator:

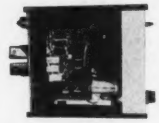
Both circuit boards only #168/169-PCB	$24.95
Both kits w/ circuit boards and program #168/169-KIT	$124.95
Boards tested and assembled and program #168/169-ASY	$149.95
Program only #168-PGM	$25.00

Complete kits include PC boards, all components, DIN connectors, and software. They do not include cabinets, microphone connectors, or cables. The kit requires only a +12V supply, so most people can use their transceiver power supplies.

Simply The Finest In Battery Charging Equipment Quality . . . By Design

- Automatically erases memory and rapid charges any Nicad battery up to 15 volts.
- Greatly prolongs battery life.
- Changing radios, simply re-program the Charger. Never outdated.
- Front panel Rotary Switch selects up to three different user insertable socketed program modules.


GMS 403
(3 Program Slots)

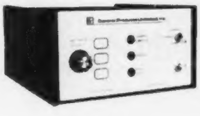

GMS 403
(Top Inside View)

- Full THREE Year Warranty.
- Proven 8 Year Old Design.
- Front panel Status Indicator alerts operator if Nicad capacity is low.
- Rapid but cool charge cycle.
- Automatic Shutoff — never overcharges batteries.

*** NEW PRODUCT ***

Same as our time proven GMS 403 except it can accommodate up to 14 different program modules.

ATTENTION GMS 403 OWNERS
If you own a GMS 403, it can easily be user upgraded to a GMS 403A by ordering our Module Extension Kit.


GMS 403A
(14 Program Slots)

Control Products Unlimited, Inc.
5 Somerset Dr., Coatesville, PA 19320 (215) 383-6395

Go First Class on GAP Airwaves with the CHALLENGER DX-V or New CHALLENGER DX-VI

Unique Multiband Antennas that Utilize the Patented GAP Elevated Launch Technology

The Revolution in Antenna Design

That . . .
- Launches RF from an elevated GAP
- Eliminates earth loss
- Comes pre-tuned. No adjustments necessary
- Uses 3 short radials 25 feet
- Assembles in less than 30 minutes
- Is self supporting w/drop in ground mount and is 31 feet high

but has NO!!!
- Traps
- Coils
- Transformers
- Baluns
- Resistors
- or Base Insulators

Challenger DX-V $199*
Total bandwidth on 40, 20, 15, 10 meters
80 KHz on 80 meters

Challenger DX-VI $219*
Total bandwidth on 40, 20, 15, 12, 10 meters
130KHz on 80 meters

Best of all the *ENTIRE* antenna is always active!!

To Order Call—(407) 388-2905
*Plus shipping and handling
Florida residents add 6% tax

GAP
ANTENNA PRODUCTS
6010—Bldg J
N. Old Dixie Highway
Vero Beach FL 32967

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DDS
Direct
Digital
Synthesis
POWER
RX ANT
MOX
VOX
DIM
TRANSMIT
MAIN BUSY
SUB BUSY
YAESU
METER
COMP
PO
SWR
ALC
IC
AGC
FAST
OFF
MED
SLOW
ATT
OFF
PREAMP
6
12
RX MIX
MONI
MAIN
SUB
LSB
USB
CW
AM
FM
RTTY
PKT
MAIN
VFO A
RX
FAST
MIC
RF PWR
PROC
DRIVE
SQL
NB
AF
RF
MIC
KEY
PHONES
PROC
MONI
NB
NB-W
A▸B
A⇄B
M▸VFO A

Performance. Yours and your radio's. They go hand in hand. To be a truly world-class competitor, you've got to have a truly world-class rig. And it's here, now. The versatile new FT-1000 from Yaesu.

Designed for the elite global contest and DX operators. With state-of-the-art design including **direct digital synthesis (DDS)** for low noise and fast lock-up time. The FT-1000 will blow away your competition with a spectacular combination of power and operating flexibility. This HF transceiver boasts a list of

© 1989 Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road Cerritos, CA 90701 (800) 999-2070

Performance.

HF TRANSCEIVER FT-1000
BANDWIDTH
BAND
SUB VFO-B
NOTCH
APF
CLAR
SPLIT
DUAL
DOWN
UP
VFO A►M
VFO-MEM

features and options that other manufacturers still have on their drawing boards: Like **200 watts RF power output; Built-in TCXO,** for superior frequency stability; **Independent filter selection; Dual receive with balance control** and **two tuning knobs** for simultaneous reception in tough pile-up situations. Using **BPF-1** allows cross-band dual receive.

And the FT-1000 options such as **digital voice-recording system (DVS-2)** for storing and playback "CQ Contest" messages. On RX the DVS-2 has a 16-second running memory for playing back garbled calls. There's also a **CW spot control,** so you can align your frequency to that of an incoming signal without having to transmit; Plus **direct keyboard frequency entry; Front panel RX antenna selector; Built-in cascaded filters;** Dual mode noise blanker. And the receiver front-end uses a four JFET up-conversion mixer, for high dynamic range.

This HF rig is the product of three years of intensive research and design. These efforts show in Yaesu's scrupulous attention to detail with features and options ergonomically designed to allow you to achieve a position of competitive dominance. To hear and be heard… Like never before.

See the exciting new FT-1000 at your Yaesu dealer today. It's the best of the best.

YAESU

Performance without compromise.

Dx

Number 16 on your Feedback card

Hams Around the World

Bob Winn W5KNE
%QRZ DX
PO Box 832205
Richardson TX 75083

New DX Column!

Greetings from your new DX editor. Writing about the DX scene is not new to me, as I have been editing a weekly DX bulletin, *QRZ DX,* since 1983. I've been an active DXer since 1976. I've worked 291 countries, all CQ zones, and I've participated in several DXpeditions and contest operations.

My DX operations include VK9YW and XE0KNE in 1987. I was one of the operators at CY9DXX in 1988 and CY0DXX in 1989. My other hobby is photography, and I enjoy showing my DXpedition slides at DX gatherings around the country. I'm looking forward to editing this column, and I'm open to suggestions about the content. What would you like to see?

Bouvet Island DXpedition

After almost a decade of silence, Bouvet Island had climbed to the top of the most-wanted list for the majority of DXers. The first operation, by Gus Browning W4BPD as LH4C in 1962, did little to whet the voracious appetite of DXers around the world. Subsequent operations by LA5DQ and LA1VC, who signed 3Y5DQ and 3Y1VC, respectively, during the 1970s, did not completely satisfy the need either.

The announcements of DXpeditions to Bouvet Island by Club Bouvet and the Legion of Indianapolis DXers late last year were welcome indeed. Club Bouvet, represented by Einar LA1EE, Kaare LA2GV, and Erling LA6VM, was scheduled to activate the island during this past Christmas/New Year season, but since this column is being written in October, the outcome of their operation is not known.

Coming Soon

In late September, the Legion of Indianapolis DXers announced their own Bouvet Island DXpedition, scheduled to begin operation on February 2, 1990. This announcement culminated almost 2 years of development, planning, and negotiations. The Saturday Evening Post Society and the *Saturday Evening Post Magazine* of Indianapolis is partially sponsoring and organizing the effort. The total cost of the expedition, expected to be around $120,000, is funded by private corporate interests and landing team members. Participants in this combination scientific/amateur radio expedition include the National Geographic Society and numerous universities.

The amateur radio group plans to land 12 radio operators and operate seven stations during a 10–12 day stay on the island. The list of operators includes Tom N9AZD, Rusty W6OAT, Bill KA9AND, Mike W9SU (expedition director), Jay WB9LTY, Mike NE9O, Chip K7JA, Mike WA9NPM, Al WB9QPN, Jim WB9CEP, Brian KA9OIH, Mike W9RE, and Martti OH2BH.

All operations from the island will be conducted with the call-sign 3Y0B.

During amateur radio maritime mobile operations, the call-sign 3Y0B/MM Region 1 will be used. QSLs will be handled by WA9VGY.

See the table for suggested frequencies in transmit/receive format.

An Adventure to Visit

The 1,387 nautical mile voyage to the island will be aboard the *Deep Salvage I* of Capetown, Republic of South Africa. *Deep Salvage I,* a maintenance and salvage vessel, is 184 feet long and 31 feet wide.

The five-and-a-half day voyage to the island is scheduled to begin on January 25, with arrival on January 31. The next day, the landing team will leave in small inflatable craft to go ashore.

Bouvet Island is one of the most isolated and inhospitable islands in the world. High cliffs surround most of its coastline, and an extensive glacier covers the plateau at its highest point. Gus W4BPD, in the October 1967 issue of *73 Magazine,* described the island as resembling "...a very large chocolate cake with white frosting on its top side."

Suggested Frequencies
Transmit/Receive

Band	SSB	CW	RTTY
160	none	1825/1835+	none
80/75	3695/3800+	3505/3525+	none
40	7055/7200+	7005/7025+	none
30	none	10105/10125+	none
20	14145/14200+	14005/14025+	14088/14090+
17	none	18070/18080+	none
15	21195/21300+	21005/21025+	21088/21090+
12	none	24905/24925+	none
10	28295/28450+	28005/28025+	28088/28090+

Orlando
HamCation ©

March 23, 24, 25, 1990
Orange County Convention & Civic Center
Orlando, Florida

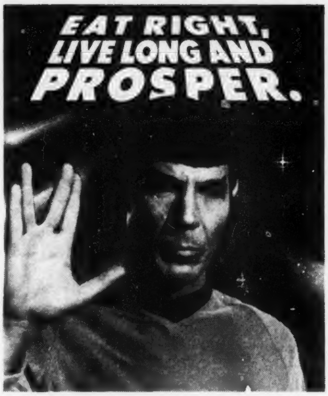
▶Free Parking ▶Exhibits ▶Swap Tables
▶Seminars ▶FCC Exams ▶Meetings

Advance registration before February 23rd $7.00 – $9.00 at Door
Swap–Tables....1 or 2 $37.00 each...3 or more $45.00 each.
1 admission included with each table.
Commercial Exhibits (407) 898–1027 • Tables (407) 645–0132 • Tickets (407) 671–6194

Sponsored by The Orlando Amateur Radio Club
P.O. Box 547811 • Orlando, Fl. 32854–7811 • (407) 657–9052

CIRCLE 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This space contributed as a public service.



EATING RIGHT IS HIGHLY LOGICAL.

Recommendations:
Eat high-fiber foods, such as fruits, vegetables, and whole grain products. Eat fewer high-fat foods. Maintain normal body weight. And live long and prosper.

CALL THE AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY AT 1-800-ACS-2345 FOR FREE NUTRITION INFORMATION.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY®

STAR TREK ® & © 1989
PARAMOUNT PICTURES CORPORATION
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
THE AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY AUTHORIZED USER.

™ **AMIGA commodore** ™

CHIPS—PARTS—UPGRADES

6526	$12.25	All 901 ROMS	$10.95
6567	$15.95	8362 (DENISE)	$56.95
6510	$10.95	8364 (PAULA)	$56.95
6581	$11.25	8520-A1	$17.95
PLA	$12.25	1.3 KICKSTART ROM	$27.95
		68020/33	$139.50
		68881/16	$76.95
		68881/20	$105.00
		68882/16	$105.00
		(AND ALL UPGRADE MEMORIES)	
		A-501-512K UPGRADE	$114.50

NEW 1MB AMIGA FATTER (UPGRD) AGNUS CHIP w/simple 10 min. instl. instructions $109.95

C64 Hvy Duty PWR/S .. $24.95

Commodore Diagnostician II© (REF, AID #6)
Just Released
$6.95 PREPAID IN U.S.

Saves you money on REPAIRS & DOWNTIME by promptly locating faulty IC chip(s) on all COMMODORE computers and 1541 drives. Different sections contain "cross referencing" of chips and "block layout." (A schematic is included but not needed.) Over 12,000 "DIAGNOSTICIANS" sold worldwide . . . See fantastic full page review in March 88 "Computer Shopper Magazine." Price is $6.95 prepaid in the U.S.

Send for our FREE catalog.

The GRAPEVINE GROUP Inc.
35 CHARLOTTE DRIVE
WESLEY HILLS, N.Y. 10977
FAX 914-354-6696 914-354-4448 800-292-7445

Dealer Prices available.
Prices subject to change.
VISA MasterCard
OUR 9TH YEAR

Subscription Problem?
call toll free
1-800-274-6754

3-24 MHz RECEIVER

R-1004A/GRC-109 RECEIVER, Special Forces "black box" radio covers 3-24 MHz AM-CW in three bands; 455 KHz IF. Audio out 4000 ohms; with tubes 4/1T4, 1U5, 1L6. Requires 1.5 VDC 300 ma & 90-108 VDC 20 ma. 8.6×7. 5×5.5, 13 lbs sh.
Used-reparable **$69.50**

PP-2685A POWER SUPPLY for above; requires 75-260 VAC 40-400 Hz input. 8.6×7.5×5.5, 16 lbs.
Used **$29.50**

H-65 HEADSET for use with R-1004; used...... **$9.95**

MANUAL for GRC-109 radio set, partial repro **$12.00**

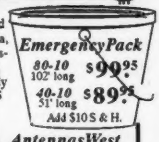
Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.
Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog Supplement
Address Dept. 73 • Phone 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multiband AntennaPacks

EmergencyPacks contain QRV All Band kink-proof wx-sealed multi-band Dipole-V-Sloper antenna, 70' coax feedline, Quick Launch system, rotproof dacron support braid, 40 p Tech Manual. Complete. Ready for Action. One person installs in 15 minutes. Infopack $1



EmergencyPack
80-10 102' long $99.95
40-10 51' long $89.95
Add $10 S & H.

Fastest Antennas in the West
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605
AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLUG INTO PACKET!

Simple and Easy.

Here's the easiest packet radio yet, you don't even have to buy a TNC to join the digital revolution. Just let your PC do the work. Plug a PC Packet Adapter into any expansion slot and get on the air in minutes, just like an expert. And you'll still be able to use the PC for other work! The complete VHF system is only $139.95!

Sophisticated, Too.

When you've mastered the basics, use the PC•Packet Adapter for simultaneous dual-band HF/VHF, multiconnect, BBS, TCP/IP, DXer's PacketCluster, 2400 baud (and higher). Even use the Developer's Package to write your own packet application.

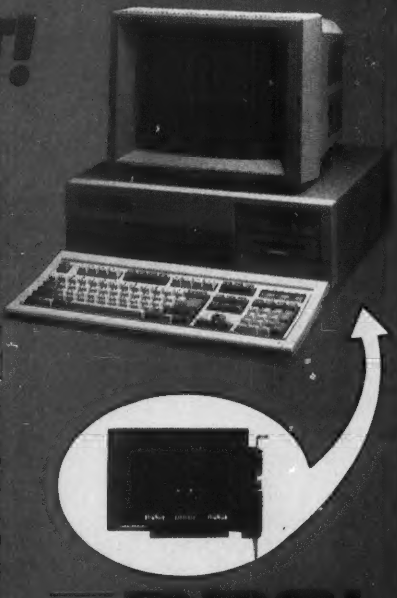
Software Included.

Unlike others, DRSI includes all the software you need. The THS terminal package has split screen, file save/send, binary file transfer, print, scroll, review and more.

2400 BAUD

Many areas are upgrading their packet nets to this higher speed. DRSI's M-24 modem for 2400 baud connects simply with no modifications to your rig and lets you operate both 1200 and 2400 simultaneously with your present radio. Step up to this new speed for just $79.95, today!

Call or Write
for complete
Product Catalog



DRSI
2065 Range Road
Clearwater, FL 34625
ORDERS: 1-800-999-0204

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 17 on your Feedback card

ASK KABOOM

The Tech Answer Man

Michael Geier KB1UM
7 Simpson Court
S. Burlington VT 05403

Z Matching, O'scopes, and Other Matters

A few words before delving into this month's topic. Folks have been writing in, and I'd like to ask a favor regarding correspondence: Please DON'T send a self-addressed stamped envelope in expectation of a reply. Although I occasionally do try to help via return mail, it's usually not possible. I'll do my best to get topical letters into the column.

This month's column focuses on troubleshooting modern solid state gear. Along with that goes some background on basic electronics and test equipment. I can't be of much help with tube rigs and amplifiers, tuners, feedlines, etc. Also, I'm not the one to contact regarding antenna matters, as I'm no expert on skyhooks and (gasp!) don't even like the things. Please refer antenna questions to *73*.

Matchmaker, Matchmaker

Howard WB0IWN wrote asking that I discuss impedance matching and efficient power transfer. Why does a matched impedance result in the greatest efficiency?

Lots of arcane math will prove the point, but it's easier to explain using common sense and a basic understanding of Ohm's law. When we talk of power transfer, we mean it in the literal sense: transfer of watts, not volts or amps alone. Power (watts) is the product of current (amps) and voltage. If you have, say, ten watts of power, it could be 5 volts at 2 amps, 20 volts at ½ amp, or 1 volt at 10 amps. Any way you slice it, it's still 10 watts.

Since power is amps times volts, the maximum power will be transferred when the maximum current flowing through the load coincides with the maximum voltage across it. If you've ever played with a battery or a power supply, you know that there is a limit to what it can deliver. After all, it is a finite source of energy, so it's got to give up at some point. When you try to pull too much current from it by connecting it to a load with a very low resistance, its voltage begins to drop, even while it's giving all the current it can. The battery's own internal resistance (everything has some) forces the voltage down, because it is significant compared to the very low load resistance. Try drawing a circuit with a battery, a resistor in series with it, and then another in series with that. The first resistor is the battery's internal resistance, and the second is the load. If the first is one ohm and the second is 100 ohms, you can see that there won't be much voltage drop across the one ohm resistor. If, however, the load is ½ ohm, then the one ohm resistor will cut the voltage going to the load down quite a bit.

So, if the source resistance is greater than the load resistance, the voltage across the load will drop, even though the current will be at maximum. But what about the other way around? If the load resistance is higher than the source, the voltage will be fine but not all the current available from the source will be flowing into the load. Either condition results in less than optimum transfer of watts from the source to the load. When the resistances are matched, however, the voltage drops across the source and load resistances will be equal. The maximum current that can flow, without dropping more voltage at the source than at the load, will be flowing. In other words, the most watts will be transferred. AC impedance, of course, is a more complicated phenomenon, but the basic idea is the same: to maximize the voltage across, and current flowing through, the load. That's why a 50 ohm transmitter output delivers the most power to a 50 ohm antenna, and a 600 ohm mike works poorly into a 50,000 ohm mike input.

> ***"Power (watts) is the product of current (amps) and voltage."***

Whew! Compared to that, the next topic will be easy.

I Can See!

In previous columns, I've mentioned that the oscilloscope is a very powerful troubleshooting tool. Undoubtedly, you've seen other references to scopes, too. But with all those knobs and dials, they must be very hard to use, right? And they must cost a fortune, too. They're for laboratory scientists, not for you, right?

Hah! Don't believe it. The truth is, scopes are easy to use, and you can probably find a decent one for little money at the next hamfest. But what the heck does a scope really do?

A scope is a fast electronic graphing machine. It displays a simple graph of voltage over a period of time. The spot on the screen sweeps from left to right, over and over again, and moves up and down in relation to a changing voltage coming from the circuit being tested. It's just like the X and Y coordinates of a paper graph, only faster.

Your scope lets you eavesdrop on any point in a circuit. Working without one is like painting blindfolded—it can be done, but it's hard. Detailed interpretation of the scope's display is an acquired skill, but getting familiar with the basics of scope operation shouldn't take more than an evening or two.

The controls on most scopes are grouped according to their functions. Near the screen, you will find adjustments for brightness and focus. Near the input jacks (where you connect the signals to be displayed) are controls which size the vertical motions to make them fit the screen. Another group of controls sets the time it takes for the beam to sweep across the screen. Along with these are adjustments for the trigger, which makes the beam begin sweeping at a consistent point along the input waveform, to provide a stable display.

You can use your scope for measurement as well as simple display. The sweep speed and vertical amplitude controls are calibrated with respect to the little boxes (called the "graticule") painted on the screen. If your vertical input is set for 2 volts per division, and the beam deflects 3 divisions when you connect your input signal, then you have measured 6 volts! It's that simple. If a square wave signal requires 4 boxes for an entire cycle (from left to right), and your sweep speed is set to 3 milliseconds per division, then the wave has a period of 12 milliseconds. To get the frequency, just divide 1 by the period. In this case, the answer is about 83 cycles per second. It's important to note that, in general, scopes do not offer the precision and accuracy associated with frequency counters and digital multimeters. The scopes typically have error specs ranging from ±3% on up to ±10%. But they allow measurement within complex waveforms, something no other instrument can offer.

Picking One

Scopes come in many varieties and price levels. Although some laboratory instruments (especially those with digital storage capabilities) can cost thousands of dollars, there are plenty of low-cost units from which to choose. The first step, as with any equipment purchase, is to evaluate your needs.

The most important price determinant is bandwidth. How fast will the signals you want to display or measure be? The bandwidth is specified in megahertz (MHz). A low-cost unit may have only a 5 MHz bandwidth, which can be quite limiting in radio work. With such a unit, you wouldn't, for example, be able to see the 10.7 MHz IF signal in an FM receiver. Nor would you be able to see the output of a 10 meter rig. A better choice would be a 25 or 40 MHz bandwidth, which would cover most frequencies of interest. Such scopes can be had new for around $500.

Many mid-priced scopes have dual trace capability. This function lets you view two signals at once so that you can examine the relationships between them. It's very handy for working on circuits which involve feedback loops because you can see causes and results at the same time. For much general troubleshooting work, though, you can do without it.

Nearly all modern scopes have

DAYTON Hamvention®

April 27, 28, 29, 1990

Early Reservation Information

- General Chairman, Ed Hillman, N8ALN
- Asst. General Chairman, Dave Grubb, KC8CF

• Giant 3 day flea market • Exhibits
• License exams • Free bus service
• CW proficiency test • Door prizes

Flea market tickets and grand banquet tickets are limited. Place your reservations early, please.

Flea Market Tickets

A maximum of 3 spaces per person (non-transferable). Tickets (valid all 3 days) will be sold IN ADVANCE ONLY. No spaces sold at gate. Vendors MUST order registration ticket when ordering flea market spaces.

Special Awards

Nominations are requested for "Radio Amateur of the Year," "Special Achievement" and "Technical Achievement" awards. Contact: Hamvention Awards Chairman, Box 964, Dayton, OH 45401.

License Exams

Novice thru Extra exams scheduled Saturday and Sunday by appointment only. Send FCC form 610 (Aug. 1985 or later) - with requested elements shown at top of form, copy of present license and check for prevailing ARRL rates (payable to ARRL/VEC) to: Exam Registration, 8830 Windbluff Point, Dayton, OH 45458

1990 Deadlines

Award Nominations: March 15
License Exams: March 26
Advance Registration and banquet:
USA - April 4 Canada - March 31
Flea Market Space:
Spaces will be allocated by the Hamvention committee from all orders received prior to February 1. Express Mail *NOT* necessary! Notification of space assignment will be mailed by March 15, 1990. Checks will not be deposited until after the selection process is complete.

Information

General Information: (513) 433-7720
or, Box 2205, Dayton, OH 45401
Lodging Information: (513) 223-2612
(No Reservations By Phone)
Flea Market Information: (513) 845-3683

Lodging

Please write to **Lodging, Dayton Hamvention, Chamber Plaza, 5th & Main Streets, Dayton, OH 45402** or refer to our 1989 Hamvention program for lodging information which includes a listing of hotel/motels located in the areas surrounding Dayton.

HAMVENTION is sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association Inc.

Advance Registration Form

Dayton Hamvention 1990
Reservation Deadline – USA-April 4, Canada-March 31
Flea Market Reservation Deadline: February 1

Enclose check or money order for amount indicated and send a self addressed stamped (#10) envelope.

Please Type or Print your Name and Address clearly.

	How Many		
Admission (valid all 3 days)	______	@ $10.00*	$______
Grand Banquet	______	@ $22.00**	$______
Women's Luncheon (Saturday)	______	@ $8.00	$______
Women's Luncheon (Sunday)	______	@ $8.00	$______
Flea Market (Max. 3 spaces) *Admission ticket must be ordered with flea market tickets*	______	$25/1 space $50/2 adjacent $150/3 adjacent	$______
		Total	$______

* $12.00 at door ** $24.00 at door, if available

Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ________________ State _____ Zip ________

Make checks payable to – **Dayton HAMVENTION**

Mail to – **Dayton Hamvention**
Box 2205
Dayton, OH 45401

triggered sweep. That is, they withhold the sweep until triggered by the incoming signal. It's a very important function; avoid the older "recurrent" type scopes which require manual sweep synchronization.

Advanced scopes offer a delayed sweep function. This lets you pick any point on the incoming waveform and expand it to fill the screen, even if it is not the point from which the sweep was triggered. It's very useful for video and digital work, but has little use for most radio applications, where the signal is very repetitive.

Very advanced scopes have digital functions like waveform storage and numerical measurement. With such units, you can "grab" a signal, examine it, perform precise measurements of voltage and time on any part of it, and even, in some cases, save it on a computer disk! Such instruments are generally out of our price range, and most of the time we don't need them anyway.

Making the Buy

There are lots of mid-priced scopes advertised in the ham and general electronics magazines. They are all solid state (except, of course, for the cathode ray tube). If you can afford a new one, buy it. That way you'll be guaranteed years of trouble-free operation. After all, if your scope quits, you won't have a scope with which to fix it!

You can find good scopes at hamfests, but be careful. Avoid old tube units. Most of them are more than 20 years old, and they are likely to have problems. Look instead for a smaller solid state scope. If at all possible, find an electrical outlet and plug it in. The trace should be well focused, and the sweep should be straight and clean when the vertical input control is turned to its least sensitive position. Try turning the sweep speed down in the millisecond range and touching the input connector with a screwdriver or piece of wire. You should see an AC waveform that looks somewhat like a sinewave, although it may have various wiggles in it. At least you'll know that the vertical amplifiers are working.

If you do wind up having to fix your scope, be especially careful, as very high voltages are used to drive the CRT. Approach a scope as you would a television set.

Expect to pay $50–$300 for a good used scope, depending on its capabilities. It's helpful to know the approximate value of a new, similar model, so read the ads before you go. You don't want to pay $300 for a 20 MHz unit when you could get a brand new one for $350.

Now, let's look at some letters.

Dear Kaboom,

I just installed an ICOM IC-228H 2 meter rig in my car. The manual says "never use or store at a temperature below +14 degrees F." I live in Vermont, so I'm worried. Will this rig survive the winter?

Signed,
Brrrr

Dear Brrrr,

Manufacturers go to great lengths to present their products in the best possible light. So, when they inform you of a limitation, you'd best believe it! Low-temperature limitations are usually the result of characteristics of some of the materials used in the radio. The problem could be as simple as brittle plastic, or as serious as ruined crystals or LCDs. I'd take that rig in during brutal weather, or get another radio more suited to your climate.

Dear Kaboom,

My Yaesu FT-757GX was recently repaired, after experiencing a problem with sideband selection. Now I get a terrible SWR on 10 meters in my car, even though other rigs connected to the same antenna show a 1:1 match! The '757 works fine in the shack, and I can cure the mobile problem by adding lots of coax to the antenna system. But it used to work. What gives?

Signed,
Mystery Box

Dear Mystery,

This is an obscure one, all right. I'd guess that something in the rig's output filter for 10 meters is broken, and the unlucky combination of its incorrect reactance and the length of your mobile coax is doing you in. If it used to work and now doesn't, it's gotta be broken. Send it back to Yaesu and tell them it started when you got it back.

Have a tech question? Send it off to "Dear Kaboom" at the above address.

Hi Pro Repeaters
MELCO
MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.
Manufacturers of Quality Communications Equipment

- Repeaters
- Links
- Remote Base
- VHF,UHF
- Receivers
- Transmitters
- Antennas

- Standard and Computerized Controllers
- Standard and Computerized Auto Patches
- Duplexers

Hi Pro 'E'
Repeater

Hi Pro 'E' EXPANDABLE REPEATER SYSTEM

- A NEW CONCEPT IN REPEATER DESIGN, THE Hi Pro "E" IS AN EXPANDABLE REPEATER WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES: A BASIC REPEATER WHICH WOULD INCLUDE A COMPLETE RECEIVER, TRANSMITTER, COR, FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS, LOCAL SPEAKER AND MIC JACK AND CAPABLE OF FUTURE EXPANSION. ALL HOUSED IN AN EXTREMELY RUGGED, ENCLOSED, 19-INCH RACK MOUNTABLE CABINET.
- THIS SYSTEM CAN BE EXPANDED AT TIME OF PURCHASE OR CAN BE AN AFTER-PURCHASE ADD ON. THE ADD ONS ARE—HIGHER POWER, 110/220 VAC POWER SUPPLY, IDENTIFIER, AUTO PATCH, OR COMPUTER CONTROLLERS. IN ADDITION TO THESE ADD ONS AN ADDITIONAL RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER CAN BE MOUNTED INTERNALLY FOR USE AS CONTROL LINKS, REMOTE BASE OR DUAL BAND OPERATION, ETC.
- AN EXTENSION PANEL IS AVAILABLE FOR LOCAL MONITORING OF THE REPEATER AND CONTAINS ALL NECESSARY METERING, STATUS LIGHTS AND INDICATORS. ALL ADD ONS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE COMPANY AND ARE COMPLETE INCLUDING INSTRUCTIONS.

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.
600 Westtown Rd. West Chester, PA 19382 Phone (215) 436-6051 Telex 499 0741 MELCO
WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

THE ISOTRON
COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
NO RESISTORS!
NO COMPROMISE!

FOUR EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE
CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE.

*See review in Oct. *73*, 1984 *Sept. *73*, 1985 March *73*, 1986
CQ, Dec. 1988

BILAL COMPANY
137 Manchester Drive
Florissant, Colorado 80816
(719) 687-0650

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGWRITE™

Are you tired of wasting your time and money on sub-par logging programs? Bring your station into the computer age with **LOGWRITE**, the quality menu driven, user friendly logging program written by Ed Troy (NG3V). **LOGWRITE** is the perfect accessory for the complete ham station. It simplifies your operation and gives you the competitive edge in contesting and DXing. **LOGWRITE** works with all IBM PCs and compatibles.

LOGWRITE's unique split screen feature allows for simultaneous logging and text processing. Logging features include:

- Instant callsign or prefix search
- Print, Edit, or View records
- Plenty of room for notes & addresses
- Automatic time/date stamping

Text processor features automatic word wrap, backspace correct, and scrolling. Throw away your pen and paper!

To order your copy of **LOGWRITE**, complete with instruction manual, send $24.95 (Pa. residents add $1.50 sales tax) to:

Aerospace Consulting
P.O. Box 536, Buckingham, PA 18912
(215) 345-7184
30 day money-back guarantee

(Please specify 3.5 or 5.25 inch floppy.)

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

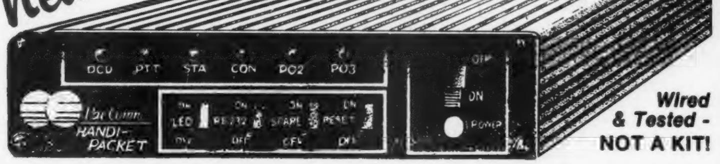
PacComm

- *Advanced Technology*
- *Enduring Value*

HandiPacket PORTABLE PACKET CONTROLLER

New!

Artist Rendering



Wired & Tested - NOT A KIT!

NOW YOU CAN HAVE YOUR PACKET... AND TRAVEL TOO!

★ "Open Squelch" DCD circuitry for faster, more reliable performance ★ Compact size ★ Attaches to your belt, handie-talkie or handheld computer ★ Rugged construction with superb RF shielding (no birdies in your radio) ★ Standard battery pack provides over 12 hours of operation ★ Advanced Personal Mail Box & KISS mode included ★ 32 k-bytes of RAM ★ Complete with belt clip, cables, battery pack & charger, comprehensive manual ★ 30 day money-back / One year warranty parts & labor

NOW ONLY $219.95

Order early in time for Christmas!

For complete info & specifications Call (813) 874-2980 / To Order, Call
Toll Free: 1-800-223-3511
Major Credit Cards Accepted!

PacComm • *3652 West Cypress Street* • *Tampa, Florida 33607*

Please send ☐ *HandiPacket* ☐ *More Information* ☐ *FREE Catalog*

Name ______________________ Call ________

Address ______________________ Ph# ________

State ______ Zip ________ Card# ______________ Exp. Date ________

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! *Add $4.00 shipping/handling per order. FL residents add 6% sales tax.*
Major Credit Card give number, expiration and signature. *FAX: 813-872-8696*

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(313) 771–4711

Michigan Radio
SALES *SERVICE*

*AVAILABILITY subject to change.

WE NOW HAVE

*ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

ICOM		List	Sale
IC-781	NEW super deluxe general cvg MOST ADVANCED RIG OUT!!!!!!!	$6149.00	CALL
IC-765	NEW deluxe gnrl cvrg xcvr/ps/at excellent gnrl cvg rig	$3149.00	$2750.00
IC-751A	Gnrl cvrg xcvr/keyer/cw fltr DXpedition Proven!!	$1699.00	
IC-735	Gnrl cvrg xcvr/QSK/compact Big performance/small size!	$1149.00	
IC-725	ULTRA-COMPACT HF RIG	$949.00	$814.95
IC-726	HF/6M TRANSCEIVER		CALL
R-71A	Hi performance receiver The DXers Choice!!!	$999.00	
R-7000	25-2000 MHz scanning rcvr. The Super Scanner!!	$1199.00	
IC-9000	100 KHz–2 GHz ULTRA-RECEIVER	$5459.00	
IC-228A	THE NEW ICOM 2M 25 WATTS	$509.00	CALL
IC-228H	THE NEW ICOM 2M 45 WATTS	$539.00	CALL
IC-28A	compact 25w 2m mobile/DTMF mic	$469.00	$380.00
IC-28H	45w version of above	$499.00	$414.95
IC-48A	compact 25w 440 mobile/DTMF	$509.00	
IC-3210	NEW 2M/70CM DUAL-BAND 25w	$739.00	
IC-2400	NEW DUAL-BAND 45/35W MOBILE	$899.00	
IC2500	NEW DUAL-BAND 440/1.2 GHz	$999.00	
IC-275A	Deluxe all mode 2m/ps	$1299.00	
IC-275H	NEW 100w 2m all mode	$1399.00	
IC-375A	NEW 220 all mode/25w	$1399.00	
IC-475A	NEW 70cm all mode/25w/ps	$1399.00	
IC-475H	NEW 100w 70cm all mode	$1599.00	
IC-2SAT	NEW 2M DELUXE MICRO	$439.00	CALL
IC-2GAT	NEW ICOM 2M 7 WATTS	$429.00	CALL
IC-32AT	NEW DUAL BAND HT 2/70	$629.00	CALL
IC-2AT	1.5w 2m synthesized HT	$319.00	$274.95
IC-02AT	2m HT/10 mem/ctcss/DTMF 5 watt version w/BP7	$409.00	$349.95
IC-u2at	micro 2m ht/ctcss/DTMF/mems	$329.00	$280.00
IC-u4AT	mini 440 ht/ctcss/DTMF/mems	$369.00	
IC-3SAT	NEW 220 MHz DELUXE MICRO	$449.00	
IC-4SAT	NEW 440 MHz DELUXE MICRO	$449.00	

We stock a full line of accessories for the ICOM lines.
Call for information, recommendations and our DISCOUNTED prices!!
(313) 771–4711

YAESU		List	Sale
FT-767	Super xcvr/ps/at/mic accepts modules for VHF/UHF	$2299.00	
FT-757II	New, improved version 757	$1280.00	$989.95
FT-747GX	NEW!! Economy HF XCVR	$889.00	$754.95
FL-7000	AUTO HF SOLID STATE LINEAR	$1775.00	
FT-736R	NEW!! multimode VHF/UHF	$2025.00	
FRG-8800	Gnll cvrg rx/10 mems/key entry	$784.00	$674.95
FRG-9600	scanning VHF/UHF receiver	$609.00	
FT-470	MINI DELUXE DUAL-BAND HT	$576.00	CALL

FT-411	NEW DELUXE MICRO HT!!	$406.00	
FT-23R/TT	mini 2m HT/DTMF	$351.00	
FT-33R/TT	mini 220 HT/DTMF	$373.00	
FT-73R/TT	mini 440 HT/DTMF	$355.00	
FT-4700RH	NEW DUAL-BAND	$799.00	CALL
FT-211RH	2m 45w autodialer mobile	$449.95	
FT-212RH	HIGH TECH 45w 2M MOBILE	$459.95	
FT-712RH	HIGH TECH 35w 70cm MOBILE	$499.95	

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF YAESU ACCESSORIES!
CALL US FOR INFORMATION, RECOMMENDATIONS, AND OUR LOW PRICE!!!!!
(313) 771–4711

TEN TEC		List	Sale
585 PARAGON	super HF transceiver THE transceiver	$2245.00	$1924.95
562 OMNI V	Deluxe HF transceiver	$2245.00	$1924.95
561 CORSAIR II	HF transceiver	$1445.00	$1239.95

WE STOCK THE FULL LINE OF THE TEN TEC ACCESSORIES-CALL US FOR INFORMATION, RECOMMENDATIONS, AND OUR DISCOUNT PRICES!!!

KENWOOD		List	Sale
TS-950S	Digital DX MACHINE The Ultimate Weapon!		CALL
TS-940S	Super gnrl cvrg xcvr w/at	$2499.95	
	without at	$2269.95	
TS-440s	Compact xcvr/99 mems w/at	$1449.95	CALL
	without at	$1249.95	CALL
TS-140s	compact gnrl cvrg xc	$949.95	$819.95
TS-680s	compact gnrl cvrg xcvr WITH SIX METER COVERAGE!!!	$1149.95	$974.95
R-5000	102 db range SW receiver 100 Memory Channels!!	$1049.95	
R-2000	general coverage receiver 10 memories/2 clocks	$799.95	$659.95
RZ-1	500kHz–905MHz REC.	$599.95	
TM-2530	25w 2m mobile/DTMF	$499.95	$414.95
TM-2550	45w 2m mobile/DTMF	$519.95	
TM-2570	70w 2m mobile/DTMF	$623.95	
TM-3530	25w 220 mobile/DTMF	$519.95	
TM-701A	AFFORDABLE 2M/70CM MOBILE	$599.95	
TM-731A	2m/440 deluxe dual-band	$729.95	CALL
TM-631A	2M/220 DELUXE DUAL-BAND	$749.95	CALL
TS-790A	TRI-BANDER FOR 2M/70CM	$1999.95	
TH-25AT	MINI 2M SYNTHESIZED HT!!	$369.95	
TH-75AT	MINI DUAL-BAND HANDHELD		CALL
TH-205AT	2m 3w ht/3 memories	$314.95	$269.95
TH-215AT	2m 3w ht/10 memories/ctcss	$399.95	
TH-315AT	220 3w ht/10 memories/ctcss	$419.95	
TH-415AT	2.5w 440 ht/10 mems/ctcss	$419.95	
TM-231A	45w mobile w/DTMF mic	$459.95	
TM-331A	220 version of 221	$469.95	
TM-431A	35w mobile 440 w/DTMF mic	$469.95	
TR-751A	2m all mode mobile	$669.95	$590.00
TS-711A	Deluxe 2m all mode w/ps	$1059.95	
TS-811A	Deluxe 70cm all mode w/ps	$1265.95	

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF KENWOOD, ACCESSORIES, RECOMMENDATIONS, AND OUR LOW PRICES
(313) 771–4711

COME SEE OUR HOLIDAY SPECIALS

15000 NINE MILE ROAD, EAST DETROIT, MI 48021

HOURS

TUE	WEDS	10-6
THU	FRI	10-9
SAT		10-4

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 18 on your Feedback card

QRP

Low Power Operation

Mike Bryce WB8VGE
2225 Mayflower NW
Massillon OH 44646

Thirty Meter QRP Transmitter

Thirty meters is a grand band for working QRP. In fact, I was on 30 meters the other night working quite a few stations with 3 watts from the Argosy. I also worked a station running 1 watt, crystal controlled. He had such a fine-sounding signal, I decided to give the 30 meter band a crack with a homebrew transmitter.

Tracking down a good, workable 30 meter transmitter turned out to be rather easy. I wanted something simple, easy to tune, and requiring no special parts. The result is shown in Figure 1. Only three active devices are used. As a matter of fact, you might have seen the basic schematic before. It is a well thought-out circuit. Not much can go wrong.

Let's take a closer look. The oscillator is crystal controlled. A variable capacitor and coil form a simple network to "warp" the crystal's frequency a bit. Depending on the crystal, you should be able to get about 2 to 4 kHz worth of frequency spread. I've had some rocks that really moved for me, and others that were, well, "rock solid."

The Oscillator

The oscillator transistor is a 2N2222 (what else!). Notice the 8 volt zener diode on the base of the transistor. This supplies a regulated voltage for the oscillator. The 60 pF trimmer across T1 tunes the circuit to resonance. This trimmer will provide a nice peak in output power. The PA transistor is quite common. You can get by with just about anything, provided you keep somewhat close to the specifications of the 2N3553. A 2N3866 will work as well, as will most PA transistors from defunct CBs.

The resistor across the 3-turn link of T1 swamps the input to the PA transistor. Depending on the final you decide to use, you may not have to use R1. Or you might just want to increase the value a little. If the final runs away, you can reduce the value of R1 to settle the final down.

Two output filters are shown. One is a simple, single stage circuit, and the other is a dual filter (see Figure 2). I used the dual filter for better harmonic attenuation. Remember that just because RF power is low, it doesn't give you the right to send out a dirty signal.

The crystal should be an AT cut, HC25U case style, 30 pF loading type. This will allow for maximum amount of VXO swing. You could, of course, use the older FT-243 style of crystal, but you won't get much, if any, VXO swing out of the crystal. I bought my 10.100 MHz crystal from *Crystek Crystals, PO Box 06135, Ft. Myers, Florida, 33906-6135; (800)-237-3061.*

The VXO can only raise, not lower, the frequency. The 10.1 MHz rock should give control up to 10.104 or so. A second crystal, a bit higher, would give almost 100 percent coverage of the most popular frequencies. I only had one rock, and therefore did not worry about frequency switching. You could use a rotary switch and select between different crystals, or as I will do later, use a relay and select between only two crystals. If you opt for a selector switch, just make the connections to the crystals as short as possible.

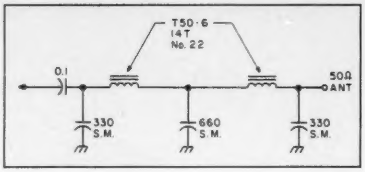


Figure 2. Alternative low-pass filter for greater attenuation of harmonics.

In Figure 1, see the three points marked X, Y, and Z (above and to the lower left of 2N4036). Depending on how you configure these three points, operation will be slightly different. By connecting points X and Z, the oscillator will be keyed along with the final. Connect points X and Y, and the oscillator will run all the time. Use these points if you have a chirpy crystal (i.e. a crystal that doesn't key on and off rapidly) or want to operate a direct conversion receiver from the oscillator. This little circuit should work up to 10 meters, at which point it would be best to leave the oscillator running all the time and just key the final. Otherwise, connect point Z to X for normal operation.

The DC switch transistor supplies 12 volts to the final and to the relay control. Next month we'll discuss the relay control. The transmitter will key by taking the KEY line (lower right of schematic) and pulling it to ground. The 0.1 µF caps add a bit of shaping to the CW envelope, to help avoid key clicks.

I built my version on copper-coated Radio Shack perfboard. You can change some values and still end up with a working unit. You can use a 9.1 volt zener diode in place of the 8 volt unit, and almost any NPN transistor for the oscillator. The DC switch should be capable of handling the current for the final, and the 2N4036 does a very good job. Don't use a leaky, out of spec junk box device for the 2N4036.

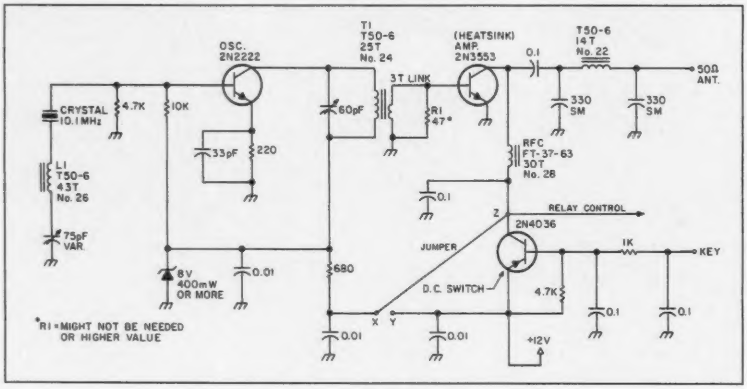


Figure 1. Schematic for the 30m QRP transmitter.

Tuning Up

This requires only a receiver, a crystal, and a wattmeter. Turn the receiver on, tuned to the crystal's frequency. After checking your work, apply power to the transmitter. With the output terminated into a dummy load, key the transmitter. Tune the trimmer capacitor in the oscillator for the best combo of maximum power and good sounding tone. Depending on the crystal, final transistor chosen, and the supply voltage, you should be able to get anywhere from 1 to almost 3 watts of RF out of the transmitter. Tune the VXO. Notice the frequency change as you move the VXO capacitor.

That's about all there is to it! You'll find thirty meters a great band for working QRP. I use my Yaesu FRG-7 receiver and the transmitter for 30 meters. While the FRG-7 is no gleaming bandit on 30, the setup works quite well.

To "spot" the transmitter so I could find the frequency on the FRG-7, I connected a momentary DPST switch between points X and Y. You want to wire the switch to remove power from the PA while supplying it to the oscillator. A diode, 1N4001, in place of the jumper between points X and Y, with a simple SPST switch, should work as well. At least, as long as you keep the VCC from the PA when you operate the spot switch. This will turn on the oscillator without turning on the final. Therefore, you can find the crystal's frequency without causing QRM on the band.

Next month I'll have QSK and sidetone circuits working on a 30 meter receiver converter.

With all these quartz-locked transmitters walking about, buying crystals may run into a bit of money if you order them through crystal dealers (as opposed to buying them at hamfests). Even then they are sometimes hard to find in the value you want.

Customizing Surplus Crystals

There are several options, though. You could always build a VFO, and if you do, be sure to send the schematic, PCB foil diagram, and parts placement diagram to me so the rest of us can benefit. Grinding a crystal, however, may be the fastest way to go. The war surplus crystals in the FT-243 cases can be found just about anywhere. Prices range from nickels and dimes to dollars. If you find an FT-243 rock close to the frequency but lower than what you wanted, you're in luck! Grinding crystals raises their frequency.

You can easily find what you need to custom-make those surplus crystals. You'll need an abrasive, such as Comet cleanser or baking soda; a frequency counter or general coverage receiver; some alcohol and Q-tips; a sheet of glass; and a test circuit to check the frequency of the crystal.

Check the frequency of the crystal first. Make sure you wash your hands to remove excess body oil. After you determine the frequency of the crystal, remove the three screws holding the case together, and open it up.

The crystal looks like a piece of frosted glass. Remove it very carefully. Next, take a piece of glass and lay it flat on the table. Pour about half a teaspoon of the abrasive onto the glass, and add some water to make a wet paste.

Place the crystal in the paste. Using a figure-eight grinding motion, make about five circles while pressing down slightly on the crystal.

Clean the crystal with some alcohol and pat it dry, being careful not to touch the face of the crystal with your fingers. Reassemble the crystal into the holder. Insert the crystal into your oscillator test circuit and measure the frequency. If too low, take it apart and repeat the grinding operation, then test it again. Using this method, you should be able to get within a few cycles of what you want.

If you overshoot and grind off too much, you can slow the crystal down by running a number 2 pencil across its face. Don't over do it! Too much lead and you'll ruin the crystal.

Grinding your own crystals can be a lot of fun. Now there's no reason for not building the 30 meter transmitter in this month's QRP column.

Hot Water Handbook

Still looking for mods for the third edition of the *Hot Water Handbook*, especially for the HW-9. If you're modifying the HW-9, send your creation to me. If I use it, I'll send you a free copy of the new book.

Winter will prove to be a great time for working the world on a few watts. ■

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in repeater systems.

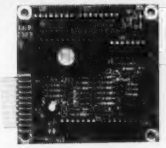
GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

- 40 to 1000 Mhz tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- Very high rejection
- Low noise—high overload resistance
- 8 db gain—ultimate rejection >80 db
- GaAs fet option (above 200 Mhz)
- Cast aluminum enclosure
- N, BNC, and SO239 connector options

Typical rejection:
±600Khz @ 145 Mhz: 28db
±1.6 Mhz @ 220 Mhz: 40db (44db GaAs)
± 5 Mhz @ 450 Mhz: 50db (60db GaAs)
±20 Mhz @ 800 Mhz: 65db
±20 Mhz @ 950 Mhz: 70db

AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS

- Up to 8 EPROM programmed messages
- Adjustable audio, speed & interval timer
- "ID over voice inhibit"
- Low power option
- Modular design
- Message selection via binary input—TTL levels
- Size: 2.7 x 2.6 x 0.7"



NEW
Model
ID-2B

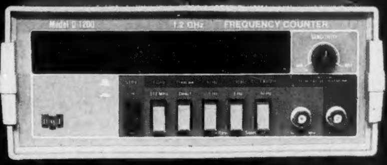
The ID-2B provides required station identification without troublesome diode programming. The "ID over voice inhibit" circuitry allows for courteous operation by not allowing an ID until the next squelch closing.

ID-2B Wired/Tested $99.95   **ID-2B-LP Low Power $109.95**

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.
151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224
716-675-6740 9 to 4

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCURACY DIGIMAX PERFORMANCE



Model D-500
512 MHz FREQUENCY COUNTER
RESOLUTION
DIR 50 Hz 50 MHz
PRE 50 MHz 512 MHz

DIGIMAX INSTRUMENTS CORP.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOMING IN

Radio Direction Finding

Joe Moell, PE, K0OV
PO Box 2508
Fullerton CA 92633

Secrets of Success on Six

Last month I told you why 6 meters is an excellent band for T-hunts. Surplus equipment is inexpensive. You may already have a scanner that covers the band. I showed how to build a simple loop antenna, as used successfully by several hunters in the monthly hunts on 50.3 MHz FM sponsored by the Southern California Six Meter Club (SCSMC). This month I'll tell you about "secret weapons" that advanced 6-meter hunters use.

The SuperDF on Six

The Super DF by BMG Electronics, reviewed in *Homing In* last November, has the advantage of being a very wideband system. Connected to an extended range FM scanner, such as the Regency MX-7000, it can hunt over a wide frequency range without retuning. Antennas do not have to be resonant for proper RDF operation.

The SuperDF VHF antenna set, with 18-½" whips spaced 22-½" apart, is specified to work down to 50 MHz. It works fine on 2 meters, but it doesn't generate enough DF tone on 6 meters. I couldn't get good bearings with it, so I built another antenna unit especially for 6, with longer elements spaced 48" apart. It worked much better.

If you wish to build a 6 meter antenna set for your SuperDF, K6BMG cautions you to be sure to use a metal boom between the whips for good performance. The SuperDF performs best on vertically polarized FM signals. The receiver must be tuned exactly to the hider's frequency to prevent RDF errors due to receiver IF/discriminator response characteristics.

Quads on Six

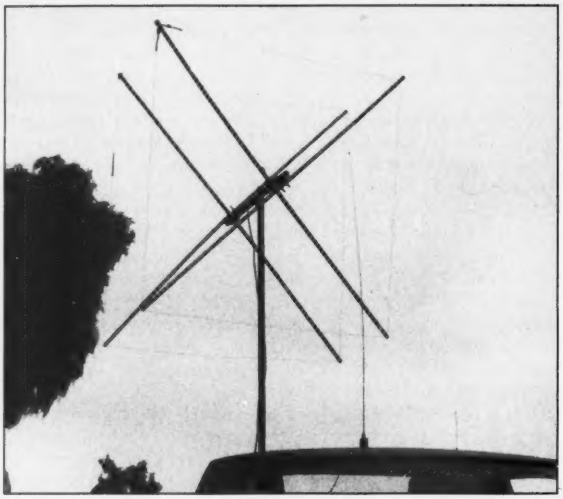


Photo A. You can get good 6 meter T-hunt performance and work some DX with a full-size quad, if you have a vehicle big enough.

Over the years, 6 meter hunters using quads have done better, on average, than loop and SuperDF hunters. John Wendt WA6BFH and Merrils Scheffer N6PON have won several 6 meter hunts using a full-size, 2-element quad in the back of a pickup truck. Merrils drives, and John sits in the truck bed to turn the quad (see Photo A). Rain makes hunting this way uncomfortable, though, so now they usually operate with the quad on a mast through the roof of a large van.

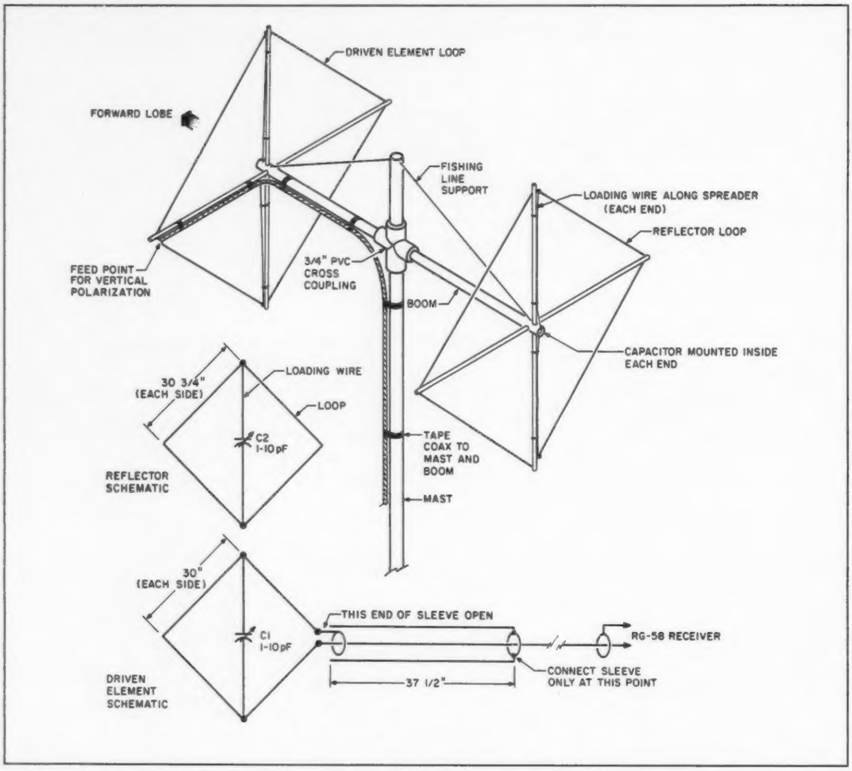

DRIVEN ELEMENT LOOP
FORWARD LOBE
FISHING LINE SUPPORT
LOADING WIRE ALONG SPREADER (EACH END)
REFLECTOR LOOP
FEED POINT FOR VERTICAL POLARIZATION
3/4" PVC CROSS COUPLING
BOOM
CAPACITOR MOUNTED INSIDE EACH END
30 3/4" (EACH SIDE)
LOADING WIRE
LOOP
C2 1-10pF
REFLECTOR SCHEMATIC
TAPE COAX TO MAST AND BOOM
MAST
30" (EACH SIDE)
THIS END OF SLEEVE OPEN
RG-58 RECEIVER
C1 1-10pF
DRIVEN ELEMENT SCHEMATIC
37 1/2"
CONNECT SLEEVE ONLY AT THIS POINT

Figure 1. Construction details for the 6 meter shrunken quad. See text for additional dimensions.

Shrink Your Quad

A full-size quad on 6m? The elements are over 4-½' on a side. That's too big and heavy for me! Fortunately, it's possible to "shrink" a quad significantly while maintaining good directivity. WA6OPS and I have had our share of wins with the antenna shown in Photo B. It is an adaptation of a shrunken quad design for 2-meter on-foot hunts (see Moell and Curlee, *Transmitter Hunting: Radio Direction Finding Simplified,* TAB Books #2701, pp. 173-176. Available from Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf). Capacitive loading techniques result in a quad with element dimensions only about half as large as the WA6BFH quad.

Build the Shrunken Quad

Figure 1 shows construction details of the smaller quad. Schedule 40 PVC pipe (thick wall) is suitable for the mast and boom. I used ⅜" wooden dowel rod for the spreaders and AWG 18 enamel-covered solid wire for the elements on my experimental model. However, fiberglass rod spreaders and copperweld wire would make a much more rugged quad. The capacitors are miniature piston trimmers. Don't use air variables because dirt and moisture on them will upset the critical tuning of the elements.

Cut a 22-¼" PVC pipe for the driven element half of the boom, and a 26-¼" pipe for the reflector side. Drill holes at right angles for the spreaders, being sure to space the holes so that the spreaders are just touching inside the boom. The point of contact of

Rob, WA3QLS

800-441-7008

New Equipment Order & Pricing

302-328-7728

SERVICE, USED GEAR INFO

Paul, WA3QPX

Delaware Amateur Supply

71 Meadow Road, New Castle, Del. 19720 9-5 Monday-Friday, 9-3 Saturday

Factory Authorized Dealer!

AEA • ALINCO • AMERITRON • CUSHCRAFT • HEATH AMATEUR RADIO • ICOM • KANTRONICS • KENWOOD • MFJ • TELEX HY-GAIN • TENTEC • UNIDEN AMATEUR • YAESU • AND MORE

Gail, KA3ITN

Celebrating Our 14th Year

NO Sales Tax in Delaware! one mile off I-95

Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. Products are not sold for evaluation.

uniden®

HR-2600

All Mode, 10 Meter Transceiver With Repeater Offset

List $489.95 SALE $239.95

Quantities Limited, So Hurry!

EVERY ISSUE of *73* on microfiche!

The entire run of *73* from October, 1960 through last year is available.

You can have access to the treasures of *73* without several hundred pounds of bulky back issues. Our 24x fiche have 98 pages each and will fit in a card file on your desk.

We offer a battery operated hand held viewer for $75, and a desk model for $220. Libraries have these readers.

The collection of over 600 microfiche, is available as an entire set, (no partial sets) for $250 plus $5 for shipping (USA). Annual updates available for $10.

Your full satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Visa/MC accepted.

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
"Whitehall"
Route 3, Route 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117

703-894-5777
800-282-5628

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add New Enjoyment to Your SW Receiver with the MICRODEC™ Decoder

MODE PUSH BUTTON Selects CW, RTTY, ASCII
ALPHANUMERIC 5X7 DOT, 8 SEGMENT LED DISPLAY
SIGNAL STRENGTH INDICATOR LED
DISPLAY INTENSITY CONTROLS
POWER/ VOLUME CONTROL
BATTERY CHARGE LED
MICRODEC™
MODE
SOMERSET ELECTRONICS INC
BATTERY
CHARGE
INTENSITY
UP
DN

$199.$^{XX}_{US}$
SHIPPING & HANDLING $8.50

MICRODEC™ converts MORSE, RTTY, & ASCII to ALPHANUMERIC CHARACTERS

***Lightweight, rugged construction makes the **MICRODEC** the perfect accessory for your portable receiver. (Measures 5.08" x 5.24" x 1.5")

***Operates with 9 VDC adapter or any mobile power source from 9–24 VDC. Up to 8 hours operation on Optional rechargable NiCad batteries (12 hour battery pak available).

***With the RS-232 output to the serial port of your computer and using standard communication software the **MICRODEC** will display the decoded information on your terminal.

***The built in oscillator and your keyer makes the **MICRODEC** the perfect learning tool for morse code. The quality of your sending will be seen directly on the green 8 segment LED display. (Red or yellow also available.)

Comes standard with the RS-232, Key Oscillator and 9 VDC adapter.

Rechargable battery . . . . . $29.95 Red or Yellow display . . . . . $15.
Kits available upon request.

Discover What You've Been Missing!

ORDER—(407) 773-8097—NOW

MasterCard Money Orders, Certified, and Personal Checks Accepted VISA

DISCOVER CARD

SOMERSET ELECTRONICS, INC.

1290 HWY A1A, Satellite Beach, Florida 32937

Number 23 on your Feedback card

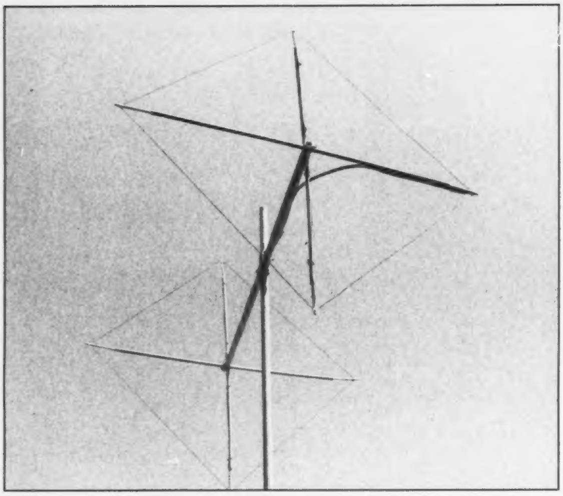


Photo B. This shrunken quad finds 6 meter transmitters just as well as a full-size quad, but it's only half as large.

spreaders is 1" from each end. This gives 48-¼" element spacing and proper balance when the two boom pieces are fitted into the ¾" PVC slip-type cross fitting.

Cut the spreaders 43" long for the driven element and 44" for the reflector. Drill small holes in the spreaders ¼" from each end for the element wire. When assembled, the driven element wire circumference is 120" and the reflector circumference is 123". Carefully distribute the wire between the spreaders so that the four quarter-wavelength spans of each element are equal in length.

When the loops are strung, add the loading wires and capacitors as shown. For ruggedness, drill small holes in the ends of the boom for the loading wires, and secure the trimmer capacitors inside the ends of the boom. Orient the capacitors so that they can be adjusted with a screwdriver from below. Complete the assembly by installing a 10" extension on top, with taut nylon fishing line supports to keep the boom from flopping up and down along the road.

Bolt the two boom pieces into the PVC cross fitting to allow disassembly for storage and transport. I secured everything else with hot melt glue to allow further experimentation and changes, but two-part epoxy would be more durable. Lace the loading wires securely to the spreaders and tape the RG-58 feedline to the mast and boom.

The balun minimizes distortion of the pattern by the feedline. The sleeve is a length of braid from an old piece of coax. Make a small cut in the coax jacket 37½" from the driven element end to expose the braid. Connect the added sleeve to the coax braid at this point and smooth it out over the jacket. Cut it off a quarter inch from the driven element end, making sure it does not contact the RG-58 feedline shield at that point. Put tape over the ends of the sleeve to keep it in place and prevent shorts.

Even at the reduced size, this antenna is too large to mount on a mast through a vehicle side window. You would be inviting a ticket for "excessive overhang." Instead, you will have to punch a hole for the mast through the roof, mount it in the bed of a pickup a la WA6BFH, or use your sun roof.

The antenna as shown is for vertical polarization. The diamond orientation prevents detuning caused by interaction with the vehicle's roof. For horizontal polarization, rotate each element 90 degrees. The feedline will then be at the bottom corner.

Give it a Tune Up

This antenna is not designed for transmitting. Do not tune it with a wattmeter or SWR indicator. Instead, connect it to a receiver with an S-meter and use a separate transmitter or signal generator as a signal source. Keep the source power low or use an RF attenuator in line with the receiver so that the S-meter stays in its linear range.

The transmitting antenna should be at least 50 feet away, using the same polarization as the shrunken quad. Mount the quad on your vehicle as it will be used for hunting. The vehicle and source should be in the clear, away from large objects, such as houses, trees, power lines, and other vehicles.

A loaded antenna such as this has a high Q. Its bandwidth for good directivity is quite narrow. Tune the antenna at the exact hunt frequency. If you change the hunt frequency more than 100 kHz, retune it. Wide spacing minimizes interaction between the elements, but can't eliminate it entirely.

To tune the antenna, first remove the reflector from the PVC cross and set it aside. Aim the antenna at the signal source and tune trimmer C1 for a peak on the S-meter. Hand capacitance will affect the adjustments, so overtune if necessary and always move your hand away to check results. Next, put the reflector back on the quad, point the antenna away from the source, and carefully tune C2 for a null on the S-meter. Turn the quad back toward the source and repeak C1, without removing the reflector this time. Repeat the sequence as necessary until no further improvement is seen.

A coax switch and a whip antenna should be included in your setup if you need to be able to transmit. A quarter wave whip on the side of the car does not affect performance of the shrunken quad. Don't forget to include an RF attenuator between the quad and receiver to knock down the signal as you close in and the S-meter pins.

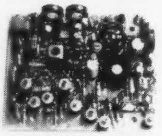
Of course, this antenna does not have as much gain as a full-size 2-element quad, but it has more gain than a mobile whip and much better signal pickup than a small loop. On one recent hunt, all the loop users struggled to eke out enough signal to get an initial bearing, even with SSB receivers. All the while, both the K0OV shrunken quad and the WA6BFH full size quad were getting "armchair copy" and accurate bearings.

Six meter hunting with the shrunken quad is quite similar to hunting with a beam or quad on 2 meters. The main lobe is broader than the lobe on a full-size quad, but it's still sharp enough to get accurate bearings if you use a sensitive S-meter for strength indications. Occasionally you may drive into a location where the signal seems to be coming from all directions equally. Move a block or so away and try again. Happy hunting! ■

AMATEUR TELEVISION

SURVIVES 100,000 FT. FALL

KPA5 1 WATT ATV XMTR ON 434 MHZ WORKED PERFECTLY IN WB8ELK LIVE CAMERA BALLOON THROUGH 100,000 FT AND BACK TO CONTINUE RUNNING EVEN AFTER FREE FALL IMPACT IN THE MOJAVE DESERT! VIDEO SEEN FOR 300 MILES.



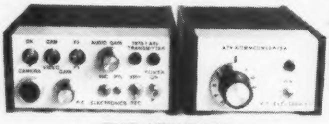
WB8ELK
BALLOON
CALIFORNIA

KPA5-E board $169

Shouldn't your ATV transmitter be as reliable? Weather you want to put one in a balloon, R/C model, Robot, use as portable ATV xmtr, or get one in our ready to go TX70-1 for the shack, with P.C. Electronics you *see* the best! Companion receiving downconverter board TVC-2G $49, or ready to go in a cabinet - TVC-4G $89.

TX70-1 XMTR $259

TVC-4G RECV CONV. $89



THE ATV TWINS

Hams, Call or Write for our latest catalog of ATV gear!

Transmitters sold only toTech or higher licensed amateurs varified in latest Callbook or copy of new license. 5/89

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst. Visa, MasterCard

P.C. ELECTRONICS
2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006

Tom (W6ORG)
Maryann (WB6YSS)

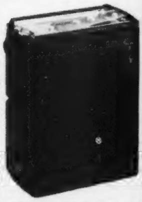
BATTERIES "R" US...

You've bought our replacement batteries before...
NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!

ICOM
CM2, PB2 7.2v @ 500 MAH
CM5, PB5 10.8v @ 500 MAH
SUPER
7S 13.2v @ 1200 MAH $63.95
8S 9.6v @ 1200 MAH $59.95
(base charge only–1" longer)
ICOM CHARGERS AVAILABLE SOON

FOR ICOM:
CONVERTIBLE BATTERY

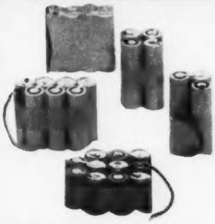
8 Cells—Alkaline
or NICAD Holder
Complete with (8)
Alkaline Batteries
$26.00



BP-7
13.2v @ 500MAH
$61.95
13.2v @ 600MAH
$64.95
BP-8
8.4v @ 600MAH
$61.95
8.4v @ 1000MAH
$64.95

JANUARY SPECIAL
NEW KENWOOD PB-8
REPLACEMENT BATTERY
FOR TH25AT
TH45AT
TH75AT
REG. $59.00.

LOOK FOR FEBRUARY
SPECIAL OF THE MONTH



CUSTOM MADE BATTERY PACK & INSERTS
Made to your specifications.
KENWOOD INSERTS
PB-21—$13.75, PB-25—$20.00
PB-28—$20.00
ICOM INSERTS
BP-5—$23.00, BP-3—$17.45,
BP-7, BP-8

Prices subject to change without notice.

MasterCard VISA
MasterCard and Visa cards accepted. NYS residents add 8¼% sales tax. Add $3.00 for postage and handling.

1 SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION
BATTERY REPLACEMENT NEEDS.

W & W ASSOCIATES
29-11 Parsons Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354
WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE. PLEASE INQUIRE.

MADE IN THE U.S.A.
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG AND PRICE LIST

In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • IN NYS (718) 961-2103 • Telex: 51060 16795 • FAX: (718) 461-1978

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

here is the next generation Repeater

MARK 4CR

The **only** repeaters and controllers
with REAL SPEECH!

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.

MARK 4-CR REPEATER

Phone: #(508) 372-3442
FAX: #(508) 373-7304
MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES
Division of Kendecom Inc.
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834

2 meters 220 440

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 20 on your Feedback card

PACKET TALK

Latest in Digital Hamming

Brian Lloyd WB6RQN
5712 Stillwell Road
Rockville MD 20851

Two Enlightening Packet Conferences

Last autumn I attended both the TCP/IP Interoperability Conference (INTEROP 89) and the annual ARRL Computer Networking Conference. What I have seen at these two event leads me to believe that 1990 is likely to be a watershed year for packet radio.

INTEROP is an academic conference and commercial trade show oriented towards "internetworking" different types of computer systems. INTEROP is significant to packet radio because the ideas and techniques displayed there will ultimately trickle down to amateur radio. The path works both ways—experimentation in amateur packet radio has had a significant effect on the Internet. (See the sidebar for a quick description of the Internet.)

At this year's INTEROP Phil Karn KA9Q, Brian Kantor WB6CYT, Mike Chepponis K3MC, and Kevin Rowett N6RCE attached the local area packet network in San Jose to the Internet using the KA9Q Net program and a couple of WA4DSY 56 Kilobaud modems. (See the October 1989 issue of *73* for a description of these modems.) This demonstrated to the Internet community the advances in amateur packet radio networking and allowed the local packet community to get a taste of what "real" computer networking is like. The results were so striking that they could very quickly spoil you.

The 8th Annual ARRL Computer Networking Conference

For amateur packet radio, this event is always important. New ideas and techniques are presented in the papers and most of the people who actively work on the development of packet radio technology are present to exchange ideas.

This year the conference was held on the grounds of the US Air Force Academy in Colorado Springs. It was very well attended (143 pre-registered attendees) with people coming from 23 states and seven other countries (Australia, Canada, Costa Rica, England, Germany, Netherlands, and Sweden). Authors wrote and presented 29 papers covering everything from applications to modems. The Rocky Mountain Packet Radio Association (RMPRA) did a first-rate job in organizing the conference.

New Commercial Products

The major packet manufacturers, (e.g. AEA, DRSI, Kantronics, and Pac-Comm) showed significant new products that will raise the performance of packet radio by at least an order of magnitude. Bdale Garbee N3EUA had the new PK-186 packet switch that AEA will be releasing (probably by the time you read this). The PK-186 is a high performance, four-port packet switch. Each port of the PK-186 is capable of over one megabit per second (1 Mbps) throughput. Just the thing for a high-speed, mountaintop packet switch!

DRSI was on hand showing their Awesome I/O (AIO) board designed by Mike Chepponis K3MC. The AIO board is a four- to ten-port packet radio board designed to fit into an IBM-PC or clone. The AIO board is in many ways similar to the PK-186. The first four ports are designed for high speed (>1 Mbps) operation. The optional six additional ports are designed for low speed (300, 1200, 9600 bps) operation. For people who do not have a PC, the AIO board can operate stand-alone. Just feed the board a diet of clean and regulated +5 VDC and it is happy to do your bidding sans PC. (It also needs a source of ±12 VDC if you want to use an RS-232 connection.)

Kantronics displayed two truly revolutionary devices: a radio designed for packet operation and a high-speed TNC. The radio, the DVR2-2, is a two channel crystal-controlled rig that operates on 2m and produces 2W of RF output. It was designed from the ground up for packet radio. In addition to its very high speed T/R switching, the DVR2-2 has direct access to the discriminator and the modulator for optimum signal quality. It can be used without modification with the 9600 bps modems that are now available. The DVR2-2 is housed in the same package as the KAM. The suggested retail price is $199.95, but I am sure that it will be discounted by the mail order dealers.

The new Kantronics TNC is called the DE-56 "Data Engine." This is a three port (two radio/modem ports and one computer/terminal port), high speed TNC. The radio ports are guaranteed to operate at 56 Kbps and probably faster (my guess is that they should work at speeds in excess of 250 Kbps).

At the heart of the DE-56 is a NEC V-40 microprocessor. This means that the DE-56 is essentially an IBM-PC in a KAM-sized box (no, it is not a PC but it can potentially run the much more powerful packet software that, up to now, only ran on a PC or similar computer). With its ability to accept and use up to 512 Kb of RAM/ROM, the DE-56 is truly the next-generation TNC.

The ARPANET/Internet

The Internet is the world's first and largest packet switching computer network, consisting of over 20,000 computer systems. Activated on September 1, 1969 as the ARPANET, this collection of four connected computers became the world's first packet switching computer network. Much of what is known about packet switching has come from research done on and with the ARPANET (packet radio had its beginnings as part of the ARPANET many years before anyone even thought of AX.25 or a TNC).

In the early 1980's the ARPANET was split into two pieces known as the ARPANET and MILNET with the ARPANET continuing to function as the experimental and academic network while the MILNET became the Department of Defense's non-classified operational computer network. Also around that time TCP/IP was adopted as the networking protocol standard. This rapidly growing collection of host computers and networks was then renamed as the "Internet."

Today the Internet consists of more than 20,000 host computer systems connected by coax cable, fiber optic, telephone, and radio links. The people who maintain and operate the Internet have set aside over 16,000,000 host addresses so that the amateur packet radio network can be interfaced to and become part of the Internet. Our network has the name AMPR (AMateur Packet Radio).

Pac-Comm demonstrated a new, very tiny TNC-2 work-alike. Pac-Comm's new TNC is about the same size and price as the Heathkit tiny TNC but it offers some significant advantages over the Heath product. First, the Pac-Comm TNC comes stock with a 550 mAh battery pack that will let it operate for many more hours than the Heathkit TNC using its optional battery. Second, the Pac-Comm TNC will support the KISS protocol necessary to use the TNC with the more advanced packet programs. If you are into portable packet this will be a welcome product.

New Amateur-Built Radios

Radios seemed to dominate the convention. It seems that packeteers have gotten the message—that the radio is just as important as the TNC. Bdale Garbee N3EUA was there with the 10 GHz transceivers that he and Glen Elmore N6GN designed and built. Fresh experimentation has pushed the speed of these microwave packet transceivers up to 10 Mbps. That's right: ten MILLION bits per second, or about 10,000 times faster than our current TNCs. These transceivers are perfect for a high speed packet backbone.

Kevin Rowett N6RCE also talked about the high speed digital radios that he and Glen Elmore N6GN have designed and tested. These are complete radios that operate at either 900 or 1,200 MHz. They will transmit data at speeds up to 500 Kbps. Unlike the 10 Mbps/10 GHz point-to-point transceivers, the 900 MHz transceivers are designed to operate the same way we now operate: using omnidirectional antennas with many people sharing a channel. The appearance of the PK-186, the DE-56, and the Awesome I/O make these radios very practical. Kevin and Glen are working out how to get these radios available in kit form so that just about anyone can build one.

What Next?

The appearance of all this wonderful, high speed hardware makes it possible for us to implement high speed networks. The big question now is what do we want to do with them? So far there has been little or no change in amateur packet radio operation since its inception in the early 1980s. We still use TNCs at 1200 baud with crummy Bell 202 modems connected to narrowband FM radios. In the digital world this is equivalent to using spark to send Morse code. Given this level of technology, the message switching BBS network that ensued was about the best that we could have hoped for.

Now that we have access to faster services 9,600, 56,000, and 500,000 bps technology will become commonplace. Backbone links will actually run at 10,000,000 bps. The PK-186, the DE-56, and the Awesome I/O make it possible to switch packets reliably at these high data rates. So what do we do now?

Here are some of the applications that I expect a high speed network to provide: digital voice, digital voice repeater trunking, digital freeze-frame video (digital SSTV), computer disk sharing, mobile packet, on-line callbooks, digital FAX, and more. Those are my ideas and desires.

But what services do YOU want a high speed network to provide? Please send your ideas to me care of *73*. Send me ideas for uses but don't spend a lot of time on how it should be done. Just imagine what you could do with a reliable, high speed channel between you and the rest of the ham community; one that is unencumbered by propagation, QRN, and/or QRM. I will print the ideas here (with credit to the originator, of course). I am sure that the hams who build the hardware and write the software will be interested in new ideas, and will see your wishes as a challenge. ■

> ***"Each port of the PK-186 is capable of over . . . 1 Mbps throughput."***

$4.50 PER DISK 1-9 · $3.75 PER DISK 10 OR MORE

HAM SOFTWARE

PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE FOR COMPUTERS

IBM PACKET BBSs

#1 WORLI — "The" packet mailbox. Roundtable mode smtp shell programs. Requires 80286
#2 MSYS — Excellent PBBS. Windows. TCP/IP roundtable, database, smtp. Multi-connect, will run on 8088
#3 WA7MBL — YAPP file transfers. Written in Turbo pascal. Shell processing
#4 AP LINK — Run both an HF amtor MSO and VHF packet BBS
#5 ROSE — Designed to work with the ROSE networking software for the TNC2
#6 C-BBS — "C" clone of WORLI BBS. Source also
#7 BB — Multi-connect bbs based on the DED command set. Works with DRSI also
#8 G8UFO — Works on PK-232. Extensive command set. PCNODE compatible
#9 G4YFB — PBBS from Great Britain
#35 BBSLIST — List of all PBB's in the world. In D-base format and ascii
#38 EZPAC — Generate NTS traffic offline
FINDER — Emergency locator BBS system

NETWORKING

#11 PCNODE — G8BPQ netrom node on your PC. Works with PBBS's
#12 & 13 TCP/IP — Remote file transfer. SMTP support. Telnet, netrom support, personal mailbox. Neat!
#14 & 15 TCP/IP — Source for TCP/IP
#16 THE NET, SETNET — Run your own Netrom. Includes net setup. For TNC2/MFJ clones
#17 ROSE X25 — Packet switch for TNC2. Works with ROSE BBS
#18 MONAX25 — Monitor the performance of your packet lan

PACKET TERMINALS

#19 PK232COM — Packet/amtor/cw/rtty for PK232
TNC — Simple packet term supports xmodem
#20 LAN-LINK — Packet/amtor/cw/rtty. Robot mode, automatically polls PBBS's for mail
#21 EZ PACK, YAPP — XPACKET, XMODEM. Function keys. YAPP downloads. Split screen
#22 PTP — XPACKET, XMODEM. Ascii, binary. TNC1&2, PK232, KAM, MFJ, AMTOR, RTTY, FAX. Split screen
#29 BSQ&RSS, UUCODE — Compress files for sending over PBBS's and over normal TNC's
#30 PACKCOM — Easy packet program. Split screens. Color
#28 DED — WA8DED firmware for TNC1/2 and PK87. Also includes packet terminals

RTTY/FAX/CW/SSTV

#23 MSO — Run your own RTTY MSO. Works with dumb TU or HAL PCI-2000 card
#24 Super Morse — Simulated QSO's
MORSE TUTOR — Random code
#25 MAKE-CW — CW practice
HAMPAK — Theory tests, cw practice, antennas
#26 AUTOFAX, RTFAX — Receive FAX with KAM/KPC4. EGA/CGA. Receive FAX with PK-232
#27 RDSSTV — Receive SSTV on your gameport

AMIGA

#47 TCP/IP — TCP/IP for the AMIGA
#48 HAMPAC — Collection of ham programs for the AMIGA. CW practice, logging, etc.

MORE PROGRAMS FOR THE AMIGA IN OUR CATALOG

IBM MISCELLANEOUS

#38 HAM 1 — Morse code, rtty, satellites, calculations, sstv and antennas
#39 HAM 2 — Coils, USAT, intermod, great circle distances, network analysis
#40 HAM 3 — RTTY, BEAMs, resistor codes
#41 MININEC — Mini-numerical electromagnetics
RFSAFE — RF safety calculations
KEN-440 — Computer control your TS-440
#42 FIELDA — Field day logger
#43 PC-HAM — Collection of programs. MUF calc, log book and contesting
#44 USAT — Oscar locator
GEOSAT — TV satellite locator

ELECTRONICS

#31 RF/ELEC — RF and electronic design E.R.P. calculations
#32/33/34 PSPICE — Electronic simulation. Up to 10 transistors in this student version
#37 SEMIDATA — Database of Motorola semiconductor line

C-64

#45 DIGICOM — Run packet on your C-64 with "NO" TNC!! Supports file transfers
#46 BBS64 — RAM based packet BBS for your C-64. Written in basic
#10 C64, M100 — PBBS programs for both C-64 and Tandy Model 100/102. MS-DOS disk

MORE PROGRAMS FOR THE C-64 IN OUR CATALOG

AERO DATA SYSTEMS

PO BOX 9325
LIVONIA, MI 48151
(313) 471-1787

MasterCard · VISA

Please enclose $2.00 shipping and handling on orders under $10.00

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMTELCO *INDUSTRIES*

Thousands Sold For Commercial Use!

19.95

144 - 450 MHz
MAGNET MOUNT
1/4 Wave Antenna
or
144 - 450 MHz
TRUNK LIP MOUNT
With Removable 1/4 Wave Antenna

Each supplied with 12 ft. of RG 58U Coax and a choice of BNC or PL 259 Connector. 150 Watt Power Handling Capacity. Frequency trimming chart included.

1-800-634-4622
1-312-790-9894
(In Illinois)

Quality products Made in the U.S.A.

COMTELCO INDUSTRIES INC.
P.O. Box 681429, Schaumburg, IL 60168

VISA · MasterCard

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDIANA HAMFEST

SUNDAY, MARCH 11, 1990
Open at 8:00 A.M.
Located on the Indiana State Fairgrounds
Indianapolis, IN

• All Indoors • Free Parking - Paved Lots • Ladies Activities • Forums - Nationally Advertised Commercial Dealers • Flea market • VEC DEVRY Testing • Over 500 Tables

Talk-in on the "Mighty (2.1 KW) 525" - 145.25 MHz

NOTE: TABLES SOLD OUT FOR PAST 3 YEARS
For Tables: SASE To: Aileen Scales KC9YA, 3142 Market Place, Bloomington, IN 47401, 812-339-4446

Number 34 on your Feedback card

UPDATES

October 1989 "Tech Tips"

First, let's get Bill Hickox's callsign correct: He is K5BDZ (NOT KB5DZ). Second, he writes that the ICOM power supply is not "internally switched."

Next, he cautions that the method will not necessarily "put you where you left off" when it comes back on. That depends on the model, memory in use, battery backup, etc. But the rig will turn on, and you can proceed with normal operation.

December 1989 "QRP"

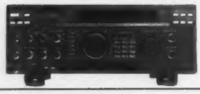
Mike Bryce WB8VGE states that there are some errors in the schematic for the August 1989 project, a pulsed battery charger. First, the blocking diode wasn't labeled. It can be a 1N4001 or any diode rated at 1 amp or more. Of course, if you use the LM350 with its 5 amp rating, you'll also need a larger diode—and you'll need to increase the current from the transformer and diode bridge setup. Next, the unmarked resistor on the collector of the transistor is 220Ω. The transistor should be a 2N2222 or equal. Last, the 2.2kΩ resistor is shown as a trimmer, which it is not. Use a 2.2kΩ resistor, and ignore the wiper connection. ■

SATELLITE CITY
Communications for the Future

DAN KB0XC — LOUIS KA0IPN
RON N0KMR — DENISE XL MALINEY XL

1-800-426-2891

YAESU



SPECIAL
FT1000 200W
DUAL BAND XCVR NEW—NEW

	LIST	
FT-767 GX Gen. Cvg Xcvr	2299.00	Call $
FT-757 GX II Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1280.00	Call $
FT-7000 15m–160m AMP	2279.00	Call $
FT-212RH NEW 2m 45w	499.00	Call $
FT-712RH 70cm 35w	536.00	Call $
FT-290R All Mode Portable	610.00	Call $
FT-23 R/TT Mini HT	351.00	Call $
FT-736R, All Mode	2025.00	Call $
FT-470 2m/70cm HT	576.00	Call $
FT-747 Gen'l Cvg Xcvr	889.00	Call $
FRG 8800 HF Rcvr	784.00	Call $
FRG 9600 UHF Rcvr	609.95	Call $
FT 690 R/H	752.00	Call $
FT 790 R/H	681.00	Call $
FT 4700 Dual Band Mobile	799.00	Call $
FT 411 2 Meter HT	406.00	Call $
FT 811 440 HT	410.00	Call $

ICOM

	LIST	
IC-781 New Deluxe HF Rig	6149.00	Call $
IC-765 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	3149.95	Call $
IC-735 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1149.00	Call $
IC-751A Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1699.00	Call $
IC-R7000 25–1300 MHz Rcvr	1199.00	Call $
IC-R71A 100 kHz–30 MHz Rcvr	999.00	Call $
IC-228A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w	509/539	Call $
IC-28A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w	469/499	Call $
IC-2GAT 2m 7w HT	429.95	Call $
IC-900 Six Band Mobile	639.00	Call $
IC-3S AT 220 MHz	449.00	Call $
IC-2S AT 2M	439.00	Call $
IC-4S AT	449.00	Call $
IC-48A FM Mobile 25w	509.00	Call $
IC-4GAT New 6w HT	449.95	Call $
IC-38A 25w FM Xcvr	489.00	Call $
IC-32AT 2m/70cm HT	629.95	Call $

ALINCO ELECTRONICS
ALINCO

DR-110 T 2M Mobile	519.00	Call $
DR-510 T D/B MBL 2m/70cc	719.00	Call $
DR-570 Dual Band Mobile	759.00	Call $
DJ-100T 3w–2m HT	299.00	Call $
140–150 MHz AMPLIFIERS		
ELH-230G All Mode 30w	95.00	Call $
ELH-230D Pre-amp 30w	113.00	Call $
ELH-260D Pre-amp 50w	175.00	Call $

MN 1-800-328-8322, Ext 176
METRO: (612) 754-1200
PIONEER VILLAGE
12581 Central Avenue NE
Blaine, MN 55434

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA
MasterCard
ICOM
ALINCO ELECTRONICS

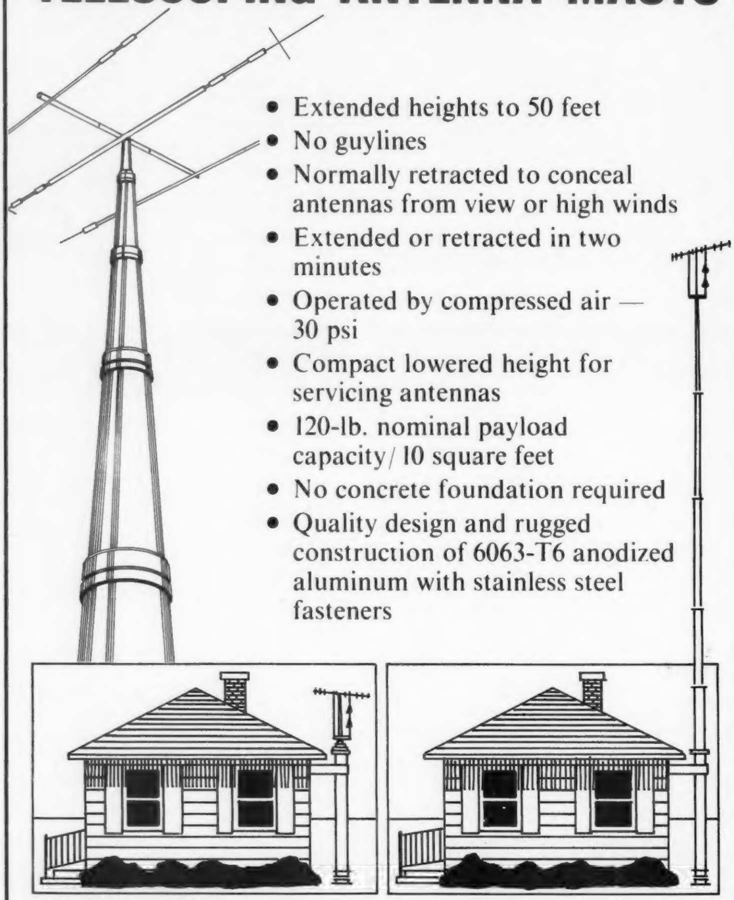
VHF COMMUNICATIONS

10th Annual
OPEN HOUSE
Come and enjoy
prizes, games, music
Jan. 27 & 28 9am–5:30pm

280 Tiffany Avenue
Jamestown, New York 14701

Western New York's finest ... amateur radio dealer!
PH. (716)664-6345

TELESCOPING ANTENNA MASTS



- Extended heights to 50 feet
- No guylines
- Normally retracted to conceal antennas from view or high winds
- Extended or retracted in two minutes
- Operated by compressed air — 30 psi
- Compact lowered height for servicing antennas
- 120-lb. nominal payload capacity/10 square feet
- No concrete foundation required
- Quality design and rugged construction of 6063-T6 anodized aluminum with stainless steel fasteners

WILL·BURT

Will-Burt Company
Orrville, OH 44667

P.O. Box 900
216/682-7015

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1990 CALLBOOKS

THE QSL BOOK!

Extending a 69 year tradition, we bring you three new Callbooks for 1990 with more features than ever before.

The 1990 North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for over 500,000 licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America, from Panama to Canada including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions.

The new 1990 International Callbook lists 500,000 licensed radio amateurs in the countries outside North America. It covers South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions).

The 1990 Callbook Supplement will be published June 1, 1990, with thousands of new licenses, address changes, and call sign changes received over the preceding six months. This single Supplement will update both the North American and International Callbooks.

Every active amateur needs the Callbook! Fully updated and loaded with extra features, the new 1990 Callbooks will be published December 1, 1989. Order now for early delivery when these latest Callbook are available. See your dealer or order directly from the publisher.

☐ North American Callbook	
incl. shipping within USA	$31.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries	37.00
☐ International Callbook	
incl. shipping within USA	$33.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries	39.00
☐ Callbook Supplement, published June 1st	
incl. shipping within USA	$13.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries	14.00
SPECIAL OFFER	
☐ Both N.A. & International Callbooks	
incl. shipping within USA	$61.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries	71.00

* * * * * * * * * * * *

Illinois residents please add 6½% tax.
All payments must be in U.S. funds.

RADIO AMATEUR **callbook** INC.
Dept. Q
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600 VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION

AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS

ATV2 420–450 .... $ 44.95 Kit
ATV3 420–450 (GaAS–FET) .... $ 49.95 Kit
ATV4 902–928 (GaAS–FET) .... $ 59.95 Kit

AUDIO SQUELCH CONTROL for ATV

SIL .... $ 39.95 Kit

2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS

35 Watt Model 335A .... $ 79.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A .... $119.95 Kit
Available in kit or wired/tested

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS

Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletins.

AN758 300W $160.70
AN762 140W $ 93.25
AN779L 20W $ 83.70
AN779H 20W $ 93.19
AR313 300W $403.00
EB63 140W $ 88.65
EB27A 300W $139.20
EB104 600W $448.15
AR305 300W $383.52

NEW!! 1K WATT 2–50 MHz Amplifier

POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS
2–30MHz

600 Watt PEP 2–Port .... $ 69.95
1000 Watt PEP 2–Port .... $ 79.95
1200 Watt PEP 4–Port .... $ 89.95

100 WATT 420–450 MHz PUSH–PULL LINEAR AMPLIFIER – SSB–FM–ATV

KEB67–PK (Kit) $220.25
KEB67–PCB (PC Board) .... $ 18.00
KEB67–I (Manual) .... $ 5.00

UNIVERSAL DIGITAL FREQUENCY READOUT

TK–1 (Wired/tested) $149.95

REPEATER CONTROLLER

RC–1000 (Wired/tested) $239.95

HEAT SINK MATERIAL

Model 99 Heat Sink(6.5x12x1.6) .... $ 22.00
CHS–6 Copper Spreader(6x6x1/4) ..... $ 18.00

We also stock Hard–to–Find parts

CHIP CAPS–Kemet/ATC
METALCLAD MICA CAPS–Unelco/Semco
RF POWER TRANSISTORS
MINI–CIRCUIT MIXERS
SBL–1 (1–500Mz) .... $ 6.50
SBL–1X (10–1000Mz) .... $ 7.95
ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS
VK200–20/4B RF Choke .... $ 1.20
56–590–65–3B Ferrite Bead .... $ .20
Broadband HF Transformers

Add $ 3.50 for shipping and handling.

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.

We ship worldwide. VISA

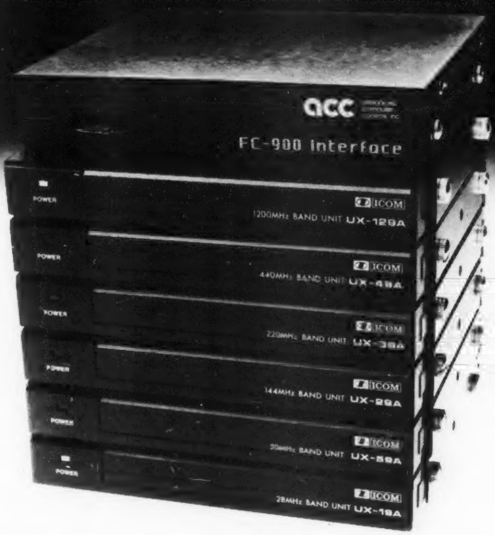
CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
508 Millstone Drive * Xenia, Ohio 45385 * (513) 426–8600
FAX 513–429–3811

master charge

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"How Does Your Remote Base Stack Up?"



Now it's easy to add a multi-band remote to your repeater.

Your repeater can now link to any frequency on up to six bands with ACC's new interface to the ICOM IC-900/901 FM Mobile band units.

Our unique FC-900 Interface connects your ACC repeater controller to the ICOM band units (the ICOM fiber optic controller and interface aren't needed). Add new bands to your system by just adding band units. And best of all – everything just plugs together!

If you've built remotes before, you'll appreciate the simplicity – and the performance. If you haven't, now is the time to add a new remote base or linking system to your repeater.

Extend the range of your repeater, link to other repeaters for emergency and public service activities, and benefit from the elevation of your repeater site for all bands. From ten meter DX to 1200 MHz linking – and everything in between.

ACC pioneered frequency agile remotes and links on repeaters years ago. Now we've made it easy. One more reason that ACC is the right choice for your repeater system.

So stack the deck in your favor and write or call for more information on the FC-900 Interface.

acc • advanced computer controls, inc.

2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-3330

CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 21 on your Feedback card

ABOVE AND BEYOND

VHF and Above Operation

C.L. Houghton WB6IGP
San Diego Microwave Group
6345 Badger Lake
San Diego, California 92119

Frequency Counters and Accuracy

In many cases these days frequency measurement isn't critical. Synthesized radios for HF/VHF/UHF operation are more than accurate enough for even narrowband work such as SSB and CW. Even if you had a non-synthesized rig for the above sub-spectra for which you needed to check the frequency, counters abound that give you more than enough accuracy. A common frequency counter basic stability is 1 PPM (part per million)—which is 150 Hz at 2 meters and 450 Hz at ¾ meters. There are frequency counters available, such as the Digimax D-1200, which has accuracy to 0.1 PPM, a factor of 10 better than the standard models, giving you 15 Hz at 2 meters.

This may be accurate enough for VHF and below, but not so for microwave SSB operation. At 10 GHz the above accuracy can range as much as 10 kHz—unacceptable when you consider that SSB signals are typically only 3 kHz wide. Even at 0.1 PPM, the error is still a hefty 1 kHz at 10 GHz.

Getting More On the Mark

First, check these counters to verify your accuracy by using WWV transmissions on 5, 10, 15 or 20 MHz. The best that you can set your time base crystal on frequency with these frequencies is 1 part in 10 to the 7th (0.1 PPM) or slightly better. Just what the doctor ordered to bring the counter back to its original specifications! See Table 1 for specs on the frequency counters available.

You can also increase your counter's accuracy by using an external frequency standard, or a different counter than those listed in Table 1. The Hewlett Packard HP-5245 counter does not have the portability of the counters listed in Table 1, but it is a bench counter of high quality. This basic 50 MHz counter accepts plug-in units, extending its useful range to 18 GHz (see Table 2). The HP counter uses a very high quality 10 MHz internal frequency standard accurate to a few parts in 10 to the 10th for short term stability, and it will hold 1 part in 10 to the 9th easily. That's equal to 0.1 Hz at 100 MHz, or a scant 10 Hz at 10 GHz. Now we're getting somewhere!

You can use only one plug-in unit at a time in the HP counter. All plug-ins derive their basic accuracy from the counter's proportional oven-controlled 10 MHz crystal oscillator. Frequency is multiplied in each plug-in for use in down-converting to the basic counter.

Calibrating Your Counter

Calibration of this timebase oscillator differs. When setting with WWV we can only be sure of part in 10 to the 7th, or slightly better, due to phase shifts in the atmosphere from transmitter to receiver. Besides, the basic counter, if operating properly (in calibration), has better accuracy than WWV "as received." Obviously, we need a better method to calibrate it.

Enter WWVB operating at 60 kHz. At this low frequency, the low phase shift allows the transference of the standard at the transmitter to remote receivers with tremendous accuracy. You can verify a part in 10 to the 9th in short order, and 1 in 10^{10} takes just over eight hours. That's 1 Hz accuracy at 10 GHz—now we're really close to the mark!

At these frequencies, the phase difference between the local standard and the received 60 kHz reference signal is compared, and any accumulated errors (phase difference) in the form of time error in microseconds are tracked. Over a period of time, this will show if the local oscillator is lagging, leading, or right on, compared to the phase of the received 60 kHz WWVB signal. Quite an accurate method. Matter of fact, this is how calibration labs maintain calibration certifiable to the national Bureau of Standards.

> ***"I have seen used counters selling for as little as $50 . . ."***

Moral of the Story

Don't scoff at the older counters at flea markets—you just might want to pick one up. A direct cousin to the HP counter is the Systron Downer counter. Their older models look a lot like the Hewlett Packard 5245. Caution: Do not assume the counter is accurate when its internal counter is set to check its own reference. It will lie, lie, lie. Remember that the master oscillator sets the timebase. If the oscillator is out of calibration, everything else will be, too. A good quick check is to use a 150 MHz or 450 MHz HT to make a basic operational check.

Affordable

I have seen used counters selling for as little as $50 and as much as $250. Plug-ins in working condition go for $25 for the 500 MHz unit, $75 for the 3 GHz, and about $200 to $300 each for the 12.4 GHz and the 18 GHz units.

The receivers used to calibrate the high quality standard found in the HP-5245 counters are made by several companies, including Hewlett Packard and Tracor. I use the Tracor 599 60 kHz receiver to calibrate my standard oscillators locally. Check out your local swap meet—one of these just might show up.

Table 1.
Available Frequency Counters

Digimax	D500	50 Hz to 512 MHz	1PPM	
	D510	50 Hz to 1 GHz	1PPM	
	D612	50 Hz to 1.2 GHz	0.1PPM	Proportional oven
	D1200	10 Hz to 1.2 GHz	0.1PPM	Proportional oven
Ramsey	CT-70	20 Hz to 550 MHz	1PPM	
	CT-90	10 Hz to 600 MHz	1PPM	
	CT-125	10 Hz to 1.2 GHz	1PPM	
	CT-90	10 Hz to 600 MHz	0.1PPM	With option OV-1
Optoelectronics		10 Hz to 2.2 GHz	1PPM	

Table 2.
Plug-In Modules for HP-5245 Counters

HP-5253	50 MHz to 500 MHz
HP-5254	300 to 3000 MHz
HP-5255	3 GHz to 12.4 GHz
HP-5256	8 GHz to 18 GHz

5760 MHz World Record

On July 23, 1989 at 0157 UTC, N6CA/6 and N6SNA/6 (CM94XM) worked XE2GXQ/N6XQ (DL37CK) on 5760.1 MHz SSB, over a distance of 613.4 miles from west of Santa Barbara, California, to south of Guerrero Negro, Baja California, Mexico. Signals were 20 to 30 dB out of the noise with QSB, but Q5 99% of the time. XE2GXQ/N6XQ was also worked on 3456.1 MHz SSB at 0046Z with similar signals. Both QSOs lasted more than 10 minutes. This 3456 QSO is a North American ducting record. Margaret N6SNA also completed a contact on 3456.

Equipment at both ends was identical and primarily surplus and home-brew by N6CA. W7CNK/WA5TNY designed the 3456 and 5760 antenna feeds. Antennas at both ends were four-foot dishes. Power at 5760 MHz was 4 watts and 1.5 dB noise figure receivers. Power on 3456 MHz was 1.5 watts and a 2.5 dB noise figure receiver. Elevation for N6XQ was 150 feet and about 1600 feet for N6CA.

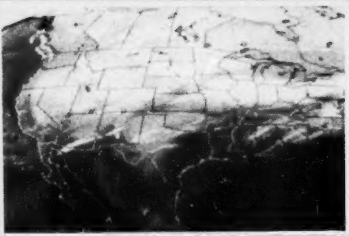
N6XQ's trip wasn't easy. Fourteen hours of rough roads to the first location, then a six hour drive just to move 65 miles north to his final location. Radio conditions were below normal. Liaison on 2 meters was marginal, so part of the attempt was assisted by 220 MHz FM from N6CA to XE2UZL/W6UZL (280 miles), 28.885 MHz from XE2UZL to KH6HME on Mauna Loa Hawaii, and then to XE2GXQ. Eventually a 2 meter liaison was established at 613 miles. 1296 SSB was 1 to 3 dB out of the noise with 20 dB antennas and 10 watts and 1 dB noise figure receivers.

These are the first amateur contacts between Mexico and the US on 3456 and 5760 MHz.

As always, I will be glad to answer all your questions. Please submit an SASE with your questions for a quick response. 73 until next month . . .

de Chuck WB6IGP

Improve Your World Image



PC HF FACSIMILE 4.0 $99

A complete facsimile reception system for the IBM PC or Compatible. Receives up to 16 intensity levels.

Includes:

Demodulator	80 Page Manual
Software	Tutorial Cassette
Frequency List	Interpretation Guide

Features:

Print on Epson, or HP Laser Jet
Disk Save, Zooming, Image processing
Unattended Image Capture and much more

PC GOES/WEFAX $250

Designed to receive images directly from U.S. and Soviet meteorological satellites. Includes all of the above feature plus a complete orbital tracking sytem and resolution of up to 256 gray levels.

Software Systems Consulting
1303 S. Ola Vista, San Clemente, CA. 92672
(714)–498–5784

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THEY'LL THINK THEY'RE JUST HAVING FUN

YOU'LL KNOW THEY'RE LEARNING

Carole Perry's (Dayton 1987 Ham of The Year) "Introduction To Amateur Radio" package allows children of all abilities to achieve success.

Ready-to-teach package contains: Teacher's Manual with 26 lesson plans, Code Practice Oscillator for Morse Code practice, Spacecode audiocassette which follows lesson plans. **$99.95**

•FREE Video Tape Showing Classroom Use

☐Any motivated teacher can teach the program.
☐Ham Radio program is used as a motivational tool to teach skills in other subject areas.
☐24 hour Hotline is available for help and questions.
☐High motivational activities, homeworks, fund raisers, quizzes, & reproducibles included.

Media Mentors inc.
P.O. Box 131646
STATEN ISLAND
N.Y. 10313–0006
718-983-1416

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

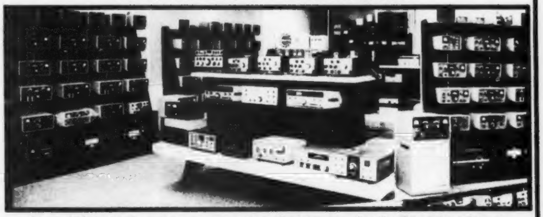
ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66204

CALL 913-381-5900
FAX 913-648-3020

BUY—SELL—TRADE
All brands new and reconditioned.

EVERY DAY A HAMFEST

WE'LL BUY YOUR EXTRA RIG STATIONS - ESTATES ETC.



Send $3.00 for our current catalog and wholesale sheet.

HITACHI SCOPES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Digital Storage Scopes

VC-6025 20MS/S
50MHz Bandwidth
2K Word Memory Capacity
$2349.00

Advanced storage functions create new dimensions in scopes such as one shot observation, flicker free display, bright display for even high speed event, trace observation for low speed event, hard copy by plotter and data output to computer.

VC-6045 100MHz 40MS/S 4K word Memory cap (call)

All Hitachi scopes include probes, schematics, and Hitachi's 3 year worldwide warranty on parts and labor. Many accessories available for all scopes.

V-212
$435
List $595
Save $160
DC to 20MHz
Dual Channel

V-1060
List $1595
$1,359
- DC to 100MHz
- Dual Channel
- Delayed Sweep
- CRT Readout
- Sweep Time
- Autoranging
- Trigger Lock
- 2mV Sensitivity

			LIST	PRICE	SAVE
V-422	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, DC Offset Vert Mode Trigger, Alt Mag	$940	$740	$200
V-423	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep , DC Offset, Alt Mag	$1,025	$825	$200
V-425	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, DC Offset, CRT Readout, Cursor Meas	$1,070	$849	$221
V-660	60MHz	D.T., 2mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout	$1,295	$1,145	$150
V-1065	100MHz	D.T., 2mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout, Cursor Meas	$1,895	$1,670	$225
V-1100A	100MHz	Q.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout, DVM, Counter	$2,450	$2,095	$355
V-1150	150MHz	Q.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, Cursor Meas, DVM, Counter	$3,100	$2,675	$425

ELENCO PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope
$375
MO-1251
- 6" CRT
- Built in component tester
- TV Sync

FREE DMM
with purchase of
ANY SCOPE

SCOPE PROBES

P-1 65MHz, 1x, 10x	$19.95
P-2 100MHz, 1x, 10x	$23.95

35MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope
$495
MO-1252
- High luminance 6" CRT
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 6KV Acceleration Voltage
- 10ns Rise Time
- X-Y Operation • Z Axis
- Delayed Triggering Sweep

Top quality scopes at a very reasonable price. Contains all desired features. Two 1x, 10x probes, diagrams and manual. Two year guarantee.

PRICE BREAKTHRU
on Auto Ranging DMMs
3 to choose from:
MDM-1180 $24.95
MDM-1181 $27.95
MDM-1182 $29.95
- 3 1/2 LCD Display
- 27 Functions
- Auto /Manual Ranges
- Audible Continuity
- Data Hold (MDM-1182)
- .1% Accuracy (MDM-1181)

True RMS 4½ Digit Multimeter
M-7000
$135
.05% DC Accuracy
.1% Resistance
with Freq. Counter
and deluxe case

Multimeter with Capacitance and Transistor Tester
$55 CM-1500
Reads Volts, Ohms, Current, Capacitors, Transistors and Diodes with case

Digital Capacitance Meter
CM-1550
$58.95
9 Ranges
.1pf-20,000ufd
.5% basic accy
Zero control
with case

Digital LCR Meter
LC-1801
$125
Measures
Coils 1uH-200H
Caps .1pf-200uf
Res .01-20M

Bench DMMS
M-3500 3½ digit .1% accy $125
M-4500 4½ digit .05% accy $175

AC Current Meter
ST-1010
$69.95
1000 Amps
Data&Peak Hold
8 Functions
Deluxe Case

Solderless Breadboards
9430 1,100 pins $15
9434 2,170 pins $25
9436 2,860 pins $35
All have color coded posts
9436 SHOWN

AC Clamp-On
Current Adapter
ST-265
$25.00
0-1000A AC
Works with most DMM

Wide Band Signal Generators
SG-9000 $129
RF Freq 100K-450MHz
AM Modulation of 1KHz
Variable RF output
SG-9500 with Digital Display and 150MHz built-in Freq Ctr $249

AUDIO GENERATOR
SG-9200
$129
Low distortion (<.05%)
10-1MHz Sine/Square Wave
600 ohm Output Impedance, High Output Voltage

Function Generator Blox
#9600
$28.95
Provides sine,tri,squ wave from 1Hz to 1MHz
AM or FM capability

Decade Blox
#9610 or #9620
$18.95
#9610 Resistor Blox
47 ohm to 1M & 100K pot
#9620 Capacitor Blox
47pf to 10MFD

Digital Triple Power Supply
XP-765
$249
0-20V at 1A
0-20V at 1A
5V at 5A
Fully Regulated, Short circuit protected with 2 Limit Cont., 3 Separate supplies
XP-660 with Analog Meters $175

Quad Power Supply
XP-580
$59.95
2-20V at 2A
12V at 1A
5V at 3A
-5V at.5A
Fully regulated and short circuit protected
XP-575 without meters $39.95

AM/FM TRANSISTOR RADIO KIT with TRAINING COURSE
Makes a great school project
Model AM/FM-108
14 Transistors ♦ 5 Diodes
$26.95
Circuits are laid out in systematic order on an oversized PC board for easy understanding of the flow of radio signals, from antenna to speaker. Complete course includes all parts, PC board and training manual. When completed you will be proud to display your masterpiece.
7 Transistor AM RADIO KIT $16.95

Four-Function Frequency Counters
F-100 120MH $179
F-1000 1.2GH $259
Frequency, Period, Totalize, Self Check with High Stabilized Crystal Oven Oscillator, 8 digit LED display

GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter
$249
Sine, Square, Triangle
Pulse, Ramp, .2 to 2MHz
Freq Counter .1 - 10MHz
GF-8015 without Freq. Meter $179

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!
UPS Shipping: 48 States 5%
($10 Max) IL Res., 7% Tax

C & S SALES INC.
1245 Rosewood, Deerfield, IL 60015
(800) 292-7711 (708) 541-0710

15 Day Money Back Guarantee
2 Year Warranty
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 22 on your Feedback card

RTTY LOOP

Amateur Radio Teletype

Marc I. Leavey, M.D., WA3AJR
6 Jenny Lane
Baltimore MD 21208

Thirteen Years of RTTY Loop

From this column's beginning in the summer of 1977, some of the items most requested over the years for "RTTY Loop" have been the "one-night project" and the "simple but useful test equipment." This month I try to address both of these needs.

Finding a signal to tune up with to help set your RTTY station, or just to fool around with, is sometimes hard. While the ham bands are normally replete with signals, that strong continuous one you need is just never around when you need it. What the country needs is a good, five-dollar RTTY signal generator.

While I wouldn't send the signal generated by this month's circuit out over the air, the signal is certainly sufficient to tune up a receiver or demodulator. As for cost, it would be hard to do it for less!

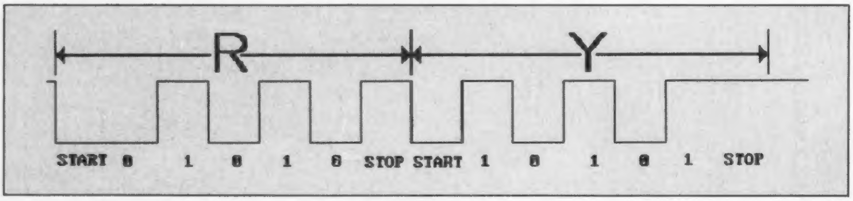


Figure 1. Basic TTY signal.

RTTY Fundamentals

Since many of you have indicated a need for more basic information regarding the fundamentals of RTTY, a little theory is in order before we look at the circuit. You may recall from some of our earlier columns that a RTTY signal is really nothing more than a series of binary digits, changes in state if you will, with a maximum rate determined by the speed of data transmission.

"Changes in state" refers to any change in the signal to represent two distinct signals. On a binary circuit, these are nominally referred to as "1" and "0," "on" and "off," or "high" and "low." The terms used really don't matter. What's important is that the two signal levels are representable. With a wired circuit, these two levels are produced by the presence or absence of a current, a change in the polarity of a current, or a change in the level of a current.

In a radio circuit, these same changes in state are produced by changing, most commonly, the frequency of the radio signal. Such a change of the base radio frequency is called FSK—Frequency Shift Keying, while a change in the modulating audio tone frequency is called AFSK—Audio Frequency Shift Keying.

Rate of Transmission

When we encode the pulses that make up a TTY signal via FSK or AFSK, and send them serially down the line, we define a pulse rate based on the maximum speed. That is, the shorter the pulses, the faster the potential rate. While the actual frequency of the signal may vary, depending on the characters being sent, an idealized frequency rate, based upon the shortest pulse, is often used to express the data transmission rate.

Figure 1 is an attempt to diagram just such a case. Here, a signal is alternating between an "on" state and an "off" state on a pulse by pulse basis. We thus have the highest possible frequency being sent over the circuit. For the sake of argument, if this is a "standard" 60 wpm TTY system, each pulse is 22 milliseconds (0.022 seconds) long.

You can calculate the frequency by finding the reciprocal of 0.022 sec/pulse, which would be 45.45 pulses/sec. Pulses/second is essentially the same as cycles per second, which we call Hertz. That makes the frequency 45.45 Hz, which, just to throw some more units at you, is also referred to as 45.45 bauds. Keep that number in mind, we will need it later.

Before we leave Figure 1, notice one more thing. The regular sequence of "on" and "off" pulses diagrammed for this exercise form two letters in the Murray, or Baudot, code: RY. Ah, so that's why you use "RY" for testing, I hear some of you say. But just the same, if you had a square wave generator, and set it for a frequency of 45 Hz, you might just find that you had created RY-in-a-box!

Now—The Pulse Generator

Wonder of wonders, can anybody guess what Figure 2 is? Here we used that ubiquitous, cheap 555 timer chip to create just the pulse generator we have been talking about.

Easily assembled on a perfboard, this one-chip project should take about an hour to put together once you have the parts. You can get all of the parts at your local Radio Shack or by mail (see parts list). Feeding it from a battery, it should last almost forever.

The output of the chip, at pin 3, is at TTL level. The simplest way to use it is to send this signal to the AFSK generator (see the August *RTTY Loop* for a simple, one-chip AFSK generator), and obtain a continuous "RYRY" signal you can use for local testing.

Simple RY Generator Parts List

Part	Radio Shack #	Cost
Integrated Circuit:		
555 Timer Chip	276-1723	$1.19
Resistors: (use potentiometers; adjust to exact resistance):		
500Ω pot	271-226	.69
5000Ω pot	271-217	.69
Capacitor:		
10 µF Tantalum	272-1436	.79
Perfboard:		
2.75 x 6 IC punched	276-1395	1.79
IC socket:		
8-pin DIP	276-1995 2-pack	.59

Now, one caveat: This is a 45 Hz square wave. Perfect RTTY would have a stop pulse of 31 ms rather than 22 ms (look at Figure 1). That means this signal is not perfect, and will tend to drift after ten to twenty characters or so, depending upon the exact frequency rate. That is why I suggested you *never* put it over the air! But for local testing and alignment, or to provide a frequency shifted signal to set a demodulator, it can't be beat!

Above All, Have Fun with It

If you have any requests for simple, one-evening devices, or if you have solved any problems like this yourself, please drop me a note at the above address or via the electronic services detailed below, and let me hear about it.

On a related topic, many of you have moved quite beyond making RTTY pictures with characters as we did years ago, into the realm of digitized video that can be transmitted in file format over RTTY and packet, or BBS circuits. While there are quite a few high-end, expensive packages, such as the ones making T-shirts at the mall, several affordable digitizers are now available. Next month we'll take a look at two of them, head-to-head, and see what they can do. I am amazed at the quality these little boards produce.

For now, don't forget to let me hear from you by mail, or via CompuServe (ppn 75036,2501) or Delphi (username MARCWA3AJR). I read every comment! 73

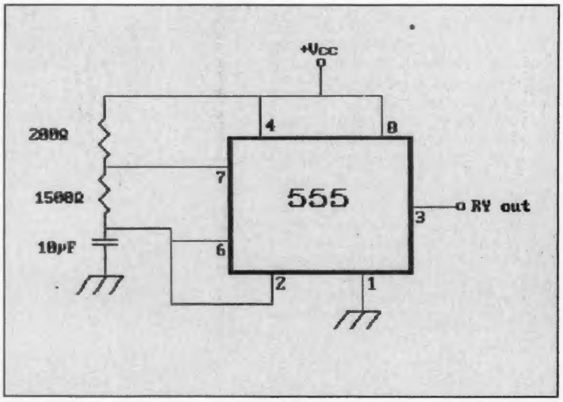


Figure 2. Simple $5 RY generator. Very handy for tuning up your RTTY station when you can't find any strong RY signals on the bands.

CB-TO-10 METERS

We specialize in CB radio modification plans and hardware. Frequency and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customer since 1976! Catalog $2.

CBC INTERNATIONAL
LOU FRANKLIN/K6NH - Owner
P.Q. BOX 31500X, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

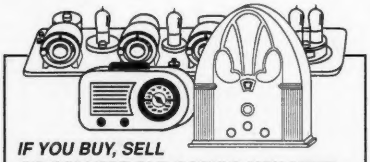
NEW ONLINE CALL DIRECTORY

Our new *HAMCALL* service gives you 494,114+ Hams, via your computer. $29.95 per year — unlimited use!

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★ OMAR ELECTRONICS ★
FOR ALL YOUR AMATEUR NEEDS
SPECIAL PRICES on all
MFJ PRODUCTS ★ A.R.R.L. PUBLICATIONS
and other Ham Radio equipment!
VISA **404-760-8846** MasterCard
OMAR ELECTRONICS • Omar Pupo WA8FON
3650 HWY 138 NE Suite C • Loganville, Ga 30249



IF YOU BUY, SELL OR COLLECT OLD RADIOS, YOU NEED...

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

FREE SAMPLE COPY!

Antique Radio's Largest Monthly Magazine
Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services.
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, Art Deco, 40's & 50's Radios & more...
Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!
6-Month: $11. 1-Year: $20 ($30 by 1st Class)
A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-E5, Carlisle, MA 01741

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There's only one way to come out ahead of the pack.

American Heart Association
WERE FIGHTING FOR YOUR LIFE

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

***Complete Cable Assembly facilities MIL-STD-45208**
***Commercial Accounts welcome- Quantity pricing * Same day shipping most orders**
***Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times Fiber**

Call NEMAL for computer cable, CATV cable, Flat cable, semi-rigid cable, telephone cable, crimping tools, D-sub connectors, heat shrink, cable ties, high voltage connectors.

HARDLINE 50 OHM

FXA12 1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket	.89/ft
FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt jkt	1.69/ft
FLC78 7/8" Cablewave corr. copper blk jktd	4.25/ft
NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr copper m/f	25.00
NM78CC N conn 7/8" corr copper m/f	54.00

COAXIAL CABLES *(per ft)*

1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss	.55
1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga	.36
1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini 8)	.17
1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec NCV jkt	.39
1140 RG214/U dbl silver shld mil spec	1.85
1705 RG142B/U dbl silver shld, teflon ins	1.50
1310 RG217/U 50 ohm 5000 watt dbl shld	.98
1450 RG174/U 50 ohm .100" od mil spec	.14

ROTOR CABLE-8 CONDUCTOR

8C1822 2-18ga and 6-22ga	.21/ft
8C1620 2-16ga and 6-20ga	.39/ft

CONNECTORS-MADE IN USA

NE720 Type N plug for Belden 9913	$3.95
NE723 Type N jack for Belden 9913	4.95
UGC273 BNC-PL259 Adapter-Amphenol	3.00
PL259AM Amphenol PL259	.89
PL259TS PL259 teflon ins/silver plated	1.59
PL258AM Amphenol female-female (barrel)	1.65
UG175/UG176 reducer for RG58/59 (specify)	.22
UG21DS N plug for RG8,213,214 Silver	3.35
UG83B N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon	6.50
UG146A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon	6.50
UG255 SO239 to BNC plug adapter, Amphenol	3.29
SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle,Amphenol	.89
UG88C BNC Plug RG 58,142	1.45

GROUND STRAP-GROUND WIRE

GS38 3/8" tinned copper braid	.39/ft
GS12 1/2" tinned copper braid	.50/ft
HW06 6ga insulated stranded wire	.35/ft
AW14 14ga stranded Antenna wire CCS	.14/ft

All prices plus shipping, $3.00 min, Visa/Mastercard $30 min, COD add $3.00
Call or write for complete price list. Nemal's new 40 page CABLE AND CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE is available at no charge with orders of $50 or more, or at a cost of $4 with credit against next qualifying order.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC. 12240 NE 14th Ave. N. Miami, FL 33161
(305) 893-3924 Telex 6975377 24hr FAX (305)895-8178

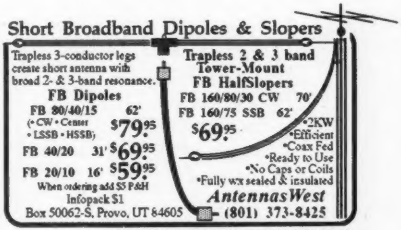
AMAZING QUAD 2 METER BEAM PLANS

LOW S.W.R. BROAD BAND

OVER 2DB GAIN-MORE THAN YAGIS OF THE SAME BOOM LENGTH. SAVE MONEY! Build this durable, lightweight, efficient, 5 element Quad Antenna. Easy, step by step plans and instructions. Very simple and INEXPENSIVE to construct. All material available at your local hardware store. This Unique Antenna design typically outperforms many commercially manufactured beams. Send $4.50 for plans to D & S Sales, P.O. Box 17012, Munds Park, AZ 86017. Includes postage and handling. AZ residents add 5% sales tax.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Short Broadband Dipoles & Slopers



Trapless 3-conductor legs create short antenna with broad 2- & 3-band resonance.

FB Dipoles
FB 80/40/15 62' (• CW • Center • LSSB • HSSB) $79.95
FB 40/20 31' $69.95
FB 20/10 16' $59.95
When ordering add $5 P&H
Infopack $1
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605

Trapless 2 & 3 band Tower-Mount FB HalfSlopers
FB 160/80/30 CW 70'
FB 160/75 SSB 62'
$69.95
•2KW
•Efficient
•Coax Fed
•Ready to Use
•No Caps or Coils
•Fully wx sealed & insulated
AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PACKET RADIO TERMINALS

DON'T TIE UP YOUR "PC" FOR PACKET RADIO WHEN YOU CAN DEDICATE OUR... *RCA* "APT"S are in like new condition. **FEATURES** : Built in Modem, Video or RF Outputs, Parallel Printer Port, RS-232 Interface for direct connection to PACKET Controller, 40/80 Column, Word Wrap and more! Now **$75**

ARCO SOLAR CLOSE–OUT SALE
Arco Solar M65, 42watt, 14.6v $399
Arco Solar M25, 22watt, 14.6v $210
Arco Solar G50, 2.5watt, 14.6v $57
Arco Solar G25, 1watt, 14.6v $45
Mini-Circuits TFM-2-408 Mixers $10
BIRD 4E100 Power Sensor (400-1000MHZ – 25/100 WATTS $75
Belden RG/174 50Ω coax 25'/ $ 4
Kilovac HC-1 Vacuum Relay $109
Jennings RD5B Vacuum Relay $75
Jennings CHV1 Vacuum Variable Cap 1.5– 45pf • 5 kv • $65
Chimney fits 3-500Z / 4-400A $45
Heat Dissip. Plate Caps 3-500Z $15
Hy-gain #155 Center Insulator $10
Copperweld 14ga Stranded Mil Spec 50' - $7 • 150' - $16 • 300' - $29

TUBE SPECIALS:

3-500Z (EIMAC MFR) **$145**
572B (CETRON MFR) **$ 99**
4CX1000A (PENTA MFR) **$ 499**

Store owned & operated by Bob Grinnell, WD0FDE

DOORKNOB/ CERAMIC TRANSMITTING CAPS

SERIES 57 • 15 KV	
25 pf	$33 or 4/ $125
40 pf	$29 or 4/ $110
100 pf	$33 or 4/ $125
200 pf	$29 or 4/ $110
500 pf	$29 or 4/ $110
1000 pf	$29 or 4/ $110
1500 pf	$33 or 4/ $125

SERIES 50/58 • 5 KV
$11ea or 4/ $40

10 pf	50 pf	110 pf
12 pf	57 pf	120 pf
20 pf	63 pf	140 pf
25 pf	80 pf	200 pf
28 pf	85 pf	500 pf
30 pf	100 pf	1000 pf

PIN DIODES FOR "RF" SWITCHING

BA282	VHF/UHF Switcher	.5Ω	dc -0.5 GHz	10/$ 3.50
HP3168	VHF/UHF Switcher	.5Ω	dc -0.5 GHz	10/$ 3.50
HP1N5767	VHF/UHF Switcher		$1.25ea	10/$11.00
UM9651	400watt RF Switch	.16Ω	1 - 30 MHz	5/$15.00
UM9137	400watt RF Switch	.5Ω	dc -0.8 GHz	5/$12.00
UM7104	800watt RF Switch	.6Ω	dc -5.0 GHz	$10.00
HP1N5711	**Schottky Barrier for UHF Mixers**			10/$11.00
HP2693	**HOT CARRIER DIODE**			10/$ 5.00
UTO519(HI-REL VERSION)	**AVANTEK** 5-500MHz Cascadable RF amp			$49

NEW *COLLINS* PARTS

- **MANUALS**, Brand new!! KWM2/A, 30S-1, 30L-1– $45; 75S3B/C, 75S-1, 32S-3 –$40; 75S-3/A, 32S-1– $35; 180S-1, 516F-2–$15; 312B-4/5– $30; 51S-1–$65; 32V-3–$95; HF-380 (service)– $195, (operations)–$20
- **Paint, SPECIAL** #126, 180, 250 or 270 shade of gray. 16oz spray can $12
- **Crystals**: All frequencies in stock $8each, 5 or more crystals only $ 7
- KWM-2A plug-in relays 970-2439-010(X96) or 970-2439-020(X97) $49.95
- KWM-2A **RELAY** Modification kit converts open frame to plug-ins $129
- TR relay for KWM-2, 32S or 30L-1 , Potter&Brumfield **KR-2565-1** $ 50
- **PANEL METERS** *(new)* for most Collins' gear. YOUR CHOICE $85
- **Mechanical Filters** 526-9494-00 • F455FA-05 • 500Hz $259 / ***75A-4 — 526-9091-00 • 455J60 • 6 KHz $475/ 526-9427-00 •F455FA21 •2.1KHz$175
- **811A TUBES** for 30L-1 amps–$22 • **6146Bs**– $15ea. or $38/ matched set
- 30L-1 caps,100µf, 450v,Sprague TVA1718(slightly larger than original) $7 10/$65
- Oak 10070-4 on/off "AC" end switch for rotary sw. repair on Collins $ 15
- **KWM-380 to HF-380 Conversion Kits.** Includes A3 Lowpass Filter, Oscillator/Oven, "060" ROM & **"HF-380" Emblem**, plus instructions. $500
- SM-281 Desk Mike $59; MM-280 Mobile Mike $35; AC-2830 Headset $ 45
- KWM380 Control Interface. Our's is the original, not a substitute $ 75
- KWM380 Speech Processor, factory sealed, AC-3802 $250
- 380Filter **New Prices**: 140Hz-$199; 360Hz-$149; 1.7KHz-$139; 6 KHz-$99

COLLINS EQUIPMENT ON HAND: 51J-5, 75A-4, KWS-1, 32S-1, 32S-3, 75S-1, 75S-2, 75S-3C,KWM-2/A, 30L-1, 399C-1, 312B-4, 302C-3, KWM/380

1315 JONES STREET
OMAHA, NE 68102
ORDERS OR INFO *402-346-4750*
FAX: 402-346-2939

ORDERING INFORMATION
Enclose $2.50 for UPS on first 3 lbs.
Add 30c per lb. up to 70 lb.
Add $3 for CODs
DX orders sent via Airmail or UPS
We accept the following terms:
Checks, Bank Checks, COD, Wire
VISA, MC, AMERICAN EXPRESS

CATALOG 6 here in FEB. Free with order or SEND $2 ala carte ($5 DX)

SURPLUS SALES OF NEBRASKA

WHERE THE HARD TO FIND PARTS ARE FOUND AND ON HAND

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 23 on your Feedback card

BARTER 'N' BUY

Turn your old ham and computer gear into cash now. Sure, you can wait for a hamfest to try and dump it, but you know you'll get a far more realistic price if you have it out where 100,000 active ham potential buyers can see it than the few hundred local hams who come by a flea market table. Check your attic, garage, cellar and closet shelves and get cash for your ham and computer gear before it's too old to sell. You know you're not goiing to use it again, so why leave it for your widow to throw out? That stuff isn't getting any younger!

The *73 Flea Market*, Barter 'n' Buy, costs you peanuts (almost)—comes to about 35¢ a word for noncommercial ads and $1.00 a word for commercial ads. Don't plan on telling a long story. Use abbreviations, cram it in. But be honest. There are plenty of hams who love to fix things, so if it doesn't work, say so.

Make your list, count the words, including your call, address and phone number. Include a check or your credit card number and expiration. If you're placing a commercial ad, include an additional phone number, separate from your ad.

This is a monthly magazine, not a daily newspaper, so figure a couple months before the action starts; then be prepared. If you get too many calls, you priced it low. If you don't get many calls, too high.

So get busy. Blow the dust off, check everything out, make sure it still works right and maybe you can help make a ham newcomer or retired old timer happy with that rig you're not using now. Or you might get busy on your computer and put together a list of small gear/parts to send to those interested?

Send your ads and payment to the *Barter 'n' Buy*, Forest Road, Hancock NH 03449 *and get set for the phone calls.*

QSLs TO ORDER. Variety of styles, colors, card stock. W4BPD QSLs, PO Drawer DX, Cordova SC 29039. BNB260

THE DX'ERS MAGAZINE Up-to-date, informative, interesting. Compiled and edited by Gus Browning W4BPD, DXCC Honor Roll Certificate 2–4. Send for *free* sample and subscription information today. PO Drawer DX, Cordova SC 29039. BNB261

AZDEN SERVICE by former factory technician. Fast turnaround. PCS-300 NiCads $36.95. Southern Technologies Amateur Radio, Inc., 10715 SW 190 St. #9, Miami FL 33157. (305) 238–3327. BNB262

QSL CARDS- Look good with top quality printing. Choose standard designs or fully customized cards. Better cards mean more returns to you. Free brochure, samples. Stamps appreciated. Chester QSLs, Dept A, 310 Commercial, Emporia KS 66801. BNB434

SUPERFAST MORSE CODE SUPEREASY. Subliminal cassette. $10. LEARN MORSE CODE IN 1 HOUR. Amazing new supereasy technique. $10. Both $17. Moneyback guarantee. Free catalog: SASE. Bahr, Dept 73-4, 1196 Citrus, Palmbay FL 32905. BNB531

SB-220/221 OWNERS: 17 detailed mods which include 160–6 meter operation, QSK, +enhanced p.s. 50% rebate for new mods submitted! 9 pages of 3-500Z tech info. $11 postpaid.—Info. SASE, BOB KOZLAREK WA2SQQ, 69 Memorial Place, Elmwood Park NJ 07407. BNB581

YAGI BUILDERS. 6061-T6 tube traps. Good for 1500 PEP. SASE for details. No collect calls. Brown Engineering, Inc., 5501 SW 25th Court, Hollywood FL 33023. (305) 989–4658. BNB624

HT-CLONE BATTERIES: ICOM: BP5 $42.95, BP-3S (2XBP3 Wall Chg) $42.95, YAESU: FNB2 $20.50, FNB10S/FNB12 $45.50, SANTEC: 142/442 $22.95. "U-DO-IT REPAIR INSERTS" ICOM: BP3 $16.95, BP5 $22.95, BP7/8 $28.95, KENWD: PB21 $12.95, PB24/25/26 $19.95, TEMPO: S1-15/ series, $22.95, YAESU: FNB9 $14.95, FNB10 $18.95, FNB4/4A $32.95, AZDEN: 300 $19.95. TELEPHONE / PAGER & COMMERCIAL PACKS—FREE CATALOG. Add $3 Shipping/order. PA+6%, VISA–M/C +$2. Tel/Fax (814) 623–7000. CUNARD ASSOCIATES, Dept. 7, R.D. 6 Box 104, Bedford PA 15522. BNB628

ROSS' $$$$ USED January SPECIALS: KENWOOD TS-940S $1599.90, R-5000/W,YK-88A1 $749.90, MC-80 $59.90, BC-10 $35.90, TS-930S $1249.90, ICOM U4AT $209.90, IC-3AT $179.90, IC-251A $369.90, BC-50U $59.90 YAESU FT-727R $399.90, FRA-7700 $39.90, FRG-7700/WMEM $439.90, FT-730/W,YM-50 $229.90 DRAKE P-75 $69.90, W-4 $49.90, UV-3/144/220/440 $579.90. LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED?? CALL OR WRITE, WE HAVE OVER 220 USED ITEMS in stock. MENTION AD. PRICES CASH, FOB PRESTON. HOURS TUESDAY–FRIDAY 9:00 TO 6:00, 9:00–2:00 P.M. MONDAYS. CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, PRESTON ID 83263. (208) 852–0830. BNB654

WRITTEN EXAMS SUPEREASY. Memory aids from psychologist/engineer cut studytime 50%. Novice, Tech, Gen: $7 each. Advanced, Extra: $12 each. Moneyback guarantee. Bahr, Dept 73-4, 1196 Citrus, Palmbay FL 32905. BNB691

ROSS' $$$$ NEW January SPECIALS: KENWOOD TS-440S/WAT $1169.90, TS-140S $764.90, TS-950S $3719.90, TR-3600A $283.99, HMC-1 $46.90, TEN-TEC 562 $1819.90, 425 $2499.90, 561 $1249.90, ICOM IC-765 $2669.90, IC-725 $799.90, IC-32AT $539.90, IC-900 $458.99, U2AT $255.99, U4AT $286.99, YAESU FT-757GXII $989.90, FT-736R $1559.90, FT-411 $319.90, FT-811 $299.90, FT-470 $434.90, TELEX-HY-GAIN T2X $389.90, 395S(EX-14) $398.90, 393S(TH5MK2S) $504.90, 218S $259.90, 335S(V-2S) $64.90, KANTRONICS KAM $269.90, AMTORSOFT/VIC-20 $49.99, KPC-2 $149.90, MINI-READER $169.99. ALL L.T.O. (LIMITED TIME OFFER) LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED?? CALL OR WRITE. Over 9004 ham-related items in stock for immediate shipment. Mention ad. Prices cash, F.O.B. PRESTON. HOURS TUESDAY–FRIDAY 9:00 TO 6:00, 9:00–2:00 P.M. MONDAYS. CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, PRESTON ID 83263. (208) 852–0830. BNB709

$50 PACKET DIGICOM>64—software based PACKET for the Commodore 64. Software is public domain and requires a modem for the C-64 which is provided by our kit. Board plugs directly into cassette port or remote mounted via cable, both connectors included. Power derived from computer. Uses 7910 chip—no alignment required. Switch allows HF or VHF operation. Order Kit #154 for $49.95 or Assembly #154 for $79.95, both include FREE DISK. Add $2.50 s/h. A & A Engineering, 2521 W. LaPalma, #K, Anaheim CA 92801. (714) 952–2114. MC or VISA accepted. BNB732

HAM TRADER YELLOW SHEETS. In our 28th year. Buy, Swap, Sell ham radio gear. Published twice a month. Ads quickly circulate, no long wait for results. Send business size SASE for sample copy. $15 for one year (24 issues). P.O.B. 2057, Glen Ellyn IL 60138-2057 or P.O.B. 15142, Seattle WA 98115. BNB741

$$$$$ SUPER SAVINGS $$$$$ Electronic parts, components, supplies, and computer accessories. Send $1.00 for a one-year subscription to our catalogs and their supplements. Get on our mailing list. (214) 343–1770. BCD ELECTRO, Dept. 73, PO Box 450207, Garland TX 75045. WE ALSO BUY SURPLUS. BNB749

HAM RADIO REPAIR all makes, models. Experienced, reliable service. Robert Hall Electronics, Box 280363, San Francisco CA 94128-0363. (408) 729–8200. BNB751

WANTED: Ham Equipment and other property. The Radio Club of Junior High School 22 NYC, Inc., is a nonprofit organization, granted 501(C)(3) status by the IRS, incorporated with the goal of using the theme of ham radio to further and enhance the education of young people nationwide. Your property donation or financial support would be greatly appreciated and acknowledged with a receipt for your tax deductible contribution. If you call or write today it's not too late to get a 1989 tax deduction. It's easier, faster, and usually more profitable to donate than to sell. Most important, your helping. Write us at: PO Box 1052, New York NY 10002. Round the clock Hotline: (516) 674–4072. BNB762

INDIVIDUAL PHOTOFACT FOLDERS. #10 to #1400, $4.00. #1401 up, $6.00. Sam's books, $7.00. Postpaid. Allen Loeb, 414 Chestnut Lane, East Meadow NY 11554. BNB766

AVANTEK ATF10135 $12.00, MMIC's, P.C. board, SASE: WA31AC, 7148 Montague St., Philadelphia PA 19135. BNB771

HAMLOG COMPUTER PROGRAM Full features. 17 modules. Auto-logs, 7-band WAS/DXCC. Apple $19.95. IBM, CP/M, KAYPRO, TANDY, CR8 $24.95. 73-KA1AWH, PB 2015, Peabody MA 01960. BNB775

LAMBDA AMATEUR RADIO CLUB International amateur radio club for gay and lesbian hams. On-air skeds, monthly newsletter, and annual gathering at Dayton. PO Box 24810, Philadelphia PA 19130. BNB812

VIDEO—LEARNING CW Your own private instructor. Includes subliminal audio tape. $39.95. EKY Video Productions, PO Box 15, Stockholm NJ 07460. BNB835

VHF/UHF Modules for 6M to 23cm. Catalog. TEC, PO 1743, Melbourne FL 32902. (407) 676–6907. BNB859

SLEP SPECIALS MILITARY USM-207 FREQUENCY CONTER, LATE MODEL SOLID STATE, 0–500MHZ, EIGHT DIGIT READOUT, HIGH STABILITY CRYSTAL OVEN OSCILLATOR, SIZE 19"W x 5"H x 17"D, LAB QUALITY/TESTED, HAVE QUANTITY $185.00, ADD SHIPPING, WRITE/PHONE BILL SLEP (704) 524–7519, SLEP ELECTRONICS COMPANY, HIGHWAY 441, OTTO NC 28763. BNB865

ANTIQUE RADIOS tubes, wiring diagrams, & literature, send 2 stamps to VRS(ST), PO Box 541, Goffstown NH 03045 for large list. BNB874

RIT KITS for most transceivers, $15. Includes shipping. Loren Wallen KA7AZM, 6323 S.W. 100th, Tacoma WA 98499. BNB885

LOW COST HAM GEAR. SASE for free list. WA4DSO, 3037 Audrey Dr., Gastonia NC 28054. BNB890

SURPLUS CATALOG. 72 pages. $2. Surplus, PO Box 276, Alburg VT 05440. BNB891

WANTED: All types of Electron Tubes. Call toll free 1 (800) 421–9397 or 1 (612) 429–9397. C & N Electronics, Harold Bramstedt, 6104 Egg Lake Road, Hugo MN 55038. BNB900

10 MTR FM HYGAIN CB BOARD with instructions $9.95. FM DET KIT $7.00. 40 Channel Switch $5.00. Crystal $5.00. SQ/VOL Pots $2.00/pair. All for $24.95 plus $2.00 S/H: MORNING DISTRIBUTORS, PO BOX 717, HIALEAH FL 33011. (305) 884–8686. BNB902

DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAYS. Be specific. 45¢ S.A.S.E. GRAND SYSTEMS, Dept. A, PO Box 3377, Blaine WA 98230. BNB908

HAM-SOFT—Public Domain Software For Amateur Radio. Hundreds of titles, lowest prices, satisfaction guaranteed! IBM, C-64, MAC, VGA Graphics, more. Catalog $1.00 refunded first order. HAM-SOFT, PO Box 2525, Morgan City LA 70381. BNB909

HAM SOFTWARE IBM/Compatibles 10 disks $26.95. MC/VISA/Discover. N5ABV EAPCO/7, PO Box 14, Keller TX 76248-0014. (817) 498–4242. Order Only 1 (800) 869–7208. BNB911

ELECTRON TUBES: All types & sizes. Transmitting, Receiving, Microwave . . . Large inventory = same day shipping. Ask about our 3-500Z special. Daily Electronics, PO Box 5029, Compton CA 90224. (800) 346–6667. BNB913

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your ham radio-related small business. Grants/loans to $500,000 yearly. Free recorded message: 707–449–8600. (L09). BNB914

WANTED RF JAMMING: Knowledge and or equipment. Also highly sensitive hearing devices: medical or survelliance. Eugene Dell, 300 Bentwood Ave., Johnstown PA 15904. BNB915

HAM-SWL-SCANNER BOOKS. Catalog $1. Tiare, PO Box 493/S, Lake Geneva WI 53147. BNB916

COMMODORE 64 HAM PROGRAMS—16 disk sides over 200 Ham programs $16.95. 25¢ stamp gets unusual software catalog of Utilities, Games, Adult and British Disks. Home-Spun Software, Box 1064-BB, Estero FL 33928. BNB917

NEEDED: "SUPERTERM" and/or "TERMINAL 40 PLUS" for VIC-20 by Micro Associates Inc. Advise Price: LTC Gene R. Pfeiffer, CAP, 2032 Saint Paul Avenue, Bronx NY 10461. (212) 775–1706. BNB918

WANTED: $20 REWARD for a copy of manual for RAYTRACK DX2000L linear amplifier. Charlie Crabtree WB9FCI. (708) 680–0178. BNB919

WANTED: 10M FM converted CBs, 6M FM radios, PO Box 515, Millbury MA 01527. BNB920

DOSSAT SATELLITE TRACKING PROGRAM $39.95 IBM-PCs/compatibles, graphics and tabular output, realtime and prediction modes, rotor controller support, geosynchronous (Phase IV) tracking. Satellite Software, PO Box 37, Redmond WA 98073. (206) 868–1040. BNB921

HOMEBREW PROJECTS LISTS SASE WB2EUF, Box 708, East Hampton NY 11937. BNB922

RECEIVING TUBES: $1.00 each. SASE for list. All types. Guaranteed. Allen C. Metzger, 2515 Gladstone, Huntsville AL 35811. BNB923

TEST EQUIPMENT Reconditioned (guaranteed), Terrific Prices, NBS Calibration available. Visa, M/C, Amex, COD, Electronic Surplus, Inc., 4350 Town Plaza, Suite 203, Houston TX 77045. (713) 728–9718. BNB924

MACINTOSH SOFTWARE: Send for info on exciting ham radio programs. ZCo Corporation, PO Box 3720, Nashua NH 03061. (603) 888–7200. Fax (603) 888–8452. BNB925

VOX ACTUATED TRANSMITTER 49 MHz, crystal controlled 6–15VDC, 1 mA Standby Circuit Board Kit Only SUPER QUALITY $39.95 ppd. Catalog $3.00, refundable Advanced Electronic Tech, Ste 173, 5800-A N. Sharon, Amity Rd., Charlotte NC 28215. (704) 545–2681. BNB926

BATTERY PACK REBUILDING: Why fool around—send your pack for FAST—PROFESSIONAL service! Prices include return postage! if pack is not listed, send it for free quotation/free return! ICOM: BP2/BP3 $23, BP5 $29, BP7/BP8/BP70 $36, TEN-TEC: 2991 $27. KENWOOD: PB21 $19, PB21H $24, PB25/25H/26 $27. YAESU: FNB9 $22, FNB10 $26, FNB4/4A $40, 2 Hour VHS Camcorder Pack $39 RAZOR, CAMERA/FLASH/WINDER: Send pack for quote! VISA-M/C add $2. CUNARD, RD 6, Box 104, Bedford PA 15522. Tel/Fax (814) 623–7000. BNB927

CB-TO-TEN METERS MADE EASY. CONVERSIONS $50—SASE FOR INFO. DENNIS R. OWEN KI6OA, 1734 OLDTREE CT, SAN JOSE CA 95131. BNB928

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

CIE is the world's largest independent study electronics school. We offer ten courses covering basic electronics to advanced digital and microprocessor technology. An Associate in Applied Science in Electronics Engineering Technology is also offered.

Study at home — no classes. Programs accredited and eligible for VA benefits.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114

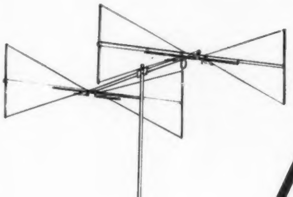
YES! I want to get started. Send me my CIE school catalog including details about the Associate Degree program.

Print Name ____________________
Address _______________ Apt. ______
City ________ State ________ Zip ______
Age ____ Area Code/Phone No. __________
Check box for G.I. Bulletin on Educational Benefits
☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty MAIL TODAY!

AAR109

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The HF5B "Butterfly"™
A Compact 2 Element Beam
for 20-15-12-10 Meters
Operate As A Di-Pole on 17 Meters



- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Turns with TV rotor
- 19 lbs.

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V

- 80, 40, 30, 20 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching.
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now.
- 26 ft. tall

Model HF2V

- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth.

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.
405 East Market, Lockhart, TX 78644

SMALLEST Full Duplex Interconnect Available
Only 5.75 W x 1.5 H x 7.75 D

FDI 2200 DUPLEX INTERCONNECT
CONN DISC POWER
CONNECT PTT STROBE COR POWER
INTERCONNECT SPECIALISTS INC.

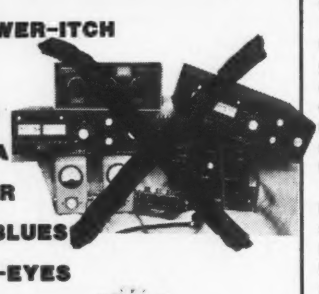
The FDI-2200 is a microprocessor controlled basic interconnect, designed for applications which do not require multiple ANIs or air-time billing features. The FDI-2200 can operate either full or half duplex. Our Quick Start Set-up procedure gets the FDI-2200 up and running, without complicated programming.

FEATURES:
- User Programmable CW-ID
- Hook-Flash
- Turn-A-Round Beeps
- One to Eight Digit Codes
- Auxiliary Relay
- Toll Restrict
- Toll Restrict Defeat Code
- Tone or Pulse Dialing
- Call Limit Timer
- Mobile Activity Timer
- Ring-Out (Reverse Patch)

INTERCONNECT SPECIALISTS INC.

Phone (407) 332-0533 • Toll Free 800-633-3750
1215 N. CR 427 • Suite 105 • Longwood, Florida 32750
FAX NO. (407) 332-4912

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD



JANUARY 4, 1983

A CURE WAS FOUND FOR THESE DISEASES :

1. REFLECTED POWER-ITCH
2. KNOB-ITUS
3. QRM-DEAFNESS
4. BUTTON-PHOBIA
5. SWITCH-CANKER
6. SUPER TUNER-BLUES
7. CROSS NEEDLE-EYES

THE CURE* IS:

MAXCOM

AUTOMATIC ANTENNA MATCHER ®
FOR ALL S.S.B. RADIOS

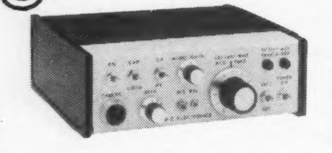
* ONE SHOT GUARANTEED TO LAST AT LEAST FIVE YEARS!

MAXCOM, INC. BOX 502, FT. LAUD., FL. 33302
305-523-6369

® MAXCOM is a registered trademark and is owned by Maxcom Electronics, Inc.

THE BOTTOM LINE: "MAXCOM WORKS"

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD


AMATEUR TELEVISION

SMILE! YOU'RE ON TV

Only $329

Designed and built in the USA
Value + Quality from over 25years in ATV...W6ORG

With our all in one box TC70-1 70cm ATV Transceiver you can easily transmit and receive live action color and sound video just like broadcast TV. Use any home TV camera or VCR by plugging the composite video and audio into the front VHS 10 pin or rear phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc and TV set and you are on the air...it's that easy!

TC70-1 has >1 watt p.e.p. with one xtal on 439.25, 434.0 or 426.25 MHz, runs on 12-14 Vdc @ .5A, and hot GaAsfet downconverter tunes whole 420-450 MHz band down to ch3. Shielded cabinet only 7x7x2.5". Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or with copy of license sent with order.

Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transceivers, linear amps, and antennas for the 70, 33, & 23cm bands.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst.
Visa, MC, COD
P.C. ELECTRONICS
2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006
Tom (W6ORG)
Maryann (WB6YSS)

Continued from page 4

with you, but I enjoy your editorials."

Hmmm, if they don't agree with me on something, is it their ignorance or mine? Very few readers have enough confidence to actually write to me when they disagree.

As one of the founders of American Mensa, I've talked with hundreds of people with outstanding brains. I can assure you that a distressing number of them are poorly educated and that they don't let this interfere with their ability to hold strong opinions, no matter how wrong.

There's a tendency to think of education as ending when one gets out of school. That may be true for the functionally illiterate. How many books have you read recently—other than novels? My library has over 6,000 books I've read—plus I read about 1,500 magazines a year. The reason I'm able to write on a wide variety of subjects with confidence is because I do my homework.

It doesn't take a high IQ to be able to read. All it takes is the perseverance. Does that sound familiar? Tsk, you didn't read Ray Croc's book on success. Croc? The McDonald's chap—tsk again. Yes, you have to work at it to be educated. You also have to work at it if you want to be successful. The prizes for both are well worth the effort.

My trips in recent weeks have given me the time to catch up reading a few books. If you're interested in my diving trip, call our BBS and get a dump of "Diving, The Wimp Sport." You'll enjoy it.

Hey, if you're into scuba diving (and good at it), maybe we can get to some Caribbean islands for a joint ham and scuba DXpedition. If you're into skiing I can't understand why you haven't been joining our ham ski group in Aspen for the last fourteen years. We'll be there January 9–15th, HTs ablaze. We have both intermediate and expert skier groups.

Having been getting senior citizen discounts for some five years now, I obviously have an added impetus to learn more about the "next world." But this also ties in with amateur radio. If you're interested in a very complete book on cosmology and the latest thinking about there being alien civilizations, check out *The Anthropic Cosmological Principle* by Tipler. It's an exhaustively referenced scientific work.

The main reason scientists give for being sure there aren't any other intelligent civilizations is that we haven't heard any radio signals from them. Hmmm. Isn't it a tad arrogant to assume that we will never discover a better communications medium than radio? Heck, even a laser beam would have a much wider bandwidth and be better focused than radio signals. There could be laser communications all over our galaxy and we'd never know it. And if a faster medium is discovered, radio would be about as useful as smoke signals.

Ants and termites work both as individuals and as groups and thus have some means of group communications. Even people behave entirely differently in a group (mob). How's this work? How is this communicated? We do have some hints as to other communications systems, we just have had a cultural bias against investigating these things.

Another book, *Voices of Eternity* by Estep, explained how she set up rudimentary communications with the spirit world using a VHF radio and a tape recorder. A chap named Raudive wrote a book on this about twenty years ago, but his results weren't nearly as convincing. It seems that our "silent keys" may not be as silent as we thought. I'm going to set up a test system which will be thousands of times more sensitive than the one Estep is using and see if I can get in touch with Mort Kahn W4KR and see what he thinks now about Incentive Licensing, which he put through when he was running the League 25 years ago.

By the way, I realize that communications with the dead—particularly with the dead of other solar systems—is ridiculous. That's nut house fantasy, right? Alas, I have it from two personal sources that not only is this possible, but our beloved government has already invested hundreds of millions in the project. With any encouragement I'll start a magazine to help this new communications field develop.

Now, is that Wayne being controversial again? Are you tending to disagree with me? Not if you are educated in this, you aren't. If this is controversial for you perhaps it's because you need to read more.

Is Africa Hopeless?

A *QST* editorial by Dick Baldwin stirred up controversy (tsk) by suggesting the collection of old ham gear to be sent to Africa to help develop more hams there. Why controversy? Well, the cynical view is that Baldwin is just trying to get more action for *QST*'s Honor Roll addicts—which, unfortunately, is about all that would probably happen.

Unless one has actually visited Africa it is difficult to understand what is and has been going on there—and what this means for the future. Baldwin mentions that outside of South Africa there are less than a thousand hams in Africa, and those are mostly Europeans. I wonder if there are even a hundred Black hams in all of Africa. Heck, look how few we have here in America!

The Black countries I've visited in Africa over a period of years are all running down—falling apart. The lack of education and communications has made it simple for dictators to take over and plunder what little there is to take—including as much from American banks as they can get to salt away in Swiss accounts or spend on showy but useless projects. Now our banks are at a loss—the money they've lent has been wasted, so the countries have no way to pay the interest, much less pay back the loans. There's not even a way to get the money they need to develop their economies so they can start paying back the old loans—and we have no assurance that further money wouldn't go the same route as the last hundred billion or so. Just what this massive bank stupidity is going to do to the world financial system is still unknown, but many economists are terrified that the facade of possible repayment may crack, setting off a world panic.

We know American investors are getting very edgy about the continued build up of our stock market. We're hearing warnings that the Tokyo stock market is incredibly over-expanded and ripe for a crash. Even a mini-panic could send it into a free fall, building up momentum on margin calls which can't be met—the same as happened here in 1929–30. Would that pull our market down too? It easily could.

> ***"As you can see, I tend, for a change to agree with Baldwin's critics."***

With so little education and communications in most Black African countries, there's no way for them to develop business. The local market is too small to help businesses get started. There are few educated people to start and run businesses. The purpose of the bank loans was to break this circle of poverty, but without strong controls (which the dictators refused to allow), the money just evaporated—billions of our American hard earned dollars. Let's not forget just who had to earn all that money our banks have thrown away.

What can be done to help Africa? I don't think there's anything that hams can do to change things. Without education, there's no way to get better African leaders. The leaders know this, so they're not encouraging education since that would eventually lead to their losing power.

If we want to blame anyone for the Catch-22 in Africa we can dump on the colonial powers who all had policies of keeping the natives uneducated so they could exploit their resources without organized opposition. It worked fine until the countries were suddenly cut loose in the '60s.

My approach would be to find one or two of the 59 countries where there seems some hope of developing education. Not all are being run by despots—just most. I'd visit them and talk with the presidents, explaining the importance of electronics and communications to the future of their country. Then I'd explain that the only practical way to cope with this is to develop native engineers and technicians. The best way to do this is to start teaching the fundamentals of electronics and communications in their elementary schools.

By supporting these fundamental courses with radio, electronic experimenting and computer clubs, children would be encouraged to take a personal interest and head toward technical careers. The cost is relatively low—teaching materials for classes, club ham stations and computers. If our banks had sent this type of help to Africa instead of billions in cash, we'd be seeing major changes there. And the cost would have been peanuts by comparison.

Would this work? I know it would, because that's exactly what I did in Jordan and it sure worked there. There are more Jordanian hams today in that tiny country than Black hams in all of Africa, including South Africa. This is the reason that Jordan is by far the most technologically advanced of all the Arab countries.

As you can see, I tend, for a change, to agree with Baldwin's critics. Sending ham gear to Africa right now, I feel, would be a waste of time and money. It would just go the route of the billions of our dollars already shipped to Africa—wasted.

If we can get one or two countries started teaching their kids the fundamentals of electronics, communications and computers, then we'll have a need for collecting old ham gear and computers and shipping them to Africa for use by clubs. Until then, let's cool our normal American generosity—let's leave that to our banks—the same banks which don't want to talk with us when we need money can't seem to find big enough shovels for dictators. . . and even our very good friends in communist countries. Incredible, isn't it?

Museum Progress

As a fifty-year member of The League and legendary League supporter, I'm excited over the plans for the ARRL Amateur Radio Memorial Museum and Visitor Center. This recently funded multi-million project seems to be progressing nicely. You may be interested in some of the rumors I've heard.

The architects have been instructed to work on a plan for making the new building so it would look exactly like the fabled Hallicrafters Skyrider Diversity receiver, in honor of the Hallicrafters Company, which so heavily "endowed" the League during its heyday. A new art deco building like this could attract national attention.

Some of the directors favored making it look like the National HRO receiver, but when it was found that the only surviving museum-quality prototype HRO would have to be purchased for a pretty penny from the fabled *73 Magazine* Amateur Radio Memorial Museum, the directors were dissuaded.

Even with the delays in the design of the building, the exhibit acquisition program is said to be already well ahead of plan. Despite a surprisingly

Number 24 on your Feedback card

KEYWORD INDEX

Issue #352

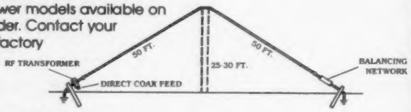
1N4001 .... 43, 52
1N4148 43
2N2222 .... 43, 52
2N3553 52
2N3866 52
2N4036 52
30m transmitter 52
555 timer 64
6N138 optoisolator 43
74HC00 43
74HC04 43
74HC161 43
74HC86 43
7812 regulator 77
A & A Engineering 43
ADC0804 A/D converter ... 43
antenna, 1¼m vertical 18
antennas; 6m quads 54
ARPANET 58
Atari ST 41
audible continuity
  checker 26
Australia 82
AY-5-1013A UART 43
Bearcat modification 18
Bouvet Island DXpedition .. 46
Brando, Marlon 6
Brazil 82
breadboarding 20
Canada 6
CD4007 26
crystals, customizing 52-53
Crystek Crystal 52
CTCSS 77
Cycle 22 88
earthquake activity 6, 80
frequency counters 62
home-brew 2
HPITEST program 41, 42
Icom 12GAT 36
Icom America, Inc. 36
impedance matching 48
Instant Track software 6
INTEROP 89 58
Japan 6, 82
JAS-1b 6
Juan Fernandez Islands
  DXpedition 82, 84
K0OV, Joe Moel, PE 54
K3RVN/G0EZZ, Bill Mick .. 20
K5BDZ, Bill Hickox 59
K6MH, Jim Morrissett 88
K9KEJ, Orrin Brand 17
KA1LCC, John M.C. Wilson 18
KA1TGA, Jim Bail 35
Kantronics DE-56 58
KB1UM, Michael Geier 48
KB2IGY, Mary Seferaj 17
Kenya 84
Liberia 82
LM324 10
LM393 26
MC3357/3359 .... 12, 15
McGregor, Ken 9
Micronesia 6
microwave propagation 36
MIDI port 41
mobile operation 20-21, 54
N4RVE, Steven K.
  Roberts 24, 30
N6MWS, William D.
  Crowl 10
network for packet 58
networks, computer; for
  hams 24
New Zealand 82
OSCAR 13, AMSAT 6, 78
OSCAR 9, UoSAT 78
oscilloscope use 48, 50
PacComm TNC 58
PCB design 22
PK-186 58
Poland 6
propagation 88
purpose of ham radio 88
QSO Software 35
radio direction finding, 6m . 54
RS-232 41
RTTY fundamentals 64
RUDAK 78
Smith Design 30
South Africa 82
spectrum analyzer 30
SSTV 41
TEC-200 method 22
TELENET 24
troubleshooting
  .... 10, 26, 30, 48, 50
updates, corrections 59
VE6/JY1, King Hussein 9
VE6VIP 9
W1XU, Jim Gray 88
W5KNE, Bob Winn 46
W9DTW, Dick Fergus 26
WA3AJR, Marc I.
  Leavey, M.D. 64
WB2OSZ, John W.
  Langner 41
WB6IGP, C.L.
  Houghton 36, 62
WB6RQN, Brian Lloyd 58
WB8VGE, Mike Bryce 52
WB9RRT, Larry R.
  Antonuk 22
Westlink award 6
Yaesu FT-4700RH 20
Yaesu USA 20
Zenith 6

CONTINUOUS COVERAGE ANTENNAS
FOR COMMERCIAL & AMATEUR SERVICE

Model AC 1.8-30 **1.8 to 30 MHz**

- SWR Max 2:1, 1.4:1 average from 1.8 to 30 MHz
- Can be installed in approximately 80 ft. space
- Ideal for commercial services for multi frequency operation without the need for antenna tuners or additional antennas
- Handles 1 KW, 2 KW PEP ICAS
- Higher power models available on special order. Contact your dealer or factory

$175.00
SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00

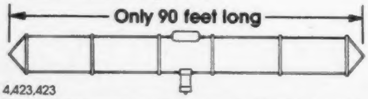


U.S. Patent No. 4,511,898

Model AC 3.5-30 **3.5 to 30 MHz**

- SWR less than 2:1 from 3.5 to 30 MHz
- Complete assembled. Balun terminated with standard SO-239 connector
- Power capability 1 KW - 2 KW PEP ICAS. Higher power model is available on special order.
- Designed for 50 ohm feedline
- Weather proof balun and balancing network

$184.50
SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00



U.S. Patent No. 4,423,423

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA
BW
BARKER & WILLIAMSON
Quality Communication Products Since 1932
At your Distributors. Write or Call.
10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007
(215) 788-5581

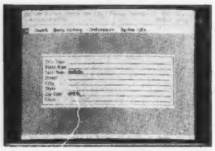
CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

500,000 Radio Amateur Call Signs at Your Fingertips

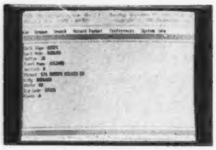
Introducing Buckmaster's HamCall on CD-ROM

Over 500,000 call signs in the U.S. and possessions are available, searchable by call sign, name, address, city, state, Zip code or license class. Using CD-ROM optical disc technology and your microcomputer, you have instantaneous access to the Buckmaster HamCall data base.

From Here



To Here



Instantly!

$499.95 per Package plus Shipping (Quantities Limited)

HamCall on CD-ROM is a package that includes the CD-ROM data disc, a Sony CDU-6100 external CD-ROM drive with interface card for IBM PC/AT type computers,* and MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions software.

Publishers Data Service Corporation's new Questar™ retrieval software package is also supplied. This retrieval system enables the user to search the CD-ROM data quickly and efficiently.

Order by calling 1-800: 282-5628

SONY.

BUCKMASTER
"Whitehall" Rte. 3, Box 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777

*Requires 640k RAM, hard disk drive and MS-DOS 3.1 or later version.

vigorous bidding war, the League is reported to have managed to get a set of tapes of the activity on 3999 kHz for a 24-hour period in 1963—surely a historic treasure, and worth far more than the measily $50,000 asked.

Another great exhibit is expected to be a complete set of Don Miller's 1960s fake DXpedition logs. There is also said to be a large exhibit of faked QSL cards which have been submitted for DXCC credit. Yes, Frank, yours are all there.

Still in negotiation is a set of tapes containing a one-month certified record of all activity on the 220 MHz amateur band in the 30 largest American cities for February 1986, rumored to be an exhibit prepared by UPS to demonstrate the almost total lack of actual amateur radio activity on the band. Since most of the tapes are blank, there is some question as to the value of the exhibit to anyone other than UPS.

A ham attorney in Southern California has offered a set of 10,000 hours on audio cassettes of Southern California repeater jamming and profanity. The Board hasn't decided yet what to do about this prospective exhibit. With expletives deleted it is estimated this could be edited down to about two hours of drivel.

Editing is still being done on an exhibit of video interviews with the only two persons ever tried, convicted and put in prison for using obscene language on CB. Both are Extra Class hams. They both had interesting, though unprintable, views on the new ARRL museum project. Prison seems like a particularly odd place to send people to try and cure them of using bad language.

The Southern California DX Association is said to have offered an audio tape of the 100 largest DX pileups in history to the Museum as an exciting acquisition.

If you have any ideas for amateur radio memorabilia which might help the directors, you might send them to the ARRL Amateur Radio Memorial Museum at Newington CT 06111—copy to me.

It's been suggested that since I'm not a League official it's incumbent on me to start an unofficial building fund campaign to help pay for the substantial cost overruns which the Museum project now seems certain to incur. It's something which should (must) be done, but it's only fair to point out that since my constructive suggestions to the League in the past have been blown all out of proportion, I insist that others undertake this critical responsibility.

Public Education

This is almost an oxymoron today. We in amateur radio in particular have been the victims of the American public educational system. The time was when the average high school student had more than enough science education to pass the Novice theory test. Today, with under 10% of our kids even being exposed to the fundamentals of physics, much less electricity and electronics, is it any wonder our source of life for amateur radio has dried up? The last figures I saw showed our newcomers had dropped 35% in the last three years. How dry can it get?

The American educational system has failed our country massively. It's been taking longer to teach less, changing amazingly just in my lifetime—and most of yours. The lack of basic science education has made it possible for America to lose its consumer electronic industries, one after the other.

But the situation is far more serious than our loss of technology. Today we're awash in crime and drugs—we're having to live with ethical situations we don't understand, with our children living together, but not married—with a high percentage of fatherless families—with divorce rates which are incredible—with lawyers running amok and politicians stealing us blind at every turn.

All this comes down to a lousy educational system. Kids who grow up to be criminals must have gotten educated to that somewhere, right? The easy scapegoat is the family—what's gone wrong with the family? That comes right back to education again. Families today are the products of our educational system.

Our system provides relatively cheap and government enforced babysitting for all kids over five. This made the two-parent working family possible. The increased earnings of two wage earners first gave them better houses, cars and all the other things our educational system has established as life goals. Naturally the prices for these things increased, making it necessary for there to be two wage earners just in order to maintain the status quo. Tough.

We hear at every turn that the drug situation is one of education. So what are we doing about it? Not one approach I've heard about so far has claimed to work. When are we going to face up to the fact that our public school system is not teaching kids the truth about drugs? We're also not teaching much about ethics, getting along with people, cooperation and a depressingly long list. Our public educational system is a $100 billion disaster—a dinosaur.

The bright side of this is that there have been a growing number of books recently exposing the rottenness of our system. Even the educational magazines are getting more militant about this—and I subscribe to over a dozen of them. If you're interested you might look to your local library for *Kappan,* the Phi Beta Kappa magazine, to *The Education Digest* and to *T.H.E., Technical Horizons in Education.*

Okay, so the time is getting ripe for a change. What can we do about it? By now we know better than to fight City Hall. We can't win a direct confrontation with a $100 billion a year government monster. No, but we can come in from left field before the bloated, malevolent monster wakes up to what is going on.

The weakness of any monster is its resistance to change. Our military took a terrible drubbing in Vietnam by resisting the changes needed to meet the local circumstances. You can see many examples of how new, innovative companies have sprung up and toppled huge industries. The Swiss used to have the watch industry all to themselves. Along came the digital watch and put their whole country out of the business.

By the way, it was America that started the digital watch business. I've still got a box of the early American digital watches. Then Japan came along and killed us with lower cost and far more innovative watches. They invented circles around us and put our watch companies out of business.

> ***"It's difficult to get people to work for the long run. This takes education."***

Okay, our public educational system is a horrible failure. Kids aren't learning to read and write, they're left wide open for the seductiveness of drugs, early sex, having illegitimate children, getting involved with crime, accepting divorce as a substitute for a more intelligent marriage system and so on. I don't have to tell you all that's gone wrong. You see our kids hanging around shopping malls, smoking cigarettes, buying drugs. You see them cruising in pickups and on motorcycles.

We wonder if the plethora of crime programs on TV are an exaggeration. Then we read the statistics on drug smuggling and drug murders and we know what we're seeing is more reality than the lurid creations of fiction writers.

We see our kids buying alcohol and getting killed by the thousands in car crashes. Those of us in the country see empty six packs by the roadside, thrown out by teen-agers sitting in their cars drinking. We see the tire marks where they've challenged each other. We read about their accidents and attend the funeral services. Who among us hasn't experienced the loss of a friend through alcohol? Very few.

I say this is a failure of education—a failure of our public schools to teach our children how to live in the world of today. We have the transportation and communications to make anything available we want. If we want drugs from Burma, they'll get here and no escalation of our war on drugs is going to stop them.

Yes, we can cancel the laws against drugs and cut their growth by eliminating the profits, but we're still going to have to do what we haven't done—teach kids the facts about drugs—why they are so attractive—and why they are so destructive.

It's difficult to get people to work for the long run. This takes education. It's this inability to work for the long run which has made it possible for us to live with a public educational system which has grown to a $100 billion a year government operation. No well-educated kid would smoke cigarettes or chew tobacco. No educated kid would be stupid enough to get hooked on heroin or cocaine. Would kids even drink beer if they really understood all the pros and cons involved?

If our educational system leveled with kids it would explain that they're being manipulated by the alcohol industry to think that it's grown-up to drink. Is it really? Or is it even more grown-up to be able not to drink, even when pushed by peers? I used to feel this pressure, but once I figured the whole thing out I had no more problem with it. I don't drink and you're not going to make me.

Who, besides another drunk, likes a drunk? Oh well, we're talking social drinking, not drunk—right? No, it's a matter of degree, that's all. Even one drink makes you a little bit drunk. You reduce your ability to think, to coordinate. One drink and you are a worse driver and thus more likely to kill or maim yourself, your family, friends and others. The drug affects your thinking, making you resistant to reason.

Did you see the Richard Pryor movie where he talked about his drug addiction? Too bad—you missed a powerful, hilarious and terrifying, account of how it is from the drug addict's side.

Our educational system should prepare our kids to cope with the pressures they're going to experience—from the media—from peers—from criminals. They should be better able to cope with the enormous money pressures pushing tobacco, alcohol, cocaine, crack, heroin, uppers, downers, gambling and so on.

Okay already, there's a problem, so what's Dr. Green's solution? Well, I'm not one to bring up problems—even such severe ones such as these—without offering a practical solution. It's going to take one whale of a solution. We're talking about either fixing or replacing a public educational system which has been deteriorating for over a hundred years—with tentacles in every part of our country—a system supported by public taxes, both state and federal. This is a Very Big City Hall.

If we try to fight public education head on we're going to be fighting every branch of the federal government which can be brought into play. We're going to have congress, the administration, the courts, right on down to the local boards of education in your town ready for mayhem. I'm talking FBI, CIA, IRS, and every other initial combination you've ever heard of. That's one whopping City Hall!

Number 25 on your Feedback card

DEALER DIRECTORY

CALIFORNIA

Burbank

Free QSL Cards on orders over $100!! Discount prices on all amateur products. Open 7 days a week. Call our Bulletin Board. **A-TECH ELECTRONICS, 1033 Hollywood Way, Burbank CA 91505; (818) 845-9203, (818) 846-2298 FAX, (818) 846-6746 Modem/BBS.**

San Diego

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5. **GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 9222 Chesapeake Drive, San Diego CA 92123; (619) 279-6802.**

COLORADO

Denver

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5. **GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 5115 N. Federal Blvd. #32-B, Denver CO 80221; (303) 458-5444.**

DELAWARE

New Castle

Factory authorized dealer! Yaesu, ICOM, Ten-Tec, KDK, Kenwood, AEA, Kantronics, Santec. Full line of accessories. No sales tax in Delaware. One mile off I-95. **DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY, 71 Meadow Road, New Castle DE 19720; (302) 328-7728.**

IDAHO

Preston

Ross WB7BYZ has the largest stock of amateur gear in the Intermountain West and the best prices. Over 9,000 ham related gear in stock. Call us for "all" your ham needs today. **ROSS DISTRIBUTING Co., 78 S. State, Preston ID 83263; (208) 852-0830.**

KANSAS

Wellington

We have it! ASTRON, BUTTERNUT, ENCOMM, HEATHKIT, GORDON WEST, KANTRONICS, LASER COMPUTERS, MFJ, RADIO SHACK, TEN-TEC, VALOR ANTENNAS & more. Small town service with discount prices. **DANDYS, 120 N. Washington, Wellington, KS. 67152, (316) 326-6314.** Circle Reader Service 263 for more information.

MISSOURI

St. Louis

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5. **GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 8123 Page Blvd., St. Louis MO 63130; (314) 427-6116.**

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Derry

Serving the ham community with new and used equipment. We stock and service most major lines: AEA, Astron, B&W, Bencher, Cushcraft, Hustler, ICOM, Kenwood, KLM, Larsen, MFJ, Mirage, Vibroplex; books, rotors, cable and connectors. Business hours Mon.-Sat. 10-5, Thursday 10-7. Closed Sun./Holidays. **RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS, 8 Londonderry Road, Derry NH 03038;**

(603)434-5371.

NEW YORK

Jamestown

Western New York's finest amateur radio dealer featuring ICOM-Larsen-AEA-Hamtronics-Astron. New and used gear. 8 am to 5:30, Sat. and Sun. by appointment. **VHF COMMUNICATIONS, 280 Tiffany Ave., Jamestown NY 14701, (716) 664-6345.** Circle Reader Service number 129 for more information.

Manhattan

Manhattan's largest and only ham and business Radio Store. Featuring MOTOROLA, ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU, AEA, SONY, BIRD, TEN-TEC, etc. Full stock of radios and accessories. Repair lab on premises. Open 7 days M-F, 9-6:30 pm; Sat & Sun, 10-5 pm. We ship worldwide. **BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York NY 10012; (212) 925-7000. FAX (212) 925-7001.**

NORTH CAROLINA

Greensboro

10a.m. to 7p.m. Closed Monday. ICOM our specialty-Sales & Service. Also (to name a few): Ten-Tec, Yaesu, Kenwood, Bencher, Sangean, B&W, MFJ, Alinco, Comet, Sure, Callbooks, Ameco. Frank N4AZM, Mae KB4IMX. **F&M ELECTRONICS, 3520 Rockingham Road, Greensboro NC 27407; (919) 299-3437.**

OHIO

Columbus

Central Ohio's full-line authorized dealer for Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Info-Tech, Japan Radio, AEA, Cushcraft, Hustler, and Butternut. New and used equipment on display and operational in our 4000 sq.ft. store. Large SWL department, too. **UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, 1280 Aida Drive, Reynoldsburg (Columbus) OH 43068; (614) 866-4267.**

PENNSYLVANIA

Trevose

Authorized factory sales and service. KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU, featuring AMERITRON, B&W, MFJ, HYGAIN, KLM, CUSHCRAFT, HUSTLER, KANTRONICS, AEA, VIBROPLEX, HEIL, CALLBOOK, ARRL Publications, and much more. **HAMTRONICS, INC., 4033 Brownsville Road, Trevose PA 19047; (215) 357-1400. FAX (215) 355-8958. Sales Order 1-800-426-2820. Circle Reader Service 379 for more information.**

TEXAS

Dallas

In Dallas since 1960. We feature Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, AEA, Butternut, Rohn, amateur publications, and a full line of accessories. Factory authorized Kenwood Service Center. **ELECTRONIC CENTER, INC., 2809 Ross Ave., Dallas TX 75201; (214) 969-1936.**

Houston

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9 5:30 Sat. 9-5.**GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 9890 Westpark Drive, Houston TX 77063; (713) 978-6575.**

Southwest Houston

Full line of Equipment and Accessories, inhouse service featuring ICOM and YAESU. New equipment on display and operational! **(713) 879-7764; FAX (713) 879-9341. MISSION COMMUNICATIONS, 11903 Alief-Clodine, Suite 500, Houston TX 77082. Circle Reader Service 380 for more information.**

DEALERS: Your company name and message can contain up to 50 words for as little as $420 yearly (prepaid), or $210 for six months (prepaid). No mention of mail-order business please. Directory text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising for the April '89 issue must be in our hands by February 1st. Mail to *73 Amateur Radio*, Box 278, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449.

Number 26 on your Feedback card

ADVERTISERS

Issue #352

RS#		Page
355	Ace Communications	75
1	Advanced Computer Control	61
65	Advanced Electronic Applications	13*
126	Aero Data Systems	59
88	Aerospace Consulting	51
194	All Electronics Corporation	39
•	Amateur Electronics Supply	16*
288	Amateur Radio School	37
314	Ameritron	11
4	Amidon Associates	79
5	Antennas West	30
304	Antennas West	35
307	Antennas West	37
90	Antennas West	47
303	Antennas West	65
89	Antennas West	75
302	Antennas West	76
236	Antennas West	81
271	Antique Radio Classified	65
•	Associated Radio	63
16	Astron Corporation	31
243	AXM, Inc.	81
53	Barker & Williamson	70
41	Barry Electronics Corporation	27
42	Bilal Company	51
365	Buckmaster Publishing	55*
7	Buckmaster Publishing	77*
170	Buckmaster Publishing	65*
•	Butternut Electronics	67
356	C & S Sales, Inc.	63
•	CB City International	65
157	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	67
•	COMB Direct Marketing	12
343	Commpute Corporation	79
99	Communication Concepts, Inc.	61
121	Communications Electronics	25
10	Communications Specialists, Inc.	14*
283	Computers,Inc.	76
15	Comtelco	59
12	Connect Systems	1
3	Contact East	37
•	Control Products Unlimited	43
306	Creative Control Products	81
384	D & S Sales	65
147	Data Com International	79
•	Dayton Hamvention	49
•	Delaware Amateur Supply	55
342	Digimax	53
239	Digital Radio Systems Inc	47
114	E. H. Yost	73
386	Electronic Engineering	76
128	Electronics Book Club	19
•	Engineering Consulting	75
75	Fair Radio Sales	47
82	Franklin Belle Publishers	75
373	Gap Antenna Products	43
46	Gauthier's Covers Plus	81
•	GGTE	76*
17	GLB Electronics	53
72	Glen Martin Engineering	32
•	Grapevine Group	47
326	GTI Electronics	76
•	The Ham Center	76
57	Hamtronics, Inc.	38
•	Heath Company	32,33
269	Hustler, Inc.	39

RS#		Page
•	ICOM America	CV2,34*
100	Interconnect Specialist	67
42	Isotron Antenna	51
245	Jensen Tools & Alloys	76
272	Jun's Electronics	83
92	K-40	35
•	Kenwood U.S.A. Corporation	CV4,5,7*
2	LEB Enterprises	75
•	Lindsay Publications	21
25	Madison Electronic Supply	79
•	Maggiore Electronics Lab	50
381	Marting Franchise Corporation	85
101	Maxcom, Inc.	68*
241	Media Mentors	63*
44	Metro Printing	76
86	MFJ Enterprises	29
162	Michigan Radio	51
348	Micro Computer Concepts	76
295	Micro Control Specialities	57
•	N.E.Litsche	77
349	Naval Electronics	73
•	Nemal Electronics	65
•	Oklamhoma Comm Center	85
•	Omar Electronics	65
96	Orlando Hamcation	46
•	P.C. Electronics	56,68*
152	Pac-Comm	51
178	Pacific Cable Company, Inc.	35
68	Periphex	79
•	Procomm / Digitrex	83
145	QSO Software	85
31	Radio Amateur Callbook	28,61
6	Radiotel	30
150	Radio Works	81
34	Ramsey Electronics	23*
14	Renaissance Development	85
171	RF Enterprises	8
115	RF Connection	76
254	Ross Distributing	75
•	73	
•	Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf	86,87
93	S-COM Industries	81
332	Satellite City	60*
382	SCO Electronics	37
36	Scrambling News	30
244	Software Systems	81
250	Software Systems	63
23	Somerset Electronics	55
•	Sony Corporation of America	70
51	Spectrum Communications	40
183	Spectrum International	39
•	Indiana Hamfest	59
11	Surplus Sales Of Nebraska	65
87	TCE Labs	81
•	Tropical Hamboree	32
•	Universal Amateur Radio	81*
79	Vanguard Labs	77
•	VHF Communications	60
191	W & W Associates	57
38	W9INN Antennas	81
•	Wheaton Hamfest (WCRA)	37
105	WilBurt Company	60
•	Yaesu Electronics Corporation	CV3,44,45

*Advertisers who have contributed to the National Industry Advisory Committee (NIAC).

Guerrilla warfare might work—it's pretty successful around the world. But that's fighting the enemy from the flanks and the back. It's better than head on, but it's slow and painful. It also usually leads to frustrations which in turn bring terrorism.

No, what we need here is a sneaky new approach—one which can be built into a juggernaut before public education realizes what's happening. Yes, we have just what we need in the tools to make this happen. It has the added benefit of appealing to the profit motive. It's capitalism at work, fighting our decayed socialist public educational system. Capitalism has outperformed socialism and communism in every country of the world. There isn't one showcase for communists or socialists to point to with pride—and that certainly includes our socialized public school system.

Capitalism has, on the other hand, a growing number of phenomenal success stories such as America, Japan, Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong, Singapore and so on. The difference between Taiwan and China is night and day, yet these two have exactly the same people—it's just the political system which is different.

Even the U.K., which was rapidly self-destructing under socialism, has been making incredible strides under Thatcher's management.

Money (power) is the driving force. It's why the drug "war" is being lost—indeed can't be won. It's why people are allowed to smoke tobacco in spite of everything we know about it—in spite of it killing 35,000 people a month just here in America. It's why we put up with our kids killing each other with drunk driving. Money will defeat altruism and good intentions every time.

We're at a particularly serendipitous time in our history. For the first time we have at hand the tools we need to come in from left field and topple public education. I'm not talking repairs, I'm talking our taking no prisoners. I'm talking our getting rid of the monster once and for all, but doing it so it never knows what hit it.

Schools apparently haven't taught the basics of freedom in ages, so few kids even have a sense of what it means. I used to be really angry at the federal laws forcing kids to go to school—mainly public school. I couldn't see the difference between that and slavery. I still can't.

Of course, I don't see the difference between the draft and slavery either—except that one is legal and the other isn't. We still condone legalized slavery of kids—and it's the first thing we think of when we need to build up the military...let's round up the slaves.

The main tool we have immediately available is video. With VCRs in most homes these days this is a simple and profitable entry for the New Education. The next step is to use an interactive educational medium such as interactive compact discs (CDI), but that's down the pike. It's too expensive right now. We might find a way to develop interactive video tape systems which would work with our present VCRs. In the meanwhile there's an enormous market out there right now for educational videos—a market which is virtually untapped.

The first videos should be aimed at adults to re-educate them. Until adults decide that education really is important for their kids, the kids aren't going to be motivated to bother learning. Oh, we can sugar-coat the educational system, making it fun to learn. That'll help and is long overdue. The slavery system of forcing kids (sometimes laughingly called "students") to sit through endless drudgery imposed by indifferent and ill-prepared people we call "teachers" has so deadened kids to the concept of education that we have our work cut out for us.

There is a good deal of anger at the newly arrived Asian kids who are running circles around good old-fashioned American kids. If you've watched TV, you know that the only real difference between these Asian geniuses and our dolts is that their parents don't take any baloney. Their parents have convinced their kids that education is important, so they're making the best they can of our sick system—and beating American kids at every turn. So first we have to educate the parents. Sigh! No, I didn't say this was going to be easy, just that it was important and would be very, very profitable. Money!

American parents, I believe, are ripe for this educational revolution. I believe they'll go for videos on how to help their kids succeed. That's one trait that hasn't been completely beaten out of us—we still hope our kids will be able to do better than we have. As we see them going for drugs, drinking, sex, cruising, petty theft, lying, and ignoring school, we know we've let them down—but we don't know just what we should have done. How did we fail them?

Every parent who's tried to deal with a kid on drugs, in jail, going off with the Moonies, turning gay or suddenly pregnant has asked where they've failed. They hear that it isn't they who've failed, it's the schools. Baloney. We've let our kids fail—and we've let our school system turn to pap.

Once we have some videos teaching parents how to parent we're going to need videos for the kids on how to kid. They'll need videos not only on every subject they've been short-changed on in school, they're going to need them on the subjects which should be being taught in school and aren't.

Can kids of ten understand videos on peer pressure? On personal ethics? On coming to grips with sex? Oh horrors, I can hear the religious groups screaming at me that sex should be taught in the home—or in church. Well, it isn't and it isn't going to be in any future now imaginable, so let's stop using this as a way to worm money out of gullible parents.

We see all kinds of video programs showing us how exciting crime can be. Yes, the criminals get killed, but we realize that in real life most criminals

73 AMATEUR RADIO

Are you a subscriber to *73 Amateur Radio*?
☐ **YES** ☐ **NO**

Name ____________ Call

Address ____________

____

City ____________ State ____________ Zip

Tele ( ) ____________
area code

January, 1990—card valid until March 31, 1990. You make the *73* supporting advertisers very happy when you're interested in them . . .Wayne

FREE INFORMATION
READER SERVICE CARD

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

Reader Service: To receive more information on the products advertised in this issue of *73*, circle the appropriate number. Please allow 6 weeks for processing of inquiry. Offer valid in the U.S. and possessions for a limited time only.

73 Magazine Product Report Card

Please rate any ham gear you're using from (0) poor to (9) superb.

Manufacturer	Model	Your Rating	When Purchased	Notes
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				

Comments: ____________

____

____

Your name, call, complete address: ____________

____

Please vote on the ad in this issue you found most interesting: ____________
Write Reader Service number here.

Place
Stamp
Here

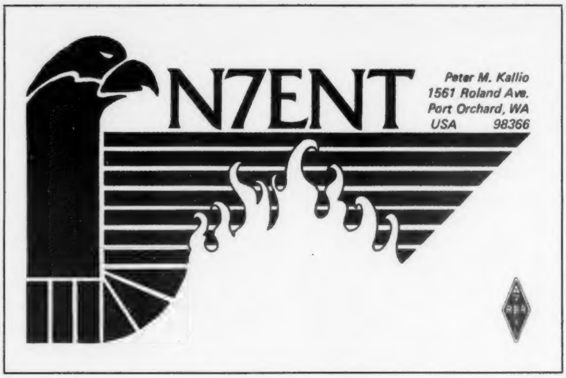
73 AMATEUR RADIO

Reader Service Management Department
P.O. Box 8569
Boulder, CO 80329-8569

Place
Stamp
Here

73 AMATEUR RADIO

Editorial Office
WGE CENTER
Forest Rd.
Hancock, NH 03449-0278



QSL OF THE MONTH

To enter your QSL, mail it in an envelope to *73*, WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock NH 03449, Attn: QSL of the Month. Winners receive a one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*. Entries not in envelopes cannot be accepted.

get away with it—that this is just a distorted morality play we're watching. We read the papers, so we know that the average income for the crime syndicate people is over a million a year. We see the figures on how many tons of cocaine are smuggled into the country as compared to that stopped, so we know there are riches out there for the taking, no matter how badly the TV criminals end up.

Heck, we don't believe the TV cops either—except perhaps those on the Hill, who live on only in reruns.

We need videos to help parents learn how to educate their kids. We then need videos to help the kids cope with their problems—plus more to help them move ahead. Science videos could help kids come to grips with the fundamentals of electronics—and to get excited about amateur radio.

No, I don't think we can do it all just with videos. I think we need the print media to help, too. I have in mind monthly magazines for kids, aimed at each educational sector—electronics, geography, politics, language, reading, math and so on. Magazines can bring an immediacy which text books will never have. Magazines can bring previously dull subjects into focus and make them much more interesting.

How many school geography courses use the *National Geographic* as a text? How many bring in *The Scientific American* and discuss the articles? We have the basics already going for us, we just haven't seen them in that perspective.

With monthly magazine support we can get our kids interested in amateur radio, computer clubs, astronomy clubs, science fair projects, archaeological digs, local social programs, junior chamber of commerce. We can go back to the high school of my youth where we had over 120 after-school clubs from which to choose. Yes, that was 50 years ago, before the public educational system destroyed them. They're all gone now and my wonderful old high school was presented on TV a few years ago as one of the most dangerous schools in the country. What a testimony to public education!

I have a difficult time with things like this—things where obviously someone should DO something. I grouse about it. I look around to see if anything is being done. Then, out of frustration, if no one is going to do anything—I will. I get myself in all sorts of trouble that way. Sometimes spectacularly. Sometimes I pull a winner, as I did with getting repeaters accepted back in 1970, in getting microcomputers going in 1975 and compact discs in 1985.

I know what needs to be done. I know how to go about doing it. But it isn't anything I can do alone. I'm going to need all the help I can get. We're talking revolution here. We're talking about replacing a government $100 billion bureaucracy with $100 billion capitalist businesses. We're talking about tens of thousands of small businesses and hundreds of huge ones. We're talking about small firms making special videos. We're talking about mail order and video store sales and rentals. We're talking about advertising from national to local. We're talking a whole new type of teacher—one that's fun and exciting. In my whole time at college I had exactly one such teacher, so they're rare. There's one at Dartmouth teaching French.

We're not only talking the starting of magazines for each educational subject, we're going to need educational industry magazines to help these new products be rated and reach the customers. We're going to need writers, talent, video studios, music, editors, video duplicating plants, marketing firms, sales literature, advertising—the whole nine yards.

I'll be interested in your reaction. Some readers will come up with endless reasons why it won't work. Others will fight change to the bitter end. A few will say, hey, that's one heck of an idea, what can we do to help?

I like the idea because it doesn't take much to get started. And once it gets going, there isn't any way to stop it. Money talks. ■

NEED
BATTERIES?
CALL THE EXPERTS

MR. NICAD

E.H. YOST & CO.
7344 TETIVA RD
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
(608) 643-3194
FAX (608)643-4439
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

EVERETT H. YOST KB9XI

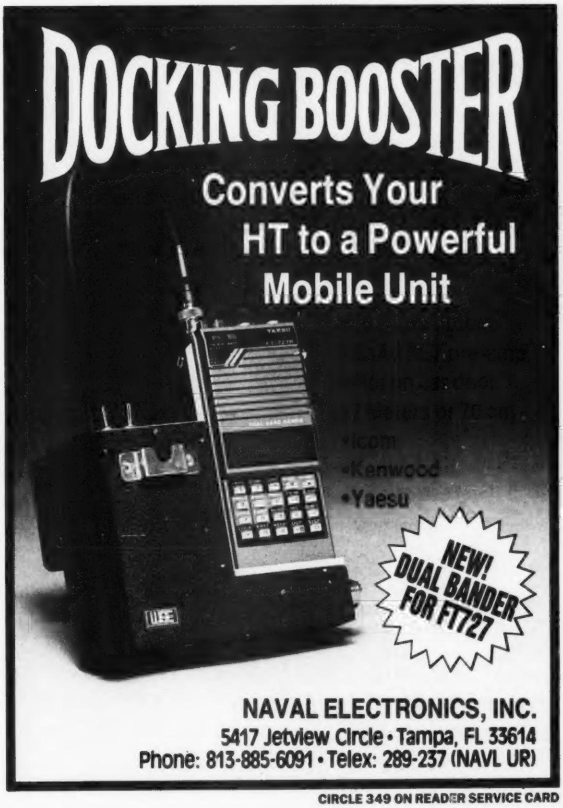
We have batteries for commercial, amateur radio, computers, tools, phones and more.

—INTRODUCING—
Our High Powered ICE PACK for your ICOM
COMPARE OUR PRICE & VALUE

ICOM				ICE PACK			
	OUTPUT	mAh	PRICE		OUTPUT	mAh	PRICE
BP-7	13.75	490	$69.95	IC-12	12.5V	700	$69.00
BP-8	8.4	800	$69.95	AF-10	9.6V	800	$54.00
N/A	—	—	—	IC-10	9.6V	1000	$61.00

—NEW—
ICOM 8 cell Alkaline/NICAD battery pack $23.00
We also carry a full line of Kenwood and Yaesu battery packs.
—REPLACEMENT BATTERIES—
FOR ALL YOUR NEEDS
Nickel Cadmium, Alkaline, Lead-acid, Lithium, Mercury, etc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD


DOCKING BOOSTER
Converts Your
HT to a Powerful
Mobile Unit
•2 meters or 70 cm
•Icom
•Kenwood
•Yaesu
NEW! DUAL BANDER FOR FT727

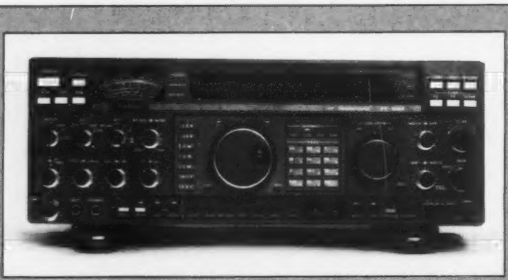
NAVAL ELECTRONICS, INC.
5417 Jetview Circle • Tampa, FL 33614
Phone: 813-885-6091 • Telex: 289-237 (NAVL UR)

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 27 on your Feedback card

NEW PRODUCTS

Compiled by Linda Reneau KA1UKM



PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

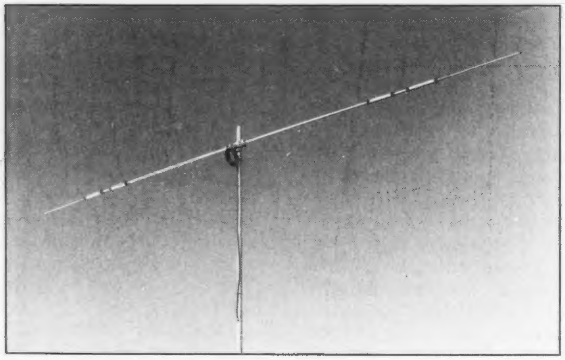
THE YAESU FT-1000

The FT-1000 was designed especially for DX operators. It has direct digital synthesis (DDS) for low noise and fast lock-up time. It also features adjustable 200W RF power output, built-in TCXO for frequency stabilization, independent filter selection, dual receive with balance control, and two tuning knobs for simultaneous reception.

Transmitter band range is 160–10m; receiver range is 100 kHz–30 MHz. Frequency steps are in 10 Hz or 100 Hz, depending on emission type. Maximum FM deviation is ±2.5 kHz. The FT-1000 offers three FSK and two packet shift frequencies.

Other features include a CW spot control, to align your frequency to the incoming signal without transmitting; direct keyboard frequency entry; front panel RX antenna selector; built-in cascaded filter, and dual-mode noise blanker. The receiver front end uses a four JFET up-conversion mixer.

The FT-1000 measures 420mm x 150mm x 375mm and weighs 25.5 kg. Suggested retail price, $3400. With options, $4400. Contact *Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos CA 90701. (213) 404–2700.* Or circle Reader Service No. 201.



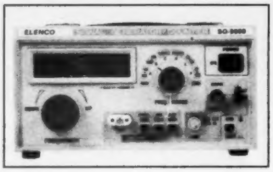
CUSHCRAFT CORPORATION

The Cushcraft D3W rotatable WARC dipole covers 30, 17, and 12 meters. You can easily mount it on any 1½–2 inch mast, with your tri-band and other antennas.

The D3W features automatic frequency selection, high Q traps, heavy wall tubing, and stainless steel hardware. It's 34′ long, weighs 11 pounds, and is rated for 2000 watts PEP.

Price, $200. Contact *Cushcraft Corporation, PO Box 4680, 48 Perimeter Road, Manchester NH 03108. (603) 627–7877.* Or circle Reader Service No. 205.

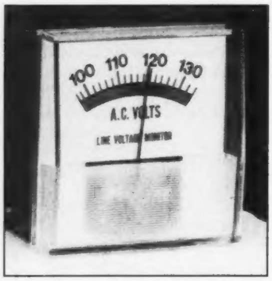
ELENCO ELECTRONICS, INC.



The Elenco SG-9500 signal generator/counter combines in one unit a generator able to put out frequencies from 100 kHz to 150 MHz, and a built-in, switchable frequency counter which measures external frequencies up to 150 MHz.

Features include: accuracy is 1 ppm; RF output 100 mV rms (up to 35 MHz); output control 0 dB–20 dB fine-adjustable switch; 1 kHz internal AM modulation; crystal oscillator HC-6/V holder; input voltage less than 50 mV; gate times selector 0.1 sec. and 1 sec.; and input impedance of 1Ω for HF and 50Ω for VHF.

Price, $350. Contact *Elenco Electronics Inc., 150 W. Carpenter Avenue, Wheeling IL 60090.* Or circle Reader Service No. 202.



MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.

The MFJ-850 line voltage monitor protects against low voltage brown-out that can damage your equipment. Plug it in, and it tells you at a glance when your line voltage is at a brown-out level. The color-coded scale reads from 95–135V. Accuracy is ±2%. Leave it plugged in for constant monitoring.

The MFJ-850 measures 2¼″x2¼″x1½″. Use it in your boat or RV as well as in your ham shack. It's especially useful for checking portable and temporary electrical setups. Price, $20. Contact *MFJ Enterprises, Inc., PO Box 494, Mississippi State MS 39762. (601) 323–5869. Order at (800) 647–1800. FAX: (601) 323–6551. TELEX: 53-4590 MFJ STKV.* Or circle Reader Service No. 203.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

Palomar
Model

Palomar Engineers announces a new series of high power baluns. Rated at 2 kW CW and 6 kW PEP, the Model MB baluns operate from 2–30 MHz. 50Ω input goes to a Teflon-insulated UHF connector (or an optional N-connector). Balanced output is to two cone insulators. Available output impedances are 50, 75, 100, 150, 200, 300, 450, and 600Ω. MB baluns, in cast aluminum cases filled with epoxy, are weatherproof.

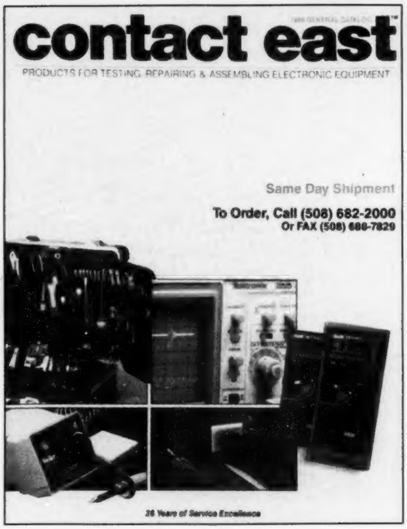
Prices range from $100 to $165. Contact *Palomar Engineers, PO Box 455, Escondido CA 92025. Phone (619) 747–3343.* Or circle Reader Service No. 204.

SYSPEC INC.

The OVP-12, an overvoltage protection network new from SYSPEC, is supplied as an "open" printed circuit board to facilitate mounting for various applications. Designed to protect solid state equipment 8–30V DC from damage caused by power surges, failures, transients, and spikes. Fast response ensures protection during momentary as well as sustained conditions of overvoltage.

The OVP-12 is connected across the unit, beyond the system fuse/breaker. When overvoltage occurs, the device triggers into the low impedance state and trips the fuse/breaker. You can mount the OVP-12 inside the power supply cabinet, inside the system, or as a stand-alone in a user supplied enclosure.

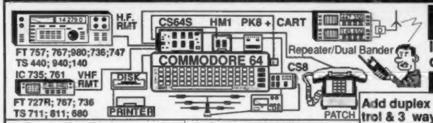
The OVP-12, 1 7/16″ x 2 1/16″, is priced at $25, including shipping. Order from *SYSPEC Inc., PO Box 2546, Syracuse NY 13220. (315) 699–7513.* Or circle Reader Service Number 207.

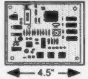

contact east
1989 GENERAL CATALOG
PRODUCTS FOR TESTING, REPAIRING & ASSEMBLING ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
Same Day Shipment
To Order, Call (508) 682-2000
Or FAX (508) 688-7829
25 Years of Service Excellence

CONTACT EAST™

Contact East's 132-page *1989 General Catalog* contains testing, repairing, and assembling electronic equipment for engineers, technicians, and home-brewers. New products are included in the following areas: analog/digital oscilloscopes, static protection products, soldering supplies and stations, test equipment, precision hand tools and exclusive tool kits. Also expanded: voice and data communication test equipment line, wire and cable aids, electronic adhesives, and inspection equipment.

All products are described and illustrated in detail, with specifications, prices, and guarantee. Orders received by 3 PM are shipped by 5 PM. For your free copy of the *1989 General Catalog* and one year of technical supplements, write or call *Contact East, PO Box 786, 335 Willow St. So., North Andover MA 01845. (508) 682–2000.* Or circle Reader Service No. 206.





Engineering Consulting's computer controlled Ham Shack
See system variables, control & reprogram all via packet!
Ultra Comshack 64 Repeater Controller
HF & VHF Remote Base*Autopatch*CW Practice*Rotor Control
***Voice Meters*Paging*Logging*Polite ID's*Packet Voice B.B.S.**

Model CS64S
$ 359.95
Includes: Interface, disk, cables, Manual

Controller Features
- *Change variables remotely from touchtones or Packet
- *Unlimited voice vocabulary!
- *Alarm Clock, auto execute
- *Individual 4 digit user codes
- *Disk & Printer logging of users, tel #'s, lapsed time
- *18 Rotating Polite ID's
- *16 External relay controls
- * 2, 5, & CTCSS Tone Paging
- *CW Practice with voice
- *Security mode, T.tone mute
- *Voice announces each user call sign when logging on

Autopatch & Reverse
- *1000 (18 digit) tel #'s stored
- *Quick dial & quick answer
- *Directed, general page
- *Selected restricted patch
- *Telephone control input

Dual Combined Remotes
- *18 Macro/Scan memories
- *Scan up/down; 100Hz steps
- *Monitor & lock modes
- *Operate splits, combine HF & VHF radios as Dual VFO's
- *Automatic mode selection
- *Talking S Meter; Voltmeter
- *Voice Beacon rotating msg.

Ultra Options
- Add duplex tel. Remote Base control & 3 way patch..TLCN.. $159.95
- External relays; 3 DPDT relays +5 Open Col. Trans. Sw....CS 8..$89.95
- *Rotor control D.C. to digital display & Voice; for all rotors....HM1...$59.95
- *2 Voice Meters & 2 Alarm Inputs; 8 Relay On/Off Control..PK8.$159.95
- *Reprogram & Control via Packet; Packet to Voice B.B.S .PK1....$89.95
- *EPROM Autoboot CART....$109.95
- *C64 & 1541 12V.Switching supply crystal controlled ...DCPS...$129.95
- *Digital Voice Rec/PB 32 or 64 sec. voice Mailbox & ID Tail.DVM $179.95
- *Manual (REFUNDED).MN1..$ 20.00

Computer Control YAESU FT-727R
C64 OR IBM **Mini Cat**
Allows H.T. to scan 100 Channels & programs H.T. for field use! **Digital "S" Meter; comment fields; auto resume & delay; Scan Lockouts; Loads FT727 in 15 sec.** Hardware, cables, & disk included for **C64 or IBM**
Model 727 $49.95

Touchtone Decoder
4 digit sequence; & QUAD expansion 4 relay option
2"x3" TSDQ QUAD
8/20 V & audio in; Field Program 50,000 Codes; Mom. & Latching; DPDT Relay; Wrong digit reset; LED for digit valid & latch; inc. 24 Pin connector **QUAD option adds:** four 2 Amp. relays; 5 digit master on/off control for each relay.
TSDQ $89.95 QUAD $99.95

Decode-A-Pad
Touchtone to RS232 300 Baud Interface
AUDIO +12V DECODE-A-PAD 300 BAUD
Use with all computers Decodes 16 touchtones Includes Basic program
DAP $ 99.95

12 Volt C64 SWITCHER
Crystal 60Hz 9VAC 5V. 2A. C64 & 1541
DCPS $129.95

AUDIO BLASTER IC02; 04;2AT; FT-727; 411; 209; 470; 73/23; U16; TH25
AB1S <--Minature Audio Amp.
Module **installs inside all H.T's;** 1 watt audio amp ! When it needs to be **loud!** Installs in 15 Min. Used by **police, fire!**
Model AB1S $24.95

New Digital Voice Recorder
***Records 32 or 64 Sec. studio quality audio**
***Use for auto CQ, ID tail, Mailbox, Local or logic control; Up to 16 selectable messages!**
Includes: 1 Watt audio amp;1 Meg RAM; Mic & Spkr Jacks, vol. control; Req. 9 to 12V; Interfaces to Ultra Com Shack 64 Ver 8.0; Provides Digital Voice CQ, ID tail, Mailbox, bulletins
DVM $179.95

ENGINEERING CONSULTING
583 CANDLEWOOD ST.
BREA, CA. 92621
TELEPHONE: 714-671-2009
FAX: 714-255-9984

We accept: C.O.D.'s MasterCard, VISA, Disc AMERICAN EXPRESS
*add $4.00 S/H U.S.A.
+Ca. residents add 6%

MSDOS **AMATEUR RADIO STATION** $24.95
LOGBOOK
Written by KI6LO

A multi–feature logging application for PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Fast, user friendly operation features on–line HELP key, multiple logs – selectable while in the program. Display beam headings and DX info using a 'HOTKEY' while still logging. Callsign duping during input and very fast data retrieval. Print custom log reports; prefix, country, continent and zone lists; QSLcard labels from data in dBASE 3+ compatible database files. Custom backup feature allows automatic backups and restores of log database files. Complete with 50 page manual.

MS–DOS 3.xx with 512k RAM – No coprocessor required. Hard disk recommended. Selectable printer drivers. Uses COLOR or MONOCHROME graphics.

Send $24.95 check or M.O. Add $5 for COD (US & Canada only). CA residents add $1.50. Specify 5.25" (360k) or 3.5" (720k) disk.

LEB Enterprises
(619) 446 - 4355
1127 N. Las Posas
Ridgecrest, CA 93555 USA

CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

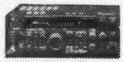
NextDay **QSLs** *Two-Color Rainbow Assortment*

Baraboo, Wisconsin
Sauk County
K9ZZ

Call Today & We Ship	*NextDay*	*2nd Day*	*ASAP*
100	$29.95	$24.95	$19.95
200	$39.95	$34.95	$29.95
400	$49.95	$44.95	$39.95
500	$54.95	$49.95	$44.95
1000	$99.95	$89.95	$79.95

Info $1
AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425
All orders ppd 2nd day air / priority mail.
For overnight air delivery add $10.
Box 50062-S, Provo UT 84605

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THIS MONTH'S GOODIE FROM THE CANDY STORE
RDC
Kenwood TS-950SD
Under $3750.00
Similar Savings On Kenwood, Icom, Yaesu, Hy-gain, Alinco, Etc.
All L.T.O.
Icom IC-45A $289.99 (Close Out)
Over 9008 Ham Items In Stock, All Prices Cash FOB Preston.
More Specials In Ham-Ads. Looking For Something Not Listed?
Call or Write
ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 S. State Street, Preston, Id. 83263 - Telephone (208) 852-0830
Hours Tue.-Fri. 9-6 — 9-2 Mondays. Closed Sat. & Sun.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AR 2515
25.150

New from AOR
2000 Channels
5MHz to 1500MHz

AR2515
Total Price Freight Prepaid
(Express Shipping Optional)
*Upgrades of AR2002's
to AR2515 specs Available
$695.00

- Covers 5MHz to 1500MHz in AM/FM/Wide FM modes. Continuous coverage.
- 2000 Channel Memory. 1984 Scan Frequencies & 16 Search Groups.
- Scan/Search speeds up to 36 channels or increments per second.
- Built in RS 232 computer interface.
- 25 Day Satisfaction Guarantee. Full Refund if not Satisfied.
- Size: 3½"H x 5⅖"W x 7⅛"D. Wt.: 2 lb. 10 oz.
- Supplied with AC & DC power cords. Telescopic antenna.

ACE
COMMUNICATIONS
10707 E. 106th St. Indpls., IN 46256
Toll Free **800-445-7717**
Visa and MasterCard
(COD slightly higher)
In Indiana 317-849-2570 Collect FAX (317) 849-8794

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FRANKLIN-BELLE PUBLISHERS
The Antenna People Present:

•MAGAZINES•
- **•*antenneX*—A monthly magazine all about antennas. Read in 40+ countries. 1 year................$15.97**

•BOOKS•
- **•Rules of the Antenna Game By Ted Hart, W5QJR............$6.95**
- **•Small High Efficiency Antennas By Ted Hart, W5QJR...........$19.95**
- **•Electronics for the Radio Amateur By James Lee, W6VAT.......$19.95**

•SOFTWARE (IBM)•
- **•Transmitting Loop Antenna CAD By HartSoft.................$17.75**
- **•Transmission Line Antenna CAD By HartSoft.................$17.75**

TO ORDER—Send Check or MO plus $1.50 S&H per item (except magazine) Texas residents add 7.5% sales tax, TO

FRANKLIN-BELLE PUBLISHERS
4639 Corona, Suite 12
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 852-0446

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECTRA - DISPLAY
CALIBRATE
POWER

R-7000 Widespan Panadaptor

Panadaptor especially designed for the R-7000 receiver. For use with a standard scope. Variable span width from 1 to 10 Mhz. Uncover unknown elusive signals. Complete with all cables, & 90 day warranty. $349.95 Shipped. Pa. res. add 6%.

GTI Electronics
RD 1 BOX 272
Lehighton, Pa. 18235
717-386-4032

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Factory Authorized Dealer & Service For
KENWOOD
YAESU
ICOM

Call Us For
Great Prices & Great Service

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-344-3144
Continental U.S. & Texas

KCOMM, INC
THE HAM CENTER
SAN ANTONIO TEXAS
SALES AMATEUR RADIO SERVICE
5707A Mobud San Antonio, Texas 78238 (512) 680-6110
FAX (512) 647-8007

RC-1000 REPEATER CONTROLLER
From Micro Computer Concepts

• Repeater Control • Autopatch
• Complete RX-TX-Phone Line Interface

• Intelligent CW ID • Auxilary Output • Easy to Interface • Remote Base/Tape • Reverse Patch • Tailbeeps • 12 V AC/DC Operation • DTMF Decoder with Muting • Telemetry Response Tones • Programmable COS Polarities • Detailed Application Manual with schematics • 90-Day Warranty

Wired & Tested w/manual **$239.95**

Distributed by:
Communication Concepts
508 Millstone Dr. / Xenia, OH 45385
MasterCard **513-426-8600** VISA

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAISED PRINT
QSL CARDS
From Dennis, WA5QMM
Offset Printed - High Quality
Nothing like it anywhere! You can actually FEEL the type! 17 beautiful designs including a Full-Color Eagle.
For Free samples & Info. call
(318) 443-7261

Network QSL's - P.O.B. 13200 - Alexandria, LA 71315-3200

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOES GROUND STATIONS
Receive Weather Satellite Images on your computer
1691 Downconverter
1691 Scan card
1691 Software
VHF Scanning computer controlled

*Special Loop Yagi 1691 MHz
Now only $129.95

Call or write for product info sheets and a free demo disk.

Computers, Inc.
410 Glenguile St. East
Kalamazoo, MI 49004
616–388–6030
VOICE OR FAX 24 HOURS

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RF CONNECTION
"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"

Part No.	Description	Price
PL-259/USA	UHF Male Phenolic, USA made	$ .70
83-1SP-1050	PL-259 Phenolic, Amphenol	.89
83-822	PL-259 Teflon, Amphenol	1.75
PL-259/ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA	1.50
UG-175	Reducer for RG-58	.20
UG-176	Reducer for RG-59 & MINI 8	.20
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Delta	3.25
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings	5.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 fits UG-21D/U & UG-21B/U N's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	5.75
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	6.00
UG-83B/U	N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA	6.00

"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY"

THE R.F. CONNECTION
213 North Frederick Ave. #11
Gaithersburg, MD 20877
(301) 840-5477
PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
VISA, MASTERCARD, ADD 4%
UPS C.O.D. ADD $3.00 PER ORDER

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Field Day All-Band Antenna

Ready to Use
Fastest Install
Coax Feed
3000 V Insul

Tough
Flexible
Kink-Proof

Full Legal Power
No Lossy Traps
Low Noise
Never Corrodes

QRV-80-10 **$49.95** 51 ft. long
Includes 40-page Tech Manual
Infopack $1
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605

QRV-160-10 **$59.95** 102 ft. long
Add $5 Post & Handling
AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

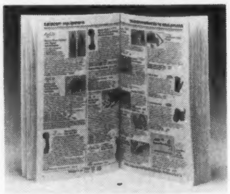
CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS
WHY PAY A HIGH MONTHLY FEE?

All Jerrold, Oak, Hamlin, Zenith, Scientific Atlanta, and Magnavox. 60 Day Guarantee. MC/Visa COD. Shipment within 24 hours. Send self addressed envelope (60¢ postage) for catalog. No Illinois Orders Accepted.

Electronic Engineering
P.O. Box 337
Barrington, IL 60011
(708) 540-1106

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG!
Features Precision Tools, Tool Kits, Test Equipment



Jensen's new catalog features hard-to-find precision tools, tool kits, tool cases, test equipment and computer accessories used by sophisticated hobbyists, scientists, engineers, laboratories and government agencies. Call or write for your free copy today.

JENSEN TOOLS INC.
Dept. 158, 7815 S. 46th St.
Phoenix, AZ 85044-5399 (602) 968-6231

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCARED OF THE CODE?
IT'S A SNAP WITH GGTE MORSE TUTOR, THE CHOICE OF THOUSANDS OF HAMS & PROSPECTIVE HAMS, PRAISED IN QST, 73 AND WORLD RADIO! LEARN IN JUST 12 EASY LESSONS!

GGTE MORSE TUTOR
ARRL

FEATURES OF THIS UNIQUE PACKAGE INCLUDE:
- Code speeds from 1 to over 100 WPM
- Standard or Farnsworth modes
- Adjustable tone frequency
- Over a billion random conversations
- Letters, numbers, punctuation and pro signs
- Random characters & words for each lesson
- Display text while listening or after copying
- All parameters remembered between sessions
- Parameters easily changed when desired

For PC-DOS/MS-DOS computers. Available at dealers, thru QST or 73 or send $19.95 for 5.25" or $21.95 for 3.5" + $2 S&H (CA residents add 6% Tax) to: GGTE, PO Box 3405, Newport Beach, CA 92659

Continued from page 15

and ground pins for the LM324 op amp. This chip uses pin 4 for power and pin 11 for ground. I used a wall mount 14V DC power supply regulated by a 7812 three-terminal regulator to power my device. If you do this, be careful. The wall mount power supply that came with my Uniden scanner has a three-prong grounded wall plug, and the DC ground is apparently referenced to the AC ground. This caused my error meter to peg low when I attempted to connect a scope or frequency counter to the test set that used a three-wire power cord. To solve the problem, I used a three-wire to two-wire converter on the scanner power supply to eliminate the ground loop between the scanner and the test equipment.

You can order suitable milli- or microammeters from Mouser Electronics. Ideally, the frequency error meter should have a 5-0-5 unit scale and the deviation meter a 0-6 units scale. This allows you to directly display up to 5 kHz of frequency error and up to 6 kHz of deviation. I designed the driver circuit for the meters to be flexible enough for much freedom in meter selection.

Calibration

If you have access to a service monitor, use it to tune up this device. If you invest a little time, you can generate a table of meter readings vs. actual conditions, and your test box will be a secondary standard to your service monitor.

If you're not lucky enough to have access to a service monitor, don't worry. You can use a new or recently calibrated transceiver equipped with both DTMF and subaudible tone encoders to use as a signal test standard. After you have carefully checked your construction work, turn on the power to the board. Use a voltmeter to test for power and ground in all the required locations. Ground the audio input and the frequency error meter should peg to the frequency low side. The frequency deviation meter should read zero.

If your board passes the above test, it should be safe to connect it to the scanner. After connecting the scanner, turn it on. The scanner should operate normally, as before. If it doesn't, turn the power off immediately and investigate. Once the scanner operates properly, adjust VR1 until the error meter oscillates around zero with no carrier present.

Connect your test transceiver to a dummy load, turn its RF power output down to minimum, and remove the antenna from the scanner. Set the transceiver and scanner to the same frequency and key the mike. Adjust VR1 until the error meter reads zero. With the mike still keyed, press "1" on the DTMF pad. DTMF encoders are set at ⅔ system modulation. For narrowband FM this is 3.3 kHz of deviation. Adjust VR2 until the deviation meter reads 3.3 kHz. Turn on the subaudible tone encoder and key the transceiver. Note the meter deflection, but do not make any adjustments. Subaudible tone signaling encoders are typically set to 750 Hz of deviation. For future reference, note this meter reading and the one made while setting VR2.

Set the transceiver frequency 5 kHz high. Key the mike and adjust VR3 until the error meter reads full scale high. Set the transceiver 5 kHz low and again key the mike. Ideally, the error meter should read exactly full scale low. Practically speaking, you will probably have to compromise between the frequency high and frequency low meter settings (this is where the not-quite-test-instrument-quality comes in). Your test box is calibrated. Now, what can you do with this little jewel?

Operation

When setting up a DTMF encoder, set the modulation to 3.3 kHz on the deviation meter. If you are adjusting the output of a subaudible tone encoder, set the modulation to the meter reading you obtained during calibration.

If you are using this test set for bench work, simply connect your transceiver to a dummy load, take the antenna off the scanner, and go to work. The leakage coupling between the two units is more than enough for testing. (Don't EVER connect the transmitter output directly to the antenna input of the scanner or you will destroy your scanner!) With the antenna installed, you can analyze any signal you can hear over the air.

The tests and measurements you'll be able to make with this simple, two-chip device will amaze you. I hope you enjoy using the Poor Man's Service Monitor.

Bill Crowl N6MWS, first licensed in 1985, also holds a Commercial Radiotelephone Operators license. Bill has spent the past nine years employed in the field of electronics, and is currently employed as a Sales Engineer for Selectone Corporation. He can be reached at 8157 Auberry Drive, Sacramento, CA 95828.

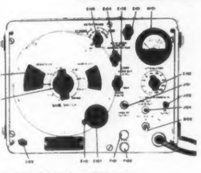
Continuous Tone Coded Squelch System

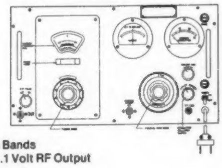
Subaudible tones range from 67–203 Hz, and are used by both transmitting and receiving stations for selective call operation. This system is called Continuous Tone Coded Squelch System (CTCSS). Hams often refer to this type of signaling as "PL," an acronym for "Private Line," Motorola's trade name for CTCSS. Subaudible tones keep a receiver quiet (even when a carrier is present) until the proper subaudible tone is received.

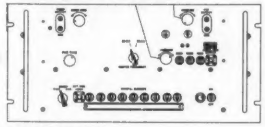
Tone access is often used on VHF amateur repeaters to prevent long distance skip signals from falsely activating a wide area coverage repeater. In commercial service it permits multiple groups of users to share the same RF channel without unduly disturbing each other.

SPY ON THE EARTH
See on your computer screen what 6 US, Russian, and Japanese environmental satellites see. Learn data acquisition and computer imaging. Make money selling acquired data. Makes terrific science project. We manufacture and sell all the equipment you need.
In business since 1956.
For complete details dial our electronic bulletin board anytime.
300–2400 modem, 8 bits, 1 stop,
no parity: (718) 740-3911.
Voice 8 AM–1PM: (718) 468-2720.
Vanguard Labs, Hollis, NY
CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1990 CALL DIRECTORY
(On Microfiche)
Call Directory $10
Name Index 10
Geographic Index 10
All three — $25
Shipping per order $3
BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628
CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Signal Generators
SG-103/URM-25F

$125.00
Accessories Available
$25.00 Additional
- 10 kHz-50 MHz in 8 Bands
- Sub-Microvolt to 2 Volt RF Output
- Resistive Attenuator
- Crystal Calibrator
- Checked out with schematic

TS-497 B/URR

$100.00
- 2.0 - 400 MHz in 6 Bands
- Sub-Microvolt to .1 Volt RF Output
- Piston Attenuator
- Checked out with schematic

SG-336/U-KAY 380
Sweep Generator

$125.00
- 30 or 60 MHz Center Frequency
- 3 or 20 MHz Sweep Width
- 9 Crystal Marker Capability (Five Equipped)
- Variable Marker with External Oscillator
- Operators Manual Reprint & Schematic included

N. E. Litsche
P.O. Box 191 • Canandaigua, NY 14424-0191
716-394-9099 • 716-394-0148

Number 28 on your Feedback card

HAMSATS

Amateur Radio Via Satellite

Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
14714 Knightsway Drive
Houston TX 77083

OSCAR 9, 13 Troubles

During the early morning hours of October 9, 1989, the on-board computer (OBC) of AMSAT-OSCAR-13 crashed. Then, on Friday the 13th, the Dow-Jones Industrial Average took a nearly 200 point drop and UoSAT-OSCAR 9 re-entered the earth's atmosphere—unsuccessfully. It was not a fun week.

On October 9, many operators discovered that the workhorse satellite for enthusiasts everywhere, OSCAR-13, was not on schedule. Repeated attempts to use it failed. AMSAT bulletins carried the bad news: Cease attempts to use OSCAR 13 until further notice.

When OSCAR-13's computer crashed, the satellite automatically switched to Mode L beacon with output on 435 MHz. Later in the day, Peter DB2OS, OSCAR 13's primary ground-control station, sent a RESET command to the satellite. It then switched to Mode B transponder operation using the 435 MHz uplink receiver and 2 meter transmitter with the omnidirectional downlink antenna. All was not lost. The bird could at least accept ground-control signals, but the bulletins remained the same: All operation through OSCAR-13 must end till further notice.

Experienced satellite operators monitoring the crisis were quite concerned. AMSAT-OSCAR-10 has been uncontrollable for years due to computer memory failure, while the two UoSAT spacecraft were almost lost due to software problems early in their life. There were no obvious reasons for A-O-13's computer to fail.

Less than a day after going silent, the general beacon transmitted 400 baud PSK signals. The repeating message read DB2OS TELEMETRY PROGRAM V2.0 VIA VK5AGR. Graham in Australia, another designated ground-control station, had successfully loaded a short routine into the satellite's computer. Later, DB2OS loaded more software into the satellite. The high-gain downlink antenna was switched in and bulletins from AMSAT were optimistic. Although it took a few extra days to get transponder operation software loaded into the satellite's computer, the results were a great relief to satellite enthusiasts. On Friday, October 13, DB2OS declared A-O-13 operational and available for use. Although the schedule did not include any Mode S (70 cm up and 13 cm down) time, at least the satellite was working.

> *"RUDAK is a digital, packet radio transponder using four 23 cm uplink frequencies and a single 70 cm downlink."*

Why?

What caused the crash? Will it happen again? The malfunction could have occurred for any one of several reasons. A few possibilities include high solar radiation, which may have introduced a single-event upset in the processor circuit or a double error in the memory. Garbled commands or transponder schedule changes may have contributed. Hams around the world are to be commended for honoring the cease-operation request, and allowing designated ground-control stations the opportunity to try to make OSCAR-13 a functioning hamsat again.

The Descent of U-O-9

On October 16, through a University of Surrey announcement, Max White at the Royal Greenwich Observatory reported that U-O-9, the British scientific amateur radio satellite, re-entered the earth's atmosphere on Friday the 13th at 0752 UTC, somewhere over the South Pacific. This satellite had performed exceptionally during its eight-year life and nearly 45,000 orbits.

Launched October 6, 1981, on board a Delta rocket from the Western Test Range in Vandenberg, California, U-O-9 was built to promote greater interest in space engineering and science in schools, and to test novel technologies. Its downlink frequencies ranged from 7 MHz through 10 GHz. U-O-9 broadened the amateur satellite program by giving amateur experimenters and scientists around the world the use of a small, inexpensive, yet sophisticated educational spacecraft. Although U-O-9 will be missed, UoSAT-OSCAR 11 continues to perform similar duties and UoSATs D and E are scheduled for launch with the Microsats.

False Alarm

On October 14, OSCAR 13's Mode JL (2 meters or 23 cm up and 70 cm down) did not come on. Once again hamsat enthusiasts became concerned. This time their fears were quickly calmed when Mode B (70 cm up and 2 meters down) was activated when expected. An unannounced schedule change was responsible for the lack of Mode JL that day. New experiments by DK1YQ in West Germany with RUDAK (German acronym for Regenerative Transponder for Digital Amateur Communications) required the JL transponder system to be off.

RUDAK is a digital, packet radio transponder using four 23 cm uplink frequencies and a single 70 cm downlink. Due to unknown problems, the system has been unusable since OSCAR-13's launch. Further RUDAK testing in late October began to show results. Certain commands and software upload sequences worked after more than a year of failure. While this is progress, it is still uncertain if the experiment will become fully operational. Experiments by the RUDAK team in Munich will continue.

The on-board computer crash of OSCAR 13 and the demise of U-O-9 remind us that amateur satellites are a limited resource. Batteries fail. Solar panel output declines with age. Radiation damages memory circuits, and orbits decay. The best time to prepare for satellite operation is NOW. Those who wait for the ultimate geostationary hamsat will miss years of exciting operation via the current fleet of spacecraft.

RUDAK 2 Goes to the Soviet Union

Scheduled for launch in early 1990, RS-14 from the Soviet Union will carry the latest and most advanced version of the RUDAK digital communications system into orbit. Through connections to the Soviet amateur satellite program via Leo Labutin UA3CR, shown in Photo B (courtesy W6ATC), the West Germans have constructed a RUDAK system on four circuit boards to be mounted in the RS-14 spaceframe.

Uplink frequencies include 435.005, 435.050, 435.190, and 435.150 MHz. The common downlink will be 145.990 MHz. While details of the system are not yet available, it is known that uplink baud rates will range from 1200 to 9600 bits per second, using AFSK (audio frequency shift keying) on FM and other modes.

The 70 cm uplink and 2 meter downlink frequencies define a Mode B system. The analog transponder also on board RS-14 is expected to be at least 90 kHz wide with a similar uplink/downlink configuration to that of RUDAK 2.

From left to right: Valery UA3FH, Eugeny Labutin RA3APR, Leo Labutin UA3CR, and Nick UA3AIC.

COMPUTERIZE YOUR SHACK

Control up to eight digital radios simultaneously from your MS-DOS microcomputer! DataCom, Inc. offers a series of software/hardware packages that interface with many current synthesized rigs. These include:

ICOM 735, IC-761, IC-781, IC-R7000, IC-R71A
Yaesu 747, 757GX, 757GXII, 767, 9600
Kenwood TS-440, TS-940, TS-140, TS-680, 711, 811, R5000

Datacom couldn't be simpler to install. The user doesn't need to know anything about MS-DOS—the installation program does it all! After installation, the user sets the parameters with menus.

These packages allow complete control of these rigs from the keyboard, and more! Datacom adds:

- *Scan functions added to radios that don't allow this from the front panel.
- *Frequency and associated info memory limited only by disk storage.
- *Tabular screen display of all of the channels stored in memory, along with a full description of each, including:
  - —mode (LSB, USB, FM, etc.)
  - —eight character alphanumeric description
  - —signal bandwidth
- *continuously variable scan delay from 100 milliseconds up
- *a full-featured logging utility

DATACOM IV now shipping—Many new features
AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AT, 80386 256K RAM

PROGRAM WITH INITIAL LIBRARIES	**129.95**
RS-232 TO TTL INTERFACE ONLY (NEEDED IF DON'T HAVE MANUFACTURERS INTERFACE)	
EXTERNAL INTERFACE ALLOWS 4 RADIOS	**129.95**
INTERNAL PC INTERFACE W/1 SERIAL & 1 RADIO PORT	**129.95**
SPECTRUM ANALYZER MODULE	(CALL FOR PRICE)
COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCL. RADIO, INTERFACE, COMPUTER, AVAILABLE	(CALL FOR PRICE)

DATACOM, INT.
BOX 5205
HOLLYWOOD, FL 33083
(800) 780–9505 FAX (305) 987–4026

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENWOOD

ICOM

1-800-231-3057
713-520-7300
520-0550

MADISON
Electronics Supply
FAMILY OWNED SINCE 1956
3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004
VISA

Number 25 on your Feedback card

AMATEUR RADIO AND COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

Comm Pute Inc. 800-942-8873

ICOM KENWOOD ASTRON YAESU concepts AEA cushcraft CORPORATION HUSTLER AND MUCH MORE.

Call for your $pecial Price

1057 East 2100 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84106
801-467-8873

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IRON POWDER and FERRITE PRODUCTS

AMIDON Associates

Fast, Reliable Service Since 1963

Small Orders Welcome **Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer**

Toroidal Cores, Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

12033 OTSEGO STREET, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91607

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

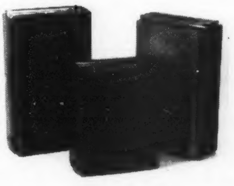
SUPER PERFORMANCE BATTERIES

UPDATED SUPER ICOM

SUPER ICOM BP-7S. 13.2 volts, 1200ma triple the capacity of the Icom BP-7, 5w output.
SUPER ICOM BP-8S. 9.6 volts, 1200ma, 50% more capacity than the Icom BP-8.
Both are rapid base charge only, or slide in wall charger, 4 inches high. BP-7S or BP-8S. $65.00

SUPER KENWOOD

SUPER KENWOOD PB-25S/PB-26S. 8.4 volts, 900ma, double the capacity of the PB-25/PB-26 for the 2500/2600/3500/3600. Charge with either the standard wall charger or drop in charger. 3 inches high. $65.00.



Exact replacement FNB-2 Nicad pack for Yaesu FT-404R/207R/208R/708R $22.50

SPEAKER/MICS

Icom HM-9	**$35.00**
Yaesu MH12A2B	**$31.00**

SUPER YAESU

SUPER YAESU FNB-4SH. 12 volts, 1000ma, double the capacity of the Yaesu FNB-4, 5 watt output. Rapid charge only. $71.00
SUPER YAESU FNB-3S. 9.6 volts, 1200ma, triple the capacity of the Yaesu FNB-3, 3.5 watt output. Rapid or wall charge. $65.00
Both are perfect for the 03, 09 and 727 series radios and are 4 inches high.

Inserts for:

Kenwood PB-25, 25H, 26	**$25.00**
Icom BP-3	**$18.95**
Icom BP-5 (500ma)	**$24.95**
Icom BP-7 (500ma)	**$29.50**
Icom BP-8	**$29.50**

Full line for Yaesu 411/811/470, FNB-10/11/12/14 available.
Add $4.00 shipping& handling for first pack. CT residents add 8% tax.
Complete line of NICAD packs for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, Tempo, Santec, Azden, Cordless Telephones, Akaline, Nicad & Gell-Cells. All NICAD packs include 1 year guarantee. Commercial Radio Packs available. For all your battery needs, write or call today for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited.
MADE BY HAMS FOR HAMS

VISA **PERIPHEX Inc.** DISCOVER MasterCard
149 Palmer Road • Southbury, CT 06488
(800) 634-8132 In CT (203) 264-3985 FAX: (203) 262-6943

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 30 on your Feedback card

SPECIAL EVENTS

Ham Doings Around the World

Listings are free of charge as space permits. Please send us your Special Event two months in advance of the issue you want it to appear in. For example, if you want it to appear in the June issue, we should receive it by March 31. Provide a clear, concise summary of the essential details about your Special Event.

DEC 31, 1989

SOUTH BEND IN A Hamfest Swap & Shop will be held on Sunday, December 31, 1981, at Century Center, downtown on US 33 one-way between the Trustcorp Bank Building and the river. Tables: $5/5-ft. Round: $15/8x2.5-ft. Rectangular: $20/8-ft. Wall locations. Talk-in frequencies: 52–52, 99–39, 69–09, 34–94, 145.29. For more information, contact *Wayne Werts K9IXU, 1889 Riverside Drive, South Bend IN 46616 or call (219) 233–5307.*

JAN 7 & JAN 13, 1990

RIO de JANEIRO, BRAZIL The 1990 Hunting Lions in the Air Contest is a worldwide project sponsored by the International Association of Lions Clubs and Coordinated by the Rio de Janeiro Arpoador Lions Club of Brazil to promote international relations between individuals. Nonlions are welcome to join. For complete rules, write *CONTEST COMMITTEE—HUNTING LIONS IN THE AIR, Rio de Janeiro Arpoador Lions Club, PO Box 2155, Rio de Janeiro 20011, RJ., BRAZIL, South America.*

JAN 13, FEB 24

APPLETON WI The Fox Cities ARC Winter Banquet will be at the Roosevelt Jr. High School at 8 PM on the 13th.

The Club will sponsor HAMFEST 1990 at Sabre Lanes, Menasha, on Feb. 24th. Contact *Don Baker NB9J, 621 W.7th St., Kaukauna WI 54130. (414) 766–3886.*

JANUARY 17

PHILADELPHIA PA N3KZ, the University of Pennsylvania ARC will operate on the above date from 1600–2000 in celebration of Benjamin Franklin's birthday and the 250th year of the university, which was founded by Franklin. 14.250 MHz. For commemorative QSL, send #10 SASE to *W3KRB, 1207 Waverly Road, Gladwyne PA 19035.*

JAN 21

SOUTHFIELD MI The Southfield High School ARC is sponsoring their 24th Annual Swap & Shop at the Southfield High School. Doors open at 6 AM for exhibitors. Open to the public at 8 AM to 3 PM. Admission, $4. Children 12 and under, free. $12 for one 8-ft. table, paid in advance. 350 tables. This is Michigan's largest Swap & Shop. Parking, door prizes. All profits will support Electronic Scholarships and Southfield's High School ARC. Contact *Robert Younker, Southfield Senior High School, 24675 Lahser Road, Southfield MI 48034. (313) 746–8675.*

JAN 27

ST. LOUIS MO The St. Louis Repeater Club will sponser the "Winterfest" at the Stratford House just west of Interstate 270, on Interstate 44. Free parking. Admission $1 per adult, children under 12 free. Features include over 6000 square feet of indoor flea market; VE exams; refreshments. 8-ft. tables, $5 each. Advance reservations required. Talk-in on 146.31/.91. For more information, call *James Berger WA0FQK at (314) 351–7732.*

JAN 31–FEB 4

HOUGHTON MI Michigan Technological University ARA (MTU-ARC) will operate W8YY on the above dates to celebrate the university's Winter Carnival. Suggested frequencies: CW—1.805, 3.550, 7.050, 14.050, 21.050; phone—1.850, 3.875, 7.250, 14.250, 21.375, 28.450; packet—145.01. Alumni especially encouraged to call. For certificate, send QSL and large SASE to *W8YY Amateur Radio Club, Wadsworth Hall, Houghton MI 49931.*

Number 27 on your Feedback card

LETTERS

From the Hamshack

SF Earthquake

Less than an hour and a half after the San Francisco earthquake, I was listening on the amateur radio bands and I was very impressed by the rapid response from my fellow radio amateurs. There must have been at least thirty or forty controllers on various frequencies handling traffic, answering questions as well as they could, and taking phone numbers to try to alleviate anxiety. Most of the queries were from nonhams who had managed to get in touch with an amateur in their vicinity. As an ex-Naval and civilian radio officer, I was very impressed with the order the controllers managed to impart, and the adherence to emergency procedure.

It's a good thing to know who your neighborhood ham is. I hope the media took the time to listen on the 15 and 20 meter bands that Tuesday night. It was incredible. Hams were active and working so quickly I venture to say they were better organized than the professional services. Thank you to all my fellow hams.

Reg Baldock VE7ABF
Clearbrook BC Canada

"Even before the shaking stopped, ham radio operators were establishing communication links with the San Francisco area. Hundreds of volunteers, many staying up all night, pinpointed and communicated information about need for emergency services, damage reports, and handled health and welfare inquiries to and from the area.

"The major ham radio FM communication link between Northern and Southern California is the Condor system of several linked repeaters. This system, built entirely by hams at their own expense, is very reliable . . . it handled continuous high-quality emergency communications throughout the nights and days following the San Francisco earthquake. It did the same after the Whittier quake.

"Condor uses the lower end of the 220 MHz ham band to connect its repeaters. Under very suspicious and unusual circumstances, the FCC recently ruled that the use of this spectrum of frequency (220-222 MHz) will be taken away from the hams and made available to commercial business interests. The loss will be a major one to the brilliant and dedicated hobbyists who built the system, but it will be an even greater loss to the citizens of California when the next disaster strikes."

Alan Ginsburg
Seal Beach CA

[reprinted from the *L.A. Times*]

When the news media turns to ham radio for coverage of a natural disaster, hams have a golden opportunity to show off their preparedness. But the irresponsible ham can also wipe out this opportunity.

During the San Francisco earthquake, we had everyone from national TV to the local cable network and the newspapers looking over our shoulders at my Costa Mesa station, picking up the unique capabilities of hams to stay on the air after "the big one." But all this good PR was wiped out by a ham letting his frustrations out on the air about the jammers and tuner-uppers. It's irresponsible to air our dirty laundry!

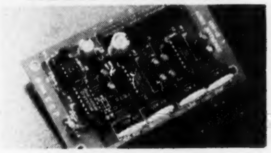
Unquestionably, we'll always have those who make life rough for us as we're handling emergency communications or showing off ham radio to the news media. If we give in to these lids, we give ham radio a black eye and these disruptive operators the spotlight they're looking for.

When the cameras are running and the tape is rolling, I don't let them catch on that a tuner-upper or jammer has clouded up the emergency communications. I either QSY or calmly talk over the QRM, and everything sounds great to the news media. We portray most ham radio communications as they really take place on the airwaves.

When the news bureau calls and wants to visit your shack, show them the best of ham radio. Figure out a way to quietly air your frustrations about the occasional lid that may not understand that a steady carrier could very well cost a life. Let the news media see ham radio the way it usually is when it comes to life-saving and public service communications.

Gordon West WB6NOA
Cosa Mesa CA

UAI-10 AND UAI-20 UNIVERSAL REPEATER/LINK AUDIO INTERFACE



Detailed application manual
Low power operation, 19ma @ 12v
CTCSS decoder on the UAI-20 only
Assembled, tested, one year warranty
Link monitor-mix/monitor mute control
Adjustable repeater/link/DTMF audio outputs
Selectable DTMF mute on repeater and link audio
Repeater, link, auxiliary and control audio inputs

UAI-10	UAI-20
$44.00	**$89.00**

CREATIVE CONTROL PRODUCTS
3185 Bunting Avenue
Grand Junction, CO 81504
(303) 434-9405

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Slow Scan $149.95

A complete slow scan television station for your IBM PC or compatible. Send and receive images in up to 10 shades of gray depending upon your graphics card and printer.

Includes:

Demodulator	Modulator	75 Page Manual
Software	Tutorial Cassette	

Requires:

Ham transceiver	PC with 640K	Parallel Port
Graphics Card	Tape Recorder	Serial port

Slow Scan Formats: 8,12,17,23,34,36,48,72 sec.

Software Systems Consulting
1303 S. Ola Vista
San Clemente, CA 92672
(714) 498-5784

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Discover
CAROLINA WINDOM

80–10M
Use transmatch
132' overall
Matching XFMR
Line Isolator
Vert Radiator
Coax fed
Assembled
$69.95

High performance
Proven Results
$70 Beam?

The RADIO WORKS

Your
Passport
To a world
Of new ideas
And exceptional
HF wire antennas

Rugged new baluns
Full range of HF, VHF
mobile antennas, ducks, wire,
coax, parts, line, accessories

SEE WHAT WE'RE DOING NOW!
Contact Jim, W4THU—free discount catalog
Send $1 for catalog by 1st Class mail
Box 6159, Portsmouth, VA 23703
(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

804·484·0140

CAROLINA WINDOM
SEE THE REVIEW IN DECEMBER '88 *73* MAGAZINE

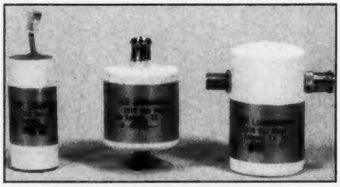
Enthusiastic users say it's the best wire antenna. Outperforms wire antennas previously used. Knock your socks off performance on 80–10. A $70 beam?

If you hear one, you'll want one.
Made with pride by the RADIO WORKS in VA/USA

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW HI-PASS TVI FILTERS:

100% Guaranteed. Use linear anytime with no trace of TVI. (Not one refund ever requested.)



Not for use with 300 ohm twinlead.
$22.95 for Model BX
$17.95 for Model CX (for the neighbors)
Also . . . Effective phone filters—$16.95

TCE LABS
5818 Sun Ridge, San Antonio, TX 78247
(512) 656-3635 or Order Toll Free
1-800-KILL TVI
Texas Residents add 8% TAX

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Factory-less, jumper-less, ROM-less programming.

With the new **S-COM 5K** Repeater Controller, you'll be able to configure your repeater remotely—using DTMF commands. Only the 5K offers this capability for just $195, wired and tested.

S·COM INDUSTRIES

S-COM Industries
P.O. Box 1718
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-6000

CIRCLE 93 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'RE COVERED

We carry a full line of **COVER CRAFT** anti-static dust covers, **STAT-PRUF** computer static control mats, **REGATTA** washable cloth dust covers and **FIELD-PRO** computer cases. Don't put off the protection of your equipment until it's too late!

We also carry **Universal Electronics, COAX-SEAL** and **Amateur Radio Books**

Prices starting at $8.95

For more information on our competitive pricing and selection, send $1.00 to:

VISA MasterCard

Gauthier's Covers Plus
P.O. Box 495, Prescott, AZ 86302
(602) 776-9711

* Cover Craft is guaranteed for the life of your equipment.

CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A X M Incorporated

Serving the radio amateur who needs more than an amateur radio.
11791 Loara Street, Suite B
Garden Grove, California 92640
Tel: (714) 638-8807
FAX (714) 638-9556

Larsen Antennas
ASTRON CORPORATION POWER SUPPLIES
Repco CREATING PRODUCTS THAT COMMUNICATE QUALITY
CES Communications Electronics Specialties, Inc.
COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
RITRON
JOBCOM
Standard Communications
MOBILE MARK, Inc COMMUNICATIONS ANTENNAS
TRILECTRIC MOBILE AMP CHARGERS & POWER AMPS
uniden
CENTURION TUF DUCKS
TAD CHOICE OF THE PROFESSIONALS

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HUGE SHORTWAVE CATALOG

- ➤ Communications Receivers
  Japan Radio, Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.
- ➤ Portable Receivers
  Grundig, Sangean, Magnavox, Sony and Panasonic.
- ➤ Antennas & Headphones
- ➤ Tuners, Preamps and Filters
- ➤ VHF-UHF Receivers
- ➤ Radioteletype Equipment
- ➤ Facsimile Equipment
- ➤ Books & Accessories

Send $1 to ☞

Universal Radio
1280 Aida Drive Dept. 73
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068

Silent Solar Power

The $319.95 Bullet-Tested QRV Solar Power Supply keeps your repeater on the air 'round the clock or powers your 100w HF station 60 hrs a month. Control circuit speeds charge, protects gel cells & sealed batteries. Fully assembled, QRV, portable. Easily expanded.

Add $10 S&H Info $1

AntennasWest
Box 50062 Provo UT 84605
(801)373-8425

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. ea. band - advise ht. of center and each end - hang as inverted "V" - horizontal, vert dipole, sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no-trap, high-efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D. ($3)

MPD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M max-performance dipole 87' long	$105ppd
MPD-2	80-40M max-performance dipole, 85' long $82	95'-$86 ppd
HPD-3*	160-80-40M hi-performance dipole 113' long	$79 ppd
SSD-6*	160-80-40-20-15-10M space saver dipole 71' long	$125 ppd
SSD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M space-saver dipole-specify L. 42'-$105	52'-$108 ppd
SSD-4*	80-40-20-15M space-saver dipole-specify L. 46'-$93	60'-$ 96 ppd

*9-bands with wide-matching-range tuner.

SASE for catalogue of 30 dipoles, slopers, and space-saving, unique antennas

W9INN ANTENNAS
708-394-3414 BOX 393 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 31 on your Feedback card

73 INTERNATIONAL

edited by C.C.C.

Notes from FN42

HUGO! *Even though you will be reading this several months after Hurricane Hugo devastated many islands in the Caribbean, ham radio operators are still providing communications services for the health and welfare of those islands.*

What makes people give up their free time to spend hours, days, and months at the radio helping others? For those of you helping your fellow man regardless of race, color, or creed, I salute you. Keep up the good work!

Roundup

Brazil From Felipe PY2VRX and Sergio PY2NTD comes a list of new amateur radio beacons. The three beacon callsigns and addresses are: PY2AMI, Box 31, ZC 13.470, Americana, Sao Paulo, Brazil; PT8AA, Box 149, ZC 69.900, Rio Branco, Acre, Brazil; PT7ACC, Box 975, ZC 60.000, Fortaleza, Ceara, Brazil. [*Look for the frequency listings on the 73 BBS (603-525-4438, 8-N-1).—CCC*]

Japan From the *JARL News*: HAM FAIR '89, a three-day festival sponsored by JARL last August, was considered a huge success again. HAM FAIR is recognized as the largest amateur radio event in the world.

Frank L. Striegl 7J1AAL was at the IARU Region 3 meeting and dinner in late August as a representative of the Tokyo International ARA. Frank reports that two Deputy Secretaries General of the Chinese Radio Sports Association, also present, had recently received their (first) INDIVIDUAL callsigns. This is a big step in China, where there are only some 37 CLUB stations. The individuals are Mr. Cheng Ping BZ1CP and Mr. Wang Xun BZ1WX.

Liberia H. Walcott Benjamin EL2BA, IARU Liaison Officer for the Liberia RAA, announces there are three new counties in Liberia, making the total thirteen. They have modified their "Work All Liberia Award" Rules and Map of Liberia. Contact the Liberia Radio Amateur Association, PO Box 987, Monrovia, Liberia.

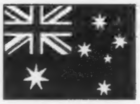
[*Liberia now lists six awards in their program. Details on the 73 BBS.—CCC*]

South Africa From the *SARL Bulletin* compiled by ZS6AKV and ZS1VP, and submitted by ZS6ET, comes the announcement that Leroy Dale ZS6XJ has received five separate Worked All Britain Awards Group (WABAG) awards for contacts on the 6 metre band. As the first South African to claim one of their awards, the Oxford Group also awarded ZS6XJ a certificate in recognition of outstanding services to the WABAG.

New Zealand From Radio Sweden. DX MEETING–A convention of SWLs and DXers will be held near Auckland, New Zealand, during the Easter Holiday weekend April 13 to 16, 1990. The local branch of the N.Z. Radio DX League will host the convention at a beautiful coastal location 60 kilometers north of Auckland. 1990 is a special year for New Zealand, with celebrations including 200 years of European settlement and 150 years of nationhood. You can write Douglas Doull, Box 3011, Auckland, New Zealand for further information.

Calendar for January

1—New Year's Day, USA; Independence Day, Haiti, Sudan
2—New Year's Holiday, Scotland; St. Berchtold's Day, Switzerland
4—Independence Day, Burma; Martyrs' Day, Zaire
6—Feast of the Epiphany
7—Ethiopian Xmas, Ethiopia, Egypt
9—Martyrs' Day, Panama
10—Yukichi Fukuzawa, 1835
11—Anniversary Day, Albania
12—Moswehswe, 1785; Revolution Day, Tanzania
13—Pongal Sankranti, Hindu
14—Albert Schweizer
15—Adult's Day, Japan; Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday, USA
17—Benjamin Franklin, 1706; Anton Chekov, 1860
18—Revolution Day, Tunisia
19—Paul Cezanne, 1839; Archbishop Makarios Name Day, Cyprus; Epiphany, Julian Calendar
20—National Heroes Day, Guineau-Bissau
21—Our Lady of Altagricia, Dominican Republic; Death of Lenin, USSR
22—National Holiday, Australia
23—Hideki Yukawa, 1907
24—Economic Liberation Day, Togo
26—Anniversary of the Proclamation of the Republic, India
27—Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart, 1756; Lewis Carroll, 1832; Franz Kafka, 1883; Chinese New Year Tet (Vietnamese)
28—Jose Marti, Cuba
29—Martyrs' Day, Nepal
30—Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1882; Vasanta Pachami, Hindu
31—Independence Day, Nauru



AUSTRALIA

Ken Gott VK3AJU
38A Lansdowne Road
St. Kilda, Vic. 3183
Australia

Our Department of Transportation and Communications (DOTC) has announced that the amateur service is now the primary service on two of the WARC bands, 18.068–18.168 MHz and 24.890–24.990 MHz. Previously we could operate on these bands, provided we avoided certain spot frequencies.

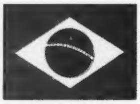
The DOTC has also eased restrictions on amateur use of the lower half of the 50–54 MHz band. Although most of the transmissions of a government TV service on this band have been shifted to other spectra, its residual operations on VHF have caused severe restrictions on amateur use of, specifically, the 50–52 MHz section.

Government regulations in VK allow amateurs to have multiple callsigns. A recent WIA check of its records revealed one amateur who holds eight separate licenced callsigns.

Photo A. L-R, Claudio PY1DFF/CE0, Sergio CE0ICD, Rosa Roja CE0MTY, unknown.

[*And some USA hams just want one extra callsign.—CCC*]

Due to miscalculation, results from the VK contest Championship for 1988 have been revised: VK5QX and VK3AJU were equal winners, each getting a duly inscribed plaque.



BRAZIL

Carlos Vianna Carneiro PY1CC
Rua Alfonso Pena, 49/701
Rio - R.J. - Brazil
CEP 20270

JUAN FERNANDEZ ISLANDS PY1DFF/CE0

It took almost one year for Claudio R.S. Pinto PY1DFF to set up an operation from Chilean Juan Fernandez Islands. A strong mood for adventures, plenty of fair play, CWP Coordinator (Petropolis CW Group) and a deep radio amateur spirit, this is our Claudio PY1DFF/CE0 DX-peditioner.

Juan Fernandez Islands, 350 miles off Chile's coast, in the South Pacific Ocean, was always both a dream and a challenge to Claudio, who named 1988 as Juan Fernandez DX-pedition year, helped by complete and precious information from Pagianotiis friend CE3DEK, in Chile.

Landing at Santiago de Chile November 30, and then flying to Juan Fernandez Airport December 2, brought Claudio to Robinson Crusoe Island aboard a small Cessna plane. Only very skillful pilots are allowed to do these flights.

San Juan Bautista village, Claudio's operating site, was a four km walk down mountains and a near three hour trip across Del Padre Bay.

Continued on page 84

Number 35 on your Feedback card

HAM HELP

Your Bulletin Board

We are happy to provide Ham Help listings free on a space available basis. To make our job easier and to ensure that your listing is correct, please type or print your request clearly, double spaced, on a full (8½" x 11") sheet of paper. You may also upload a listing as E-mail to Sysop to the 73 BBS, (1200 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, (603) 525–4438). Use upper- and lower-case letters where appropriate. Also, print numbers carefully—a 1, for example, can be misread as the letters l or i, or even the number 7. Thank you for your cooperation.

I'm looking for information on the Radio Shack TRC 451. Need all the help I can get. Thank you. *John H. White KB6LJL, 1305 W. Fir Ave., Oxnard CA 93033.*

I need an operating manual and schematic for a Dentron GLA 1000B Amplifier. I will pay copying costs, copy and return the original. Thank you. *Hal Schweikart WB3JDP, 753 Yeadon Ave., Yeadon PA 19050.*

I built the synthesized 2m transmitter that appeared in the September 1980 issue of *QST* and in the 1986 *ARRL Handbook*. All parts are working except the VCO. Can anyone show me how to properly construct this 144 MHz VCO? I'm also looking for manuals for a Knight 6m transceiver, Model #TR-106. Help! *Duane Isaacson, ARS N0KMX, RR #1 Box 88-A, Iowa City, IA 52240.*

Fifteen Novices have recently graduated from Amateur Radio School at Louisiana State University in Shreveport, Louisiana! We need equipment now—new and used. *Bill and Dee Dee, Route 3, Box 704, Ringgold LA 71068. (318) 894–9224.*

I need a WACOM DUP 641 or 642 duplexer. Would greatly appreciate any information. *Dick Ber KB5BBU, 9617 Vista View Dr., Austin TX 78750.*

Wanted: Any information about WWV Receiver from Specific Products, Los Angeles CA. Will pay. *Orlo Hudson W5LVA, PO Box 968, New Strawn KS 66839.*

I have a circuit board and some parts for an alarm system marked "WD5HSN." I'm looking for a schematic and parts list. I'm also looking for a supplier of Calcutta bamboo poles for my quad antenna. *Judson White WA2PMH, 50 N. Greenwood Ave., Hopewell NJ 08525.*

Need manual for Semitron Transistor Tester and Set Analyzer, Model 1000. Will pay reasonable copying costs. Thank you. *Jack H. Christilaw KO8I, 38700 Ann Arbor Trail, Livonia MI 48150.*

Need schematic diagram for Ten-Tec Model 262G power supply. Will pay copying and postage costs. Also need source for service manual for a Santec Model HT-1200 2m HT. Thanks. *Scott A. Littfin N0EDV, 28579 County Road H., Webster WI 54893.*

Wanted: An operating or service manual for Yaesu FT-224. Will pay copying/postage costs. Also looking for memory expansion board for Tandy 1000A. *Edward Moiser N8IOV, 4376 Coolidge Rd., Coleman MI 48618.*

Schematic and service manual wanted for Pace Communicator II 2m FM transceiver. Will pay copying and postage. Thank you. *Jack Cox KA4OTB, 324 Bunker Hill Rd., Belleville IL 62221-5766. (618) 233–9048.*

Has anyone converted a Kenwood TK-200 to 2m? Contact *Q.R. Galbraith, 4303 Kingsway, Farmington NM 87401.*

I'm interested in what I think is called a Super Radio just for AM reception. *John Crowell, Star Hill Rd., Remsen NY 13438.*

I need a schematic and service manual for a Galaxy III transceiver built in 1964 by World Radio of Iowa. Pay for copy or copy and return. Thank you. *James Crawford NY5Y, PO Box 643, Lovington NM 88260.*

Wanted: Manual and schematic for Azden PCS 5000 2m FM mobile transceiver. Will pay copying, postage. *Keith Frankland KB0CNE, 711 Bellevue Blvd. N., Bellevue NE 68005.*

Wanted: Vidtex Communications Program for Radio Shack Model 4 computer. Will pay costs. *Bill Nelson N2GGQ, 52 Dykes Park Road, Nanuet NY 10954.*

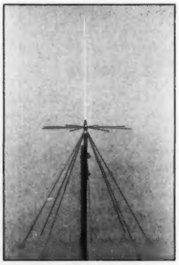
Wanted: Operating manual and any info for the Realistic DX-160 SW receiver. Will pay costs. Write first. *James G. Malta N2HOQ, 5263 Deborah Drive, Piscataway NJ 08854.*

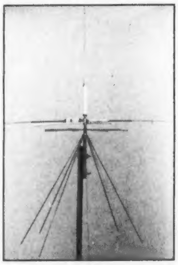
Need schematic for a AccuKeyer memory board or kit. Also need a schematic for a Hayes Smartmodem 1200B. Will pay costs. *Arthur Haug WA3ZMH, RD#3 Box 413B, Coopersburg PA 18036.*

I'm in search of a substitute or replacement IC-1 for the PLL board in an ICOM 22S. Part number is TC5080P and it appears to be a divider. Scrap PLL units welcome. Will pay costs. *Craig Newman KA1XB, RD #2 Box 109A, Jericho VT 05465.*

Wanted: Manual and/or schematic for AMECO Model TX-86 transmitter. Will pay costs. *Chuck Caruso, 10432 Manzanillo NE, Albuquerque NM 87111.*

Is there a company making kits for HF, all-mode SSB transceivers, and also VHF and UHF, even if crystal-controlled? Is VHF 2m and 220 MHz still available from Hamtronics? Thank you. *Mr. Vinson T. Ngo, 1111 Aguilar St., Cor., C.M. Recto Ave., Gocheco Bldg., R-320, Tondo, Manila, Philippines.*





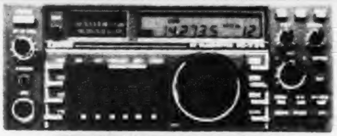
HOLIDAY SPECIAL
SUPER CONE
$89.95

- ARRL Tested and Approved
- See *73* Review—April '89
- See *Monitoring Times* Review—August '89

The Wideband SUPERCONE ANTENNA
TX/RX, 10 meter, VHF, UHF and Microwave bands

PROCOMM
1948 Coventry Court
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
(805) 497–2397

The SUPERCONE PLUS
TX/RX, HF, VHF, UHF and Microwave bands



800-882-1343

ICOM

	List	JUN's
IC-781 New Deluxe HF Rig	$5995	Call $
IC-765 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	3149.95	Call $
IC-735 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1099	Call $
IC-751A Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1699	Call $
IC-R7000 25–1300 MHz Rcvr	1199	Call $
IC-R71A 100 kHz-30 MHz Rcvr	999	Call $
IC-228A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w	509/539	Call $
IC-28A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w	469/499	Call $
IC-2GAT 2m 7w HT	429.95	Call $
IC-900 Six Band Mobile	639	Call $
IC-3S AT 220 MHz	449	Call $
IC-2S AT 2M	439	Call $
IC-4S AT	449	Call $
IC-48A FM Mobile 25w	509	Call $
IC-4GAT New 6w HT	449.95	Call $
IC-38A 25w FM Xcvr	489	Call $
IC-32AT 2m/70cm HT	629.95	Call $

SPECIAL	LIST	SALE
IC-228H	$539.00	$409.95
IC-04AT	$349.95	$299.95

KENWOOD

TS-950SD Multiband	4399.95	Call $
RZ-1 Wideband Rcvr	599.95	Call $
TS-940S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	2499.95	Call $
TS-140S Gen. Cvg Xcvr	949.95	Call $
TM-55AT 2m–70cm 1.2 GHz	469.95	Call $
TS-790A 2m–70cm 1.2 GHz	1999.95	Call $
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w	1059.95	Call $
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w	669.95	Call $
TH-215A 2m HT Has It All	399.95	Call $
TH-25AT 5w Pocket HT NEW	369.95	Call $
TM-701A 2m/70cm Mobile	599.95	Call $

JANUARY SPECIAL

TM231A Mobile 50w FM	CALL $$
TM731 2m/70cm FM, Mobile	CALL $$
TH75A 2m/70cm HT	CALL $$
TM3530A FM 220 MHz 25w	CALL $$
TS440 S/AT Gen Cvg Xcvr	CALL $$

YAESU

FT-767 GX Gen. Cvg Xcvr	2299.00	Call $
FT-757 GX II Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1280.00	Call $
FL-7000 15m–160m AMP	2279.00	Call $
FT-212RH NEW 2m 45w	499.00	Call $
FT-712RH 70cm 35w	536.00	Call $
FT-290R All Mode Portable	610.00	Call $
FT-23 R/TT Mini HT	351.00	Call $
FT-736R, All Mode	2025.00	Call $
FT-470 2m/70cm HT	576.00	Call $

SPECIAL
FT-7476X GEN'L CVG XCVR $889.95 CALL $

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

3919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213-390-8003

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photo B. Rod Hallen 5Z4BH/KB7NK, Nairobi, Kenya.

Single dipoles for 10/15/20/40 and 80 meters were raised, together with a multiband. The first call, in spite of extremely bad conditions, caused a heavy pile-up, splashing for 10 kHz each side of the calling frequency. About 4,500 QSOs with 88 countries and 5 continents rewarded our efforts on this marvelous DX-pedition.

Electric power was available only 8 hours a day, so batteries helped furnish some two extra operating hours at night. There was very heavy QRN due to the dampness and rainy weather. Daytime conditions were extremely bad during the operation from Robinson Crusoe Island in the Juan Fernandez Islands from 3–10 December 1988. Close to 300 Brazilian stations were QSOed, a fine result! The place is beautiful as paradise must be, glorious nature all around, weather prediction and lobster fishing being the main activities, together with a responsible ecological defense of all animal and nature's species, rainbow colored flowers anywhere by.

Claudio thanks all for the brotherly reception from Chilean radio amateur friends from CE3AA Radio Club, from CE0CRC local Robinson Crusoe's members. A very special "HELLO!" to Sergio CE0ICD and Rosa Rojas CE0MTY at that unforgettable San Juan Bautista village on Robinson Crusoe Island.

A former volcano island, Juan Fernandez Islands were named after the Spanish captain who discovered them in 1574.

All base support for this expedition was given by Petropolis CW Group, by Rob PY1ROB, Baroni PY1HBS, and Claudia PY1TCV. Any information needed, write: CWP, PO Box 90415, Petropolis—R.J.—Brazil, CEP 25621.

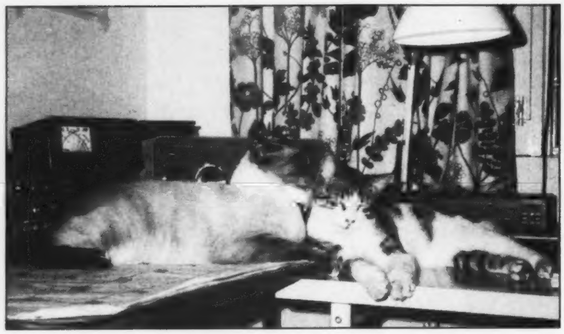


Photo C. Extra ops that keep 5Z4BH's operation purrfect.

KENYA

Rod Hallen 5Z4BH
Box 55
APO New York 09675

Many exciting events have happened since the last time I wrote. First, Dick Baldwin W1RU, the newly re-elected President of the IARU, spoke at our monthly meeting of the Radio Society of Kenya (RSK). We took him out to eat at Nairobi's Carnivore Restaurant, which must be the world's largest Bar-B-Que. Every kind of meat imaginable is sliced from the spit right at your table onto a red hot iron platter. Besides more usual meat, there are usually exotic selections. On this occasion we had hartebeest and ostrich.

Dick gave a course to the senior officials of Kenya's Post and Telecommunications Corporation responsible for Amateur Radio Licensing. This course takes the regulations of the International Telecommunications Union and helps to apply them to domestic communications requirements. Of course, if it also stresses the advantages of Amateur Radio to the government at the same time, that's all right, too.

Dick feels the officials were quite receptive. The RSK hopes for a Novice-type license to encourage Kenyan nationals to become hams. He strongly suggested that the RSK initiate a training program for would-be hams.

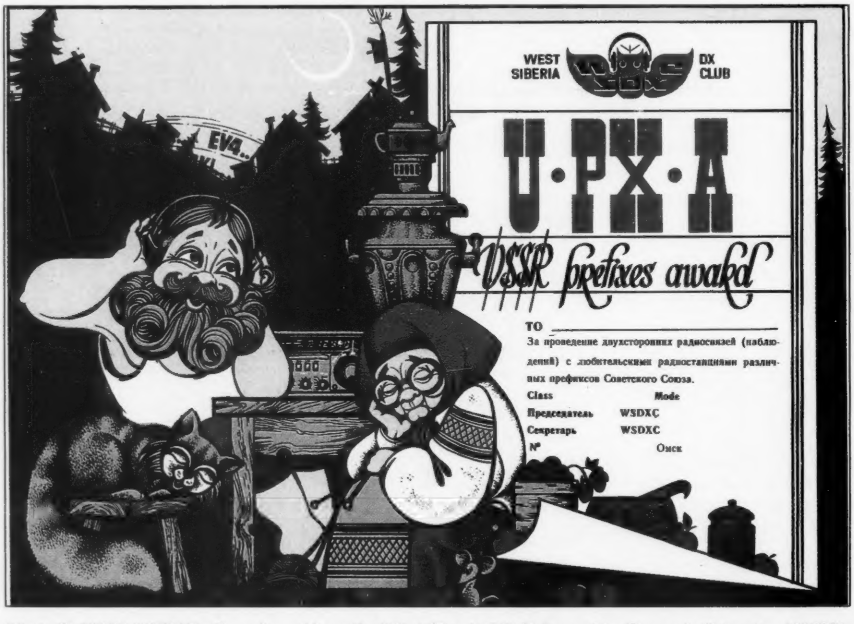
I have traveled to 5R8, 3B8, S79, 5H3, T5 and 9X5 recently. I operated from the QTH of Tom 5H3TW and Jon 9X5AA. I also had an eyeball QSO with Roul 5H3RB in Dar es Salaam and Dick S79D in the Seychelles.

I'm enjoying RTTY very much and made more than 1300 contacts in 1989, mostly on 10 and 15 meters, my favorite bands. I finished first for Kenya in the ARRL RTTY Roundup in January '89. I also entered the SARTG RTTY Contest and think I did fairly well.

I travel a great deal, but when I'm home stateside hams can usually find me around 21.090 MHz between 1800 and 2100Z. Props are almost always very good to the states at that time. Long path conditions on 20 meters to the Western and Central US have been great around 1300 to 1400Z.

I've had many requests for 40 and 80 meter contacts. I live in a townhouse and the antenna for those bands is a G5RV inverted-V with the peak about 12 meters above the ground just below my Cushcraft A3. I've made many contacts with Europe, Asia, Africa and Australia on 40 meters. The SWR is high enough on 40 meters to cause my TS-430S to cut its power output to about 30 watts, but I still manage to get through. The SWR is way too high on 80 meters, and I don't have an antenna tuner to correct the match. I did make contact with Carlos TI2KD recently for my first North American 40 meter contact.

That's all from Kenya for now. 73 & 88. 73



WEST SIBERIA DX CLUB

U·PX·A

USSR prefixes award

TO ______________________

За проведение двухсторонних радиосвязей (наблюдений) с любительскими радиостанциями различных префиксов Советского Союза.

Class Mode

Председатель WSDXC

Секретарь WSDXC

№ Омск

Photo D. UPXA USSR Prefixes Award from the West Siberia DX Club, sent by Gennady Kolmakov UA9MA. These awards are 8½" x 12" in size, very suitable for framing.

Opportunity is calling . . . It's for you!

You can own a business in a fast-growing communications industry. Marting® Radio Diagnostic Services® franchises sell, install, and maintain cellular telephones, mobile two-way radios and pagers. Now you can play an integral part in the future of radio and telecommunications, with a comprehensive training and support program from the professionals who know the industry. Find out more about your opportunity to own a Marting® franchise. Call or write today.

MARTING

MARTING FRANCHISE CORPORATION
504 South Egbert Street
P.O. Box 279, Monona, Iowa 52159
319-539-2670

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ver 3.7

QSO Tutor

Copyright @ 1988 - 1989 by N4CST

PC Study Aid for the Amateur Radio Exams

Study for your Novice license or upgrade to a higher class the easy way, with individually tailored studying that analyzes your performance and concentrates where you need it.

Program Features:

- Runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles with minimum 256K RAM and graphics capability.
- Contains entire question pool for each license class. New Novice and Technician pools are available now!
- Work with the entire pool, selected areas, or automatic selection of questions in your weak areas.
- Includes full screen graphics, explanations on appropriate questions and a pop up calculator.
- Logs multiple study sessions and allows resuming at a later time. Returns to review missed questions if desired.
- Creates randomly generated or custom tests and analyzes results showing areas for additional study.
- Prints random written tests and answers with Epson/IBM compatible printers.

"Thanks to your study program I was able to handle the examination confidently and passed with flying colors. If the Extra Class program is as helpful as the Advanced Class was, I look forward to working with it."
WA0NDF

"Using QSO Tutor made studying for the exam enjoyable and interesting, thanks to your program I passed the technician test with a perfect score."
N3GME

"I easily passed my Advanced Class test on the first try thanks to your great software!!!"
WA3WOM

"Thanks for thinking of us hams. Your program has eliminated the worry of the Theory part of the test for me."
KA3RHW

"As a computer professional, I can recognize a quality piece of software. As a student I can appreciate a study tool that helps me gain the confidence I needed to pass the amateur exams. By the way, I passed with 100% of the questions answered correctly."
Dan Derence Jr.

Public Domain disk also available with excellent morse code tutor as well as a contest logger, propagation predictors, beam plotter and others. Cost is $3 to cover materials and handling, $2 if shipped with QSO TUTOR.

New!
Now Available - Commercial Radiotelephone license Tutor similar to above. $39.95. Commercial Radar endorsement $29.95.

Call or write to order:

QSO Software
208 Partridge Way
Kennett Square, PA 19348
215-347-2109

$29.95 per Class

VISA & M C accepted

- PA residents add 6%
Price includes shipping
3 1/2 " Disk add $2 each

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

Oklahoma's First EXCLUSIVE Amateur Radio Dealership

•TEN-TEC •ICOM
•BENCHER •HUSTLER
•NCG/COMET
•KANTRONICS
•B&W •HEIL
•TELEX/HY-GAIN

Surplus and salvage electronic parts
• Used equipment •

"The Southwest's Low Overhead Dealer"

1-800-7OK-HAMS
(800-765-4267)
(405) 478-2866
FAX (405) 478-4202

VISA MasterCard

Oklahoma Comm Center

9500 CEDAR LAKE AVE SUITE 100
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73114

Tired of the same old tapes? Want a better way to practice? Like to put the fun back in code?

MorseMan Plus™

The premier Morse Code trainer for the IBM-PC ...is the answer!

***MorseMan* Plus** is absolutely the best PC-based Morse Code trainer available! It is easy to use and runs on any IBM-PC or compatible with 512k of memory. It will teach the newcomer Morse Code, using tried and true methods and practice the experienced ham at any speed between 5 & 99 wpm. ***MorseMan* Plus** features a random character generator, a random word generator & allows you to send any ASCII text file. Also, ***MorseMan* Plus** will send realistic, true random callsigns, with user adjustable options that allow the speed and frequency to vary with each call - sounds like listening to a pile-up!

***MorseMan* Plus** will also send **true random FCC-type QSO's (over 20 trillion possible!)**, quiz you on what you have heard and keep track of your progress, just like the exam. Or you can choose to just listen to realistic random two-way QSO's, one after another, with the option to allow varying speeds and tones, just like listening to HF! ***MorseMan* Plus** will even let you save everything that it sends (random code, callsigns, QSO's, everything!) to a disk file, so you can document what you hear or make code tapes and have a record of what's on them! ***MorseMan* Plus** even features CPU independent timing, so you don't have to fool around with setting the program for your computer - it will do it for you!

Unlike other CW trainers, ***MorseMan* Plus** was designed by a CW expert (NE4L) who knows what it takes to get to that high level of proficiency. But the best feature about ***MorseMan* Plus** is it's price. **For just $24.95 you can get the most advanced trainer availble and you also receive the next major update free when it is released as well as full user support and membership on our BBS!** If you want to get licensed,upgrade or just just enjoy CW, ***MorseMan* Plus** is the way to go! Give it a try and you'll agree that ***MorseMan* Plus** is absolutely the best PC-based Morse trainer available!

Three Ways to Order: (1) TOLL FREE with Visa/MC call 1-800-525-7235 (9-4:30 CST M-F) - (2) via our BBS (24hrs): (205)757-1348 or (3) send Check/MO for **$24.95** (+$2.00 s/h)

renaissance development
box 640 - Killen - Alabama 35645

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf

Aw right, a'ready! NOW, the popular electronics and amateur radio books you've been hounding poor old Uncle Wayne for are here! Now you can build up your hamshack library with these soft-cover favorites . . .

01P22 • **The Packet Radio Handbook**
by Jonathan L. Mayo KR3T
"...an excellent piece of work. Well worth reading for both the experienced and the new packateer...the definitive guide to amateur packet operation."
—Gwyn Reedy W1BEL
Only $14.50

03C09 • **Shortwave Clandestine Confidential**
by Gerry L. Dexter
Fascinating reading—new book covers all clandestine broadcasting, country by country—tells frequencies, other unpublished information—spy—insurgents—freedom fighters—rebel—anarchist radio—secret radio—covers all. Current publication. 84 pages. **$8.50**

The Beginner's Handbook of
AMATEUR RADIO
Second Edition
Clay Laster

01B65 • **The Beginner's Handbook of Amateur Radio—2nd Editon**
by Clay Laster
Combines theory and practice in an easy-to-understand format, and provides information for choosing and installing radio receivers and transmitters, antennas, transmission lines, and test equipment. 400 pages, 291 illustrations. **$16.50**

Lanze Code Programs—(Available on 5¼" disk.)

Inexpensive complete study guide code programs for both the C64/128 Commodores and the IBM compatibles. Programs include updated FCC questions, multiple choice answers, formulas, schematic symbols, diagrams, and simulated (VE) sample test.

	IBM Part #	Commodore Part #	Price
Novice	IBM01	COM01	$14.95
Tech	IBM02	COM02	$14.95
General	IBM03	COM03	$14.95
Advance	IBM04	COM04	$19.95
Extra (New Pool)	IBM05	COM05	$19.95

ARRL BOOKS

AR2200 • **Antenna Impedance Matching**
by Wilfred N. Caron
For the advanced amateur, antenna design engineer, and technician. This is probably the most comprehensive book ever written on the use of Smith Charts in solving impedance matching problems.
$15.00

AR2472 • **Tune in the World with Ham Radio Kit (8th ed)**
Brand New Edition. Easier to read, revised text covers the question pools on Novice exams given on November 1, 1989 and later. Code-teaching and code-practice cassettes are included in the kit.
$19.00

AR2464 • **Tune in the World**
Book only. **$14.00**

AR2197 • **Data Book**
This handy reference is a valuable aid to the RF deisign engineer, technician, radio amateur, and experimenter. Commonly used tables, charts, and those hard-to-remember formulas. **$12.00**

ARA341 • **Interference Handbook**
This 250-page book is written from an RFI sleuth's perspective and is a diary of his experience in solving interference problems. **$12.00**

AR1670 • **ARRL 1990 Handbook (67th ed.)**
Contains over 1200 pages and over 2100 tables, figures, and charts. Added to this edition are new antenna projects including three high-performanceYagis for 144, 220, and 432 MHz designed by Steve Powlishen, K1FO. **$23.00**

AR0402 • **Solid State Design**
Solid State Design is chock full of good, basic information—circuit designs and their applications, and descriptions of receivers, transmitters, power supplies, and test equipment. **$12.00**

AR2065 • **ARRL Antenna Book**
The *ARRL Antenna Book* represents the best and most highly regarded information on antenna fundamentals, transmission lines, design, and construction of wire antennas. **$18.00**

AR1086 • **ARRL Operating Manual**
The *ARRL Operating Manual* is packed with information on how to make the best use of your station, including: interfacing home computers, OSCAR, VHF-UHF, contesting. **$15.00**

AR1250 • **Log Book—Spiral** **$2.50**

16S42 • **Shortwave Propagation Handbook**
by George Jacobs W3ASK and Ted Cohen N4XX
New revised edition. Contains up-to-the minute information and charts, and guides you through producing your own propagation data. 154 pages, paperback. **$9.95**

01P044 • **44 Power Supplies for Your Electronic Project**
by Robert J. Traister and Jonathan L. Mayo
Written at the basic level, perfect for the beginner. The reader is given enough electronic theory to understand the concepts explained throughout the book. **$15.95**

10W020 • **N6RJ Original 2nd Op** *by Jim Rafferty N6RJ*
A new edition in an easy-to-use "wheel" format. Simply dial the prefix and instantly have available Beam headings, Continent identifications, Zone idenfication, Postal rates, and more. **$8.95**

16PB6 • **Packet User's Notebook**
by Buck Rogers K4ABT
Over 90 diagrams show tried and true connections for popular TNCs, transceivers, and computers. A genuine nuts-and bolts how-to-do manual. Brand new! **$9.95**

AR226 • **Operating An Amateur Radio Station**
This booklet is designed to answer the basic questions the beginner may have. Equipment, antennas, and procedures are covered. **$1.00**

AR2286 • **First Steps In Radio** *by Doug DeMaw W1FB*
Series of QST articles. You will find basic explanations of circuit components: See these components assembled into practical circuits and see how the circuits make up your radio gear. **$5.00**

AR0471 • **Transmission Line Transformers**
by Dr. Jerry Sevick
This book covers types of windings, core materials, fractional-ratio windings, efficiences, multiwinding and serial transformers, baluns, limitations at high impedance levels and test equipment. **$10.00**

AR0194 • **Antenna Compendium**
Materials on verticals, quads, loops, Yagis, reduced size antennas, baluns, Smith Charts, Antenna polarization, and other interesting subjects. **$10.00**

AR0488 • **W1FB's Antenna Notebook**
by Doug DeMaw W1FB
Tells how to get the best performance out of unobtrusive wire antennas and verticals and how to build tuner and SWR bridges. **$8.00**

AR0348 • **QRP Notebook**
by Doug DeMaw W1FB
Presents construction projects for the QRP operator, from a simple 1 watt crystal-controlled transmitter to more complex transceiver designs. **$5.00**

09D22 • **The World Ham Net Directory** *by Mike Witkowski*
New—second edition now over 600 net listings. This book introduces the special interest ham radio networks and shows you when and where you can tune them in. **$9.50**

01D29 • **The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics (4th Ed. 1988)**
by Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco
Over 450 detailed drawings and diagrams. Over 27,000 terms are addressed in 650 pages. Provides clear, brief, and easy-to-understand definitions. An excellent dictionary for the hobbyist or professional. **$24.95**

15A002 • **Scanner and Shortwave Answer Book**
by Bob Grove
Whether you have difficulty calculating world time zones or are trying to figure out kilohertz, megahertz, and meter band, this book will provide the answers. **$13.95**

10F090 • **1990 International Callbook**
Lists 500,000 licensed radio amateurs in the countries outside North America. Covers South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions). **$30.00**

ARRL License Manual
Beginning with *Tune in the World with Ham Radio* for the Novice and progressing through the critically acclaimed *ARRL License Manual* series for the Technician through Extra Class; you will find passing each exam element a snap! There are accurate text explanations of the material covered along with FCC question pools and answer keys.

AR2375 • **Technician Class License Manual** **$6.00**
AR2383 • **General Class License Manual** **$6.00**
AR0166 • **Advanced Class License Manual** **$5.00**
AR2391 • **Extra Class License Manual** **$8.00**

AR0410 • **Yagi Antenna Design**
Ham Radio published a series of articles on Yagis. The material from these articles that is presented here was polished and expanded by Dr. Lawson. **$15.00**

AR2073 • **Novice Antenna Notebook**
Novices will learn, among other things, how antennas operate, and what governs their effectiveness for short- and long-distance communication. **$8.00**

AR0437 • **ARRL Repeater Directory 1989–1990**
This edition is 14% larger and includes over 475 beacons covering frequencies from 14 MHz to 24 GHz. You'll also find over 13,300 regular repeater listings and over 2200 digipeaters. **$5.00**

AR2083 • **Complete DX'er**
by Bob Locker W9KNI
You'll learn how to hunt DX and how to obtain hard-to-get QSL cards. **$10.00**

05A95 • **Easy-up Antennas for Radio Listeners and Hams** *by Edward M. Noll*
Like to learn how to construct low-cost, easy-to-erect antennas? *Easy-up Antennas* will help you. **$16.50**

01D40 • **DX Power: Effective Techniques for Radio Amateurs**
by Eugene B. Tilton K5RSG
256 pages, 10 illustrations. **$9.50**

02C30 • **The Commodore Ham's Companion**
by Jim Grubbs K9EI
160 pages of useful information on selecting a Commodore computer for the ham shack, where to find specialized programs, the Commodore-packet connection, and more! **$9.50**

05C25 • **Basic AC Circuits**
by Stanley R. Fulton/ John Rawlins
A step by step approach for the beginning student, technician, or engineer. Covers concepts, terms, and mathematics required to understand AC circuit problems in an easy to read format. **$24.50**

10D090 • **1990 North American Callbook**
Lists over 500,000 licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America. Gives calls, names, and address information. **$28.00**

AR0477 • **Low Band DXing**
This book shows you how to meet the challenges of the different forms of 160, 80, and 40 meter propagation with effective antennas, equipment, and operating strategies. **$10.00**

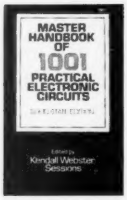
AR2030 • **Your Gateway to Packet Radio**
Filled with information for all amateurs, this book tells everything you need to know about this popular new mode: how to get started, equipment you need, and more.
$10.00

AR2456 • **FCC Rule Book (8th ed)**
This New Edition is almost 50% fatter. The tutorial chapters in the front of the book are a major upgrade over the previous editons. A must for every active radio amateur. **$9.00**

AR2171 • **Hints and Kinks**
You are sure to find the answer to that tricky problem that has been bothering you. Ideas for setting up your gear for comfortable and efficient operation. **$5.00**

AR2103 • **Satellite Anthology**
You'll find the latest information on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well as the RS satellites. Information on the use of digital modes, tracking, antennas, RUDAK, microcomputer, and more! **$5.00**

AR0046 • **Satellite Experimenters Handbook**
Under one cover is what the Amateur Radio Operator needs to know in order to communicate through OSCAR satellites. **$10.00**



01C80 • **Master Handbook of 1001 Circuits—Solid-State Edition**
by Kendall Webster Sessions
With this outstanding reference in hand, electronics hobbyists and professionals will never have to search for schematics again. Completely updated, the book is thoroughly indexed and all 1001 circuits are clearly illustrated. 420 pages. **$19.50 soft cover**

05H24 • **Radio Handbook, 23rd Edition**
William I. Orr W6SAI
This book is filled with 840 pages of everything you wanted to know about radio communication. You will get an indepth study of AC/DC fundamentals, SSB, antennas, amplifiers, power supplies, and more.
$29.50 hard cover only

03R01 • **World Press Services Frequencies (RTTY)**
by Thomas Harrington W8OMV
A comprehensive manual covering Radioteletype news monitoring—contains all information—antenna, receivers, terminal units, plus three extensive frequency lists. Covers 65 World Press Services broadcasting in English. "The Original Press Book." 84 pages.
$8.50

05E03 • **First Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects**
Edited by Art Salsberg
Looking for a way to have fun, increase your technical expertise, and save money—all at the same time? This unique compendium, chock-full of projects, will show you how. **$19.50**

05C63 • **Commodore 64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide**
by Robert C. Brenner
This book will guide you step by step through the complexities of making simple repairs to your Commodore 64. **$19.50**

05C16 • **C64/128 Programs for Amateur Radio & Electronics** *by Joseph Carr*
The electronics hobbyist, programmer, engineer, and technician will enjoy the task-oriented programs for amateur radio and electronics in this book. **$14.50**

05E00 • **Solid-State Projects You Can Build**

by Rudolf F. Graf/ George J. Whalen

Have you searched for challenging innovative projects, imaginatively designed and skillfully debugged to stimulate your own creative thinking? If so, this book was written for you! **$10.50**

03R02 • **RTTY Today**

by Dave Ingram K4TWJ

The new and only up-to-date RTTY book in existence. Covers all facets of RTTY—RTTY and Home Computers—most comprehensive RTTY guide ever published. Fully illustrated. A must for RTTY fans. 112 pages. **$8.50**

04M54 • **GGTE Morse Tutor**

Floppy disk for IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. Learn the International Morse code or improve your capabilities. One diskette will take you from beginner through extra class in easy self-paced lessons. Standard or Farnsworth mode. Code speeds from 1 to over 100 words per minute. **$19.50**

02C30 • **The Commodore Ham's Companion**

by Jim Grubbs K9EI

160 pages of useful information on selecting a Commodore computer for the ham shack, where to find specialized programs, the Commodore-packet connection, and more! **$9.50**

03M221 • **US Military Communications (Part 1)**

Deals with US Military communication channels on shortwave. Covers frequencies, background on point to point frequencies for the Philippines, Japan and Korea, Indian and Pacific Oceans, and more. 102 pages. **$12.95**

03M222 • **US Military Communications (Part 2)**

Covers US Coastguard, NASA, CAP, FAA, Dept. of Energy, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Disaster Communications, FCC, Dept. of Justice. From 14 KC to 9073 KC. 79 pages. **$12.95**

03M223 • **US Military Communications (Part 3)**

This part completes the vast overall frequency list of US Military services, from 8993 KC to 27,944 KC. 78 pages. **$12.95**

10A343 • **All About Cubical Quad Antennas**

by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX

The "Classic" on Quad design, theory, construction, operation. New feed and matching systems. New data. **$9.50**

10A344 • **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook**

by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX

Yagi beam theory, construction, operation. Wire beams. SWR curves. Matching systems. A "must" for serious DXers. **$11.50**

10A346 • **Simple, Low-cost Wire Antennas for Radio Amateurs**

by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX

All New! Low-cost, multi-band antennas; inexpensive beams. "Invisible" antennas for hams in "tough" locations! New data. **$11.50**

10A342 • **All About Verticle Antennas**

by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX

Effective, low-cost verticals 10-160 m. -DX, multiband; compact verticals for small spaces; grounding; test equipment; lightening. **$10.50**

10A347 • **All About VHF Amateur Radio**

by William Orr W6SAI

DX propagation, VHF Yagi and Quad beams, repeaters and how they work, OSCAR satellites and how to use them. **$11.95**

16A24 • **Vertical Antenna Handbook, 2nd edition**

by Paul H. Lee N6PL

A classic. Reprinted with updates, including an addendum on antenna design for 160 meters. Also, feeding and matching, short verticals, ground effects, and more. 139 pages, paperback. **$9.95**

09V11 • **The Basic Guide to VHF/UHF Ham Radio**

by Edward M. Noll

This book provides a first rate introduction to life on the 2.6 and 1.25 meter bands as well as 23, 33, and 70 CM. **$6.50**

• **Basic Electricity/ Electronics**

by Robert R. Manville

In this basic electricity/electronics series of textbooks, a modern programmed format is used to present the material in a logical and easy-to-understand way.

05E01 • **Vol. 1** introduces the student to the basic concepts of circuit fundamentals. **$11.50**

05E02 • **Vol. 2** (How AC/DC Circuits Work) This volume builds on the basics. It gives detailed information on series and parallel circuits; effects on inductance, capacitance, and transformer action. **$11.50**

05E94 • **Crash Course in Electronics Technology**

by Louis E. Frenzel Jr.

With a proven format of programmed instruction, this book teaches you the basics of electricity and electronics in a step-by-step, easy-to-understand fashion. **$2[illegible]50**

01B033 • **Talk To The World: Getting Started In Amateur Radio** *by James P. Dux K3JD and Morton Keyser N3MK*

Provides information and practical tips on obtaining a novice license. Authors take the mystery out of technical and procedural aspects of ham radio. **$14.95**

05E51 • **One Evening Electronics Projects**

by Calvin R. Graf and Richard S. Goss

16 projects that can be assembled in a simple home workshop, a voltage detector, solid-state telephone bell, a transistor audio amplifier, and 13 others. This is an easy to understand, enjoyable guide to completing basic electronics projects—with just one evening's work. **$8.50**

08W87 • **Weather Satellite Handbook**

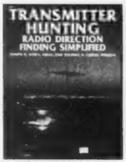
by Dr. Ralph E. Taggart

Dro. Taggart has written this book to serve both experienced amateur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. Amateur weather satellite activity represents a unique blend of interests encompassing electronics, meterology, and astronautics. **$16.95**

05P67 • **Mastering Packet Radio: The Hands-on Guide**

by Dave Ingram K4TWJ

Packet radio is the hottest, most rapidly expanding area of amateur communications. Written for the amateur enthusiast, mastering Packet Radio will put you on the cutting edge of this digital communications revolution. **$12.50**



01T01 • **Transmitter Hunting: Radio Direction Finding Simplified**

by Joseph D. Moell K0OV and Thomas N. Curlee WB6UZZ

336 pages, 248 illusts. **$17.50**

05E53 • **ABC's of Electronics**

by Earl Jacob Waters

Learn the basics of electronics. A comprehensive, well illustrated look at the fundamentals of electronics and applications. **$12.50**

05S19 • **Shortwave Radio Listening with the Experts**

by Gerry L. Dexter

Do you sit for long hours in front of a radio receiver listening to faint sounds and noises? Then you're a SWLer or DXer, and you can probably use some help. **$22.50**

15S003 • **Communications Satellites (3rd Edition)**

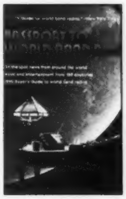
by Larry Van Horn

Includes chapters on channelization band plans, transponder identification, international satellites, and more. **$7.00**

03S04 • **The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV**

by Thomas P. Harrington and Bob Cooper Jr.

New book shows and tells how to tune in the many thousands of Telephone, Data, Telex, Teletype, Facsimile Signals on most of the TV Satellites, covers equipment, hookups, where to tune. Only book covering these secret signals on the satellites, plus all subcarriers. 234 pages. **$19.50**



06S57 • **1990 Passport to World Band Radio**

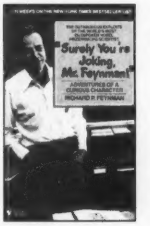
by International Broadcasting Services, Ltd.

You can have the world at your fingertips. You'll get the latest station and time grids, the 1990 Buyer's Guide and more. 384 pages. **$14.50**

THE WORLD $4.00

73 Magazine's DX Map of the World

How can the World's Best DX Map cost only $4.00? Obviously, a serious blunder which you should take advantage of before we discover it. This is the only world map in black and white so you can color in the countries as you work them! Further, it has almost all of the official IARU 400 countries on it, which no other map at any price has.



"Surely You're Joking, Mr. Feynman!"
ADVENTURES OF A CURIOUS CHARACTER
RICHARD P. FEYNMAN

"If a single book can shatter the stereotype of the stuffy scientist, this is the one." —*Detroit Free Press*

"...funny, brilliant, bawdy ...Readers will find Feynman enormously entertaining." —*The New Yorker*

"Dick went through life noticing things which didn't quite fit into accepted dogma." —Never Say Die, *73 Magazine* Oct '89

"Surely You're Joking, Mr. Feynman!"

by Richard P. Feynman

18G01 • Great book, great price!

Paperback. **$8.95**

CODE TAPES

One answer to the no-code brou-ha-ha is to make the code so simple to learn that it's a non-problem. Herewith the world's easiest code course—tens of thousands of hams have gotten their licenses this amazing new shortcut way. It's failure-proof. Most people are able to whip through the Novice test after spending less than three hours each on Genesis and The Stickler. People who have given up on other code courses find this one does the job in a jiffy. Going after your General? It's about time. Use the Back Breaker and you'll be there before you know it. A week should do it. Warning, 20wpm code almost invariably appears to cause irreparable, irreversable, permanent brain damage. Uncle Wayne accepts no responsibility whatever for anything that happens to those who are foolish enough to use the Courageous 20wpm tape.

73T05 **"Genesis"** **$5.95**

5 wpm—This is the beginning tape, taking you through the 26 letters, 10 numbers, and nec-es-sary punctuation, complete with practice every step of the way. The ease of learning gives confidence even to the faint of heart.

73T13 **"Back Breaker"** **$5.95**

13+ wpm—Code groups again, at a brisk 13+ wpm so you'll be really at ease when you sit down in front of a steely-eyed volunteer examiner who starts sending you plain language code at only 13 per. You'll need this extra margin to overcome the sheer panic universal in most test situations. You've come this far, so don't get code shy now!

73T06 **"The Stickler"** **$5.95**

6+ wpm—This is the practice tape for those who survived the 5 wpm tape, and it's also the tape for the Novice and Technician licenses. It is comprised of one solid hour of code. Characters are sent at 13 wpm and spaced at 5 wpm. Code groups are entirely random characters sent in groups of five—definitely not memorizable!

73T20 **"Courageous"** **$5.95**

20+ wpm—Congratulations! Okay, the challenge of code is what's gotten you this far, so don't quit now. Go for the extra class license. We send the code faster than 20 per. It's like wearing lead weights on your feet when you run: You'll wonder why the examiner is sending so slowly!

Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf Order Form

You may order by mail, telephone, fax, or our Bulletin Board. All payments are to be in US funds. Allow 3 weeks for delivery.

Item #	Title	Qty.	Price	Total

U.S. orders add $2.50, Canadian orders add $3.50 — Shipping ______

TOTAL ______

Name ______

Street ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

TOTAL $ ______ ☐AE ☐MC ☐VISA ☐Check/Money Order

Card # ______ Expiration Date ______

Telephone: (603) 525-4201

FAX: (603) 525-4423

Bulletin Board: (603) 525-4438

Mail: *73 Magazine*, Attn. Uncle Wayne, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449

Number 32 on your Feedback card

PROPAGATION

Jim Gray W1XU

Jim Gray W1XU
210 Chateau Circle
Payson AZ 85541

From Bad to Better

HF band conditions are expected to be generally disturbed for the first half of the month with poor conditions concentrated between about the 4th and the 14th. Atmospheric and geological upsets could occur in this period as well.

On a day-by-day basis, anything can happen.

Gradually, things will improve from about the 15th toward the end of the month, with good propagation worldwide.

Although propagation this month is not generally as good as it is in the spring and fall months, the peak of the sunspot Cycle 22 is rapidly approaching, and solar flux levels will be very high. Because of this, ionospheric disturbances may be sudden and frequent. Your best guide will be WWV at 18 minutes after each hour. Overionization can occur on many days, causing signal absorption on the higher-frequency bands.

Because of the low noise levels in the northern hemisphere's winter, the 160, 80, and 40 meter bands will be quite active during the hours of darkness, and many DX records could fall, as long as magnetic field activity is quiet.

While bands above 20 meters will close shortly before or after dark, the bands below 20 will begin to "shine." During many *days* of the month, you can make some rare contacts on the bands between 30 and 6 meters. 73

EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	15	—	—	—	—	20	20	15	15	—	—	15
ARGENTINA	15	15	15	20/40	20/40	—	—	—	—	—	10	10
AUSTRALIA	15	15	—	—	20	20/40	20	20	—	—	—	—
CANAL ZONE	15	20	20/40	20/40	20/40	20	20	20	15	15	10	10
ENGLAND	40	40	40/80	40/80	40/80	—	—	10	10	15	20	40
HAWAII	15	15	20	—	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	15
INDIA	15	20	—	—	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
JAPAN	15	—	—	—	—	20	20	15	15	—	—	15
MEXICO	15	20	20/40	20/40	20/40	20	20	20	15	15	10	10
PHILIPPINES	20*	—	—	—	—	—	15	—	—	15(1)	15(1)	—
PUERTO RICO	15	20	20/40	20/40	20/40	20	20	20	15	15	10	10
SOUTH AFRICA	—	40	—	20	20	—	—	15	15	15	—	—
U.S.S.R.	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	15	20	20	—	—
WEST COAST	15	20	40/80	40/80	40/80	40/80	80	20	10	10	10	10

CENTRAL UNITED STATES TO:

GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	15	15	—	—	—	40	20	20	20	—	—	—
ARGENTINA	10	15	20/40	20/40	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	10
AUSTRALIA	15	15	15	20	20/40	20/40	20	20	—	—	15	—
CANAL ZONE	15	20	20/40	20/40	20/40	20	20	20	15	10	10	10
ENGLAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	15	10	15	20	—
HAWAII	15	15	15	20	20/40	20/40	—	—	20	—	—	15
INDIA	15	20*	20	20(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
JAPAN	15	15	—	—	—	40	20	20	20	—	—	—
MEXICO	15	20	20/40	20/40	20/40	20	20	20	15	10	10	10
PHILIPPINES	15	—	20(1)	20(1)	—	—	20	20	15	15	—	—
PUERTO RICO	15	20	20/40	20/40	20/40	20	20	20	15	10	10	10
SOUTH AFRICA	—	—	40	20	—	—	—	—	15	20	—	—
U.S.S.R.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	20	—

WESTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	15	—	—	20	20	20	20/40	—	20	15	—	15
ARGENTINA	10	15	15	15	20	—	20	20	—	—	—	10
AUSTRALIA	10	10	15	15	20	20	20/40	20	20	—	—	—
CANAL ZONE	15	15	20/40	20/40	20/40	20	—	15	—	—	10	10
ENGLAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	15	20	—
HAWAII	10	15	15	20	20/40	20/40/80	20	20	—	—	15	10
INDIA	—	—	15	—	—	—	—	20	—	15	—	—
JAPAN	15	—	—	20	20	20	20/40	—	20	15	—	15
MEXICO	15	15	20/40	20/40	20/40	20	—	15	—	—	10	10
PHILIPPINES	—	—	—	—	20	20	20	20*	15	15	—	—
PUERTO RICO	15	15	20/40	20/40	20/40	20	—	15	—	—	10	10
SOUTH AFRICA	—	—	—	20	20	—	—	—	20	15	—	—
U.S.S.R.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	20*	20	—	—
EAST COAST	15	20	40/80	40/80	40/80	40/80	80	20	10	10	10	10

JANUARY 1990

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1 F-P	2 P	3 P	4 P	5 P-F	6 F-P
7 P	8 P-F	9 P	10 P	11 P	12 P-F	13 P-F
14 P-F	15 F-G	16 G	17 G-F	18 G	19 G	20 G
21 G	22 G	23 G-F	24 G-F	25 G	26 G	27 G-F
28 G	29 G	30 G	31 G			

Number 33 on your Feedback card

. . . de K6MH

I don't know why hams do it, knocking themselves out to build and maintain, at their own expense, the most advanced and intricate, really exquisite communications systems. Amazingly sophisticated repeater complexes with multiple inputs and outputs. Wide area nets. And now super high speed packet nodes. Why? Why do it? What's the percentage in it? What makes Sammy run? What makes hams do this?

Now and then, like when I was coming through Dayton a while back, I catch a glimpse of why it might be, just a little piece of a picture, like a haunting scene from a half-remembered dream.

Remember the great monolith that was floating in space in the movie *2001*? It reminds me of that. When this great "thing" was about to unleash its anciently-conceived program, folks got the message: "Something wonderful is about to happen!" That's what the present state of ham radio feels like to me.

There was a glimmering of it when I was a teen-ager. One summer a ham moved in up the street from me and I actually got to go into his shack and talk to California from this little basement in Dayton, Ohio. Immediately, I borrowed a paper-tape code sending machine, practiced unflinchingly for two weeks until FCC exam time over in Columbus and went there and GOT IT! Holy Smoke! I was one of these guys. If you don't know the thrill, well, you just don't know it.

This was something fantastic. But why?

What was it all for? And now, another 40 some years down the line, with dozens more really exquisite communications problems posed and solved by hams, on their own time, at their own expense, why?

Something wonderful is about to happen. Or am I just dreaming?

Dayton Repeater

A prelude to it happened along about midnight on a hilltop in Indiana.

I'd been scanning 2-meter FM on my little Yaesu HT and logged in about 47 different repeaters. Wow! Ham radio heaven! You know the feeling? But still the question, why?

Then on just about the lowest channel I had logged in, I found a net in progress. People were checking in, maybe a dozen, and at the invitation, I popped in with my call and joined the list. Nothing unusual. I wondered in how many other places across America this was happening.

After a few minutes of formalities, the net control op asked for topics.

OK, let's see what comes up. No-code, naturally. High cost of health insurance. It figures. One or two others. I forget what I asked.

Then we got into it, tossing the ball around. I don't remember how, but it started getting really good. This net was really getting off the ground! The feeling of excitement from way back in my teens, a pride of membership in this family of unseen friends, started welling up. Only this time here I am a grown-up, with some ease, some language skills, and voilà! A lot of the mike-fright was gone. Something real easy started happening. Real human beings started talking and listening. What did we talk about? Essentially we talked about just that. . . we talked about what do we talk about, we hams, and why? We talked about talking about what we really care about, instead of QSO by numbers ('73' included).

People started coming out. Some hung back a little, holding on to their security "we" blankets, and their list of standard messages. But it sounded like such fun, more people started jumping in. Hey, these people are really talking! Something ancient, or timeless was in the air, or on the air. People were dropping their armor, tossing off their hats, slipping out of their shoes. It started feeling like a session around a campfire. Passing it on to the next person became like solemnly passing along the "talking stick" in a Native American council. One talks, others listen. I mean, really listen. When you have whole attention like that, you're either going to run and hide, or relax into it and let it draw from you wisdom you didn't know was there. . . not something you knew before, the usual things you find yourself saying, but thoughts you didn't know and hadn't thought before.

Here this was happening on my beloved, beleaguered, sort of nerdy ham radio. Wow! It took me back to a feeling I had in the Upper Ojai Valley at the end of a grueling 3 hours in a sweat lodge, stepping out into cool, clear air, under the stars. A chant built up, and rolled through the night, over and over:

We are an Old People
We are a New People
We are the Same People
Deeper than Before

"OK, guys, fine business on all that talkin' stuff. I don't think there's much I can add to that. Anyway, I gotta run cause the XYL and the harmonic need a ride downtown. 73. See you later. Be lookin' for you on down the log."

. . . de K6MH 73

Compare...Ours & Theirs

Choosing the radio that's right for you can be pretty confusing. That's why we decided to make it as simple as possible for you to see how these Yaesu hand-helds stack up against the competition. No boasts, no sales pitches, just a factual side-by-side comparison of "ours" versus "theirs." Because Yaesu quality speaks for itself.

2 METER HANDHELD SPECIFICATIONS	YAESU FT-411/811	**ICOM IC-2SAT/IC-4SAT**	**KENWOOD TH-215/TH-415**
Memory Channels	49	48	10
VFOs	2	1	1
Memory Channels Store Any Offset	49	10	10
Wide Receiver Frequency Range (MHz)—VHF	140-173	138-174	141-163
Wide Receiver Frequency Range (MHz)—UHF	430-450	440-450	438-450
Built-in CTCSS Encode/Decode	Included	Option	Encode Only
Memory DTMF Autodialer	10	None	None
CTCSS Paging	✓	Option	—
Programmable Battery Saver	✓	✓	✓
Backlit LCD Display	✓	✓	✓
Backlit DTMF Keypad	✓	—	—
APO, Automatic Power Off	✓	✓	—
1 MHz Up/Down Stepping	✓	✓	✓
Vinyl Case	✓	Option	Option
Scan For CTCSS Tone	✓	—	—
Built In VOX	✓	—	—
Clock	—	✓	—
Odd Split, Any Tx Or Rx Frequency In Any Memory Channel	49	10	1
Suggested Retail Price	$406.00*	$439.95*	$349.95*

DUAL-BAND HANDHELD SPECIFICATIONS	YAESU FT-470	**ICOM IC-32AT**	**KENWOOD TH-75A**
Memory Channels	42	20	20
VFOs Per Band	2	1	1
Wide Receiver Frequency Range (MHz)—VHF	130-180	138-174	140-164
Wide Receiver Frequency Range (MHz)—UHF	430-450	440-450	438-450
Built-in CTCSS Encode/Decode	Included	Option	Encode Only
Memory DTMF Autodialer	10	None	None
Dual Receive With Balance Control	✓	—	✓
CTCSS Paging	✓	—	✓
Cross Band Full Duplex	✓	✓	✓
Programmable Battery Saver	✓	✓	✓
Backlit LCD Display	✓	✓	✓
Backlit DTMF Keypad	✓	—	—
Alternating Band Scan	✓	✓	✓
Cross Band Repeater	✓	—	—
Power Output on 2 Meter and 440	2.3W	5.0W	1.5W
APO, Automatic Power Off	✓	—	✓
1 MHz Up/Down Stepping	✓	✓	✓
Memory Channels Store Any Offset	42	20	20
Vinyl Case	✓	Option	Option
Odd Split, Tx Or Rx, Any Frequency In Any Memory Channel	42	20	2
Suggested Retail Price	$576.00	$629.00	$549.00

YAESU
FT-411
YAESU
FT-811
YAESU
FT-470

YAESU

17210 Edwards Road Cerritos, CA 90701 (800) 999-2070

Data and prices obtained from latest available manufacturers' brochures & printed material. October, 1989.

*VHF Radios only.

© 1989 Yaesu USA

KENWOOD

KENWOOD
HF TRANSCEIVER TS-950S
DIGITAL
FUNCTION
METER
FILTER
DATA
SCAN

TS-950SD

"DX-clusive" HF Transceiver

The Ultimate Signal.

The new TS-950SD is the first Amateur Radio transceiver to utilize Digital Signal Processing (DSP), a high voltage final amplifier, dual fluorescent tube digital display and digital meter with a peak-hold function.

- **Dual Frequency Receive Function.** The TS-950SD can receive two frequencies simultaneously. The sub-receiver has independent controls for frequency step size, noise blanker, and AF gain and its own digital display!
- **New! Digital AF filter.** Synchronized with SSB IF slope tuning, the digital AF filter provides sharp characteristics for optimum filter response.
- **New high voltage final amplifier.** 50 V power transistors in the 150-watt final section, results in minimum distortion and higher efficiency. Full-power key-down time exceeds one hour.
- **New! Built-in microprocessor controlled automatic antenna tuner.** The new antenna tuner is faster and you can store the settings in memory! (Manual override is also possible.)
- **Outstanding general coverage receiver performance and sensitivity.** Kenwood's Dyna-Mix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system provides from 100 kHz to 30 MHz. The Intermodulation dynamic range is 105 dB.

Digital Signal Processing

Without DSP With DSP

- **Digital Signal Processor.** DSP is a state-of-the-art technique that maximizes your transmitted RF energy. Your signal stands out because it is much more pure than your competition! You can even tailor your transmitted CW or voice signal waveshape!

- **High performance IF filters built-in.** Select various filter combinations from the front panel. For CW: 250 and 500 Hz, 2.4 kHz for SSB, and 6 kHz for AM. Filter selections can be stored in memory!
- ***Multi-Drive Band Pass Filter* (BPF) circuitry.** Fifteen band pass filters are available in the front end to enhance performance.
- **Famous Kenwood interference reduction circuits.** SSB Slope Tuning, CW VBT (Variable Bandwidth Tuning), CW AF tune, IF notch filter, dual-mode noise blanker with level control, 4-step RF attenuator (10, 20, or 30 dB), switchable AGC circuit, and all-mode squelch.
- **Built-in TCXO for highest stability.**
- **Built-in electronic keyer circuit.**
- **100 memory channels.** Store independent transmit and receive frequencies, mode, filter data, auto-tuner data and CTCSS frequency.
- **Digital bar meter.**

Additional Features: • Built-in interface for computer control • Programmable tone encoder • Optional VS-2 voice synthesizer • Built-in heavy duty AC power supply and speaker • Adjustable VFO tuning torque • Multiple scanning functions • MC-43S hand microphone supplied

Optional Accessories
• VS-2 Voice synthesizer • SP-950 External speaker w/AF filter • SM-230 Station monitor w/pan display • SW-2100 SWR/power meter • TL-922A Linear amplifier (not for QSK)

Specifications, features and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.
Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

KENWOOD
...pacesetter in Amateur Radio